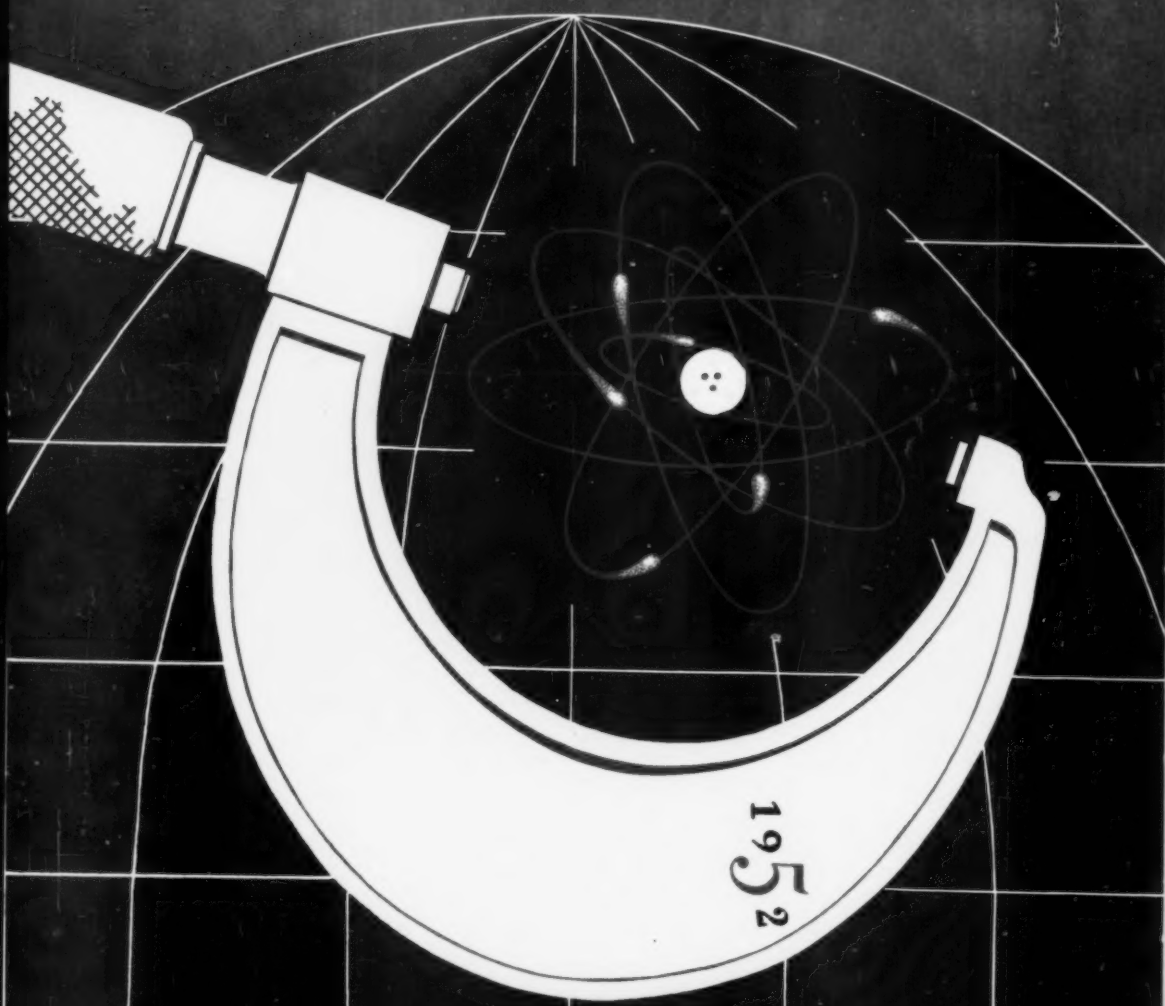


METAL PROGRESS



j a n u a r y

'SURFACE' CONVECTION FURNACES

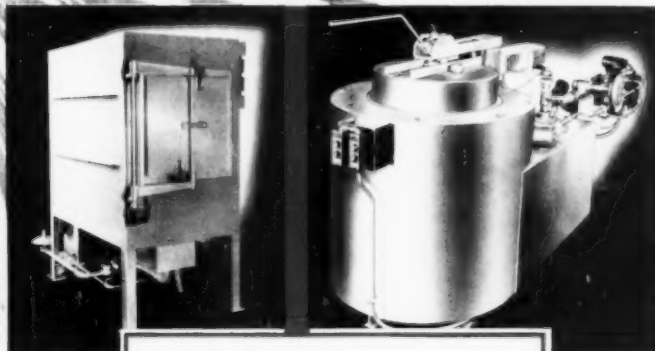


PRODUCE LARGE DAILY CAPACITIES

SERVING INDUSTRY

PRODUCTS, PARTS FOR WHICH ARE
HEAT TREATED BY 'SURFACE'
CONVECTION FURNACES

Aircraft Engines, Air Brakes,
Airframes
Agricultural Equipment
Automotive Parts
Castings
Coal Mining Machinery
Chemicals
Compressors
Dental Equipment
Electric Locomotives
Glass Fibers
Hand Tools
Home Appliances, Refrigerators
Machine Tools
Materials Handling Equipment
Mining Equipment
Marine Engines
Oil Refinery Equipment
Ordnance Equipment, Tank Parts
Papermaking Machinery
Public Utilities
Railroad Equipment
Road Machinery
Steel Mills
Tools and Dies
Tractors
Trucks



'Surface' Forc-Aire Standard Rated Convection
Furnaces are available in both vertical
and horizontal types.

'Surface' Forc-Aire Convection Furnaces are heat treating daily a widely varied list of metal parts for civilian and defense products under rigorous schedules. These convection furnaces circulate larger volumes of heated air for heat treatment of both ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys at temperatures up to 1250 F. Large, dense masses of small, compact, or odd-shaped parts are heat treated under accurate temperature control.

If you're engaged in producing metal parts in a haste, look to your heat treating operations. Then put them on a volume production basis with 'Surface'

Convection Furnaces. 'Surface' is a pioneer in the development and production of convection furnaces.

In addition to the extreme scientific care exercised in the manufacture of our furnaces, our well-staffed technical service is always ready to tackle any problem you may have. Friendly assistance is available at all times without cost or obligation. Just write:

'Surface'
INDUSTRIAL
FURNACES

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION, TOLEDO 1, OHIO

IN THIS ISSUE



Iron and steel making

As affected by the behaviorism of chemical elements in burden or charge . . . 37

How are we doing?

With the exception noted above, this whole issue is given to brief articles summarizing the state of metallurgy in its various branches. They're good (the articles)

Scientific research

Placed first because it's fundamental . . . 51

Steel for machinery

Placed next because it's the basis of our mechanical civilization . . . 53

Welding

Has definitely been mechanized . . . 59

Testing for stress distribution

Is the modern trend. How does the metal act in service? . . . 64

Heat treatment (engineered)

Is stretching the alloying elements . . . 68

Powder metallurgy

What happened to the man who condemned concrete because "it merely cements together crushed stone that was solid in the first place"? . . . 72

Electropolishing

and electroforming

Two surprising processes coming from the electroplater's tank . . . 76

Castings for aircraft

Fast aircraft are so heavy and small (have such high density) that cast subassemblies seem inevitable . . . 81

The art of cutting metals

Requires strong and rigid machinery and tools . . . 84

Table of Contents for this issue — p. 49

New Products — starting on p. 23

Index to Advertisements — p. 184



As I was saying—

THE A.S.M. has always been and always will be an educational Society, and evidence of that fact is shown in every activity in which the Society is engaged. It may be an exposition, with its multitudinous educational features, or the publication of *Metal Progress* or "Metals Handbook" or *Metals Review* or *Transactions* or the many technical books and other services, all combined to place the ⚙ at the forefront of educational agencies.

Just as an indication of the tremendous production of the Society in the educational field, one need but point out that in 1949 (the year in which the survey was made) the Society collected, edited, published, and distributed over 100 million pages of engineering information on the subject of metals.

I like to pause and think about the tremendous service and impact of that amount of engineering information (and you well know that the material published by the Society is real engineering information from beginning to end) and consequently there is no raising of the eyebrows or even questioning the fact that the American Society for Metals is really "The Engineering Society of the Metals Industry".

Among the national committees working in the interest of the Society's educational program are the three devoting their activities to pointing out how the ⚙ may assist colleges, high schools, and vocational schools and Chapters in their educational work.

These three national committees and their functions are as follows:

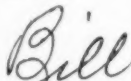
The ⚙ Advisory Committee on Metallurgical Education devotes itself entirely to educational problems at the college level. Some of its functions are (a) to encourage graduates of private schools and high schools to enroll in engineering colleges with the ultimate purpose of specializing in metallurgy; (b) to assist and encourage the college undergraduate in his work and to furnish him such aid as the Society may possess which will help him in his school work; (c) to inaugurate a plan for summer employment of the undergraduate engineering students in industry; (d) to prepare suitable texts for process metallurgy, and (e) to study and review the desirability of scholarships and other financial aids to and for metallurgical students.

Another committee known as the ⚙ Educational Committee has for its purposes the selection and formation of the educational lecture series presented at the annual convention. In addition, it selects and supervises the production of moving pictures on metallurgical subjects and produces and distributes metallurgical teaching aids. It also serves as advisor at the Chapter level for educational courses.

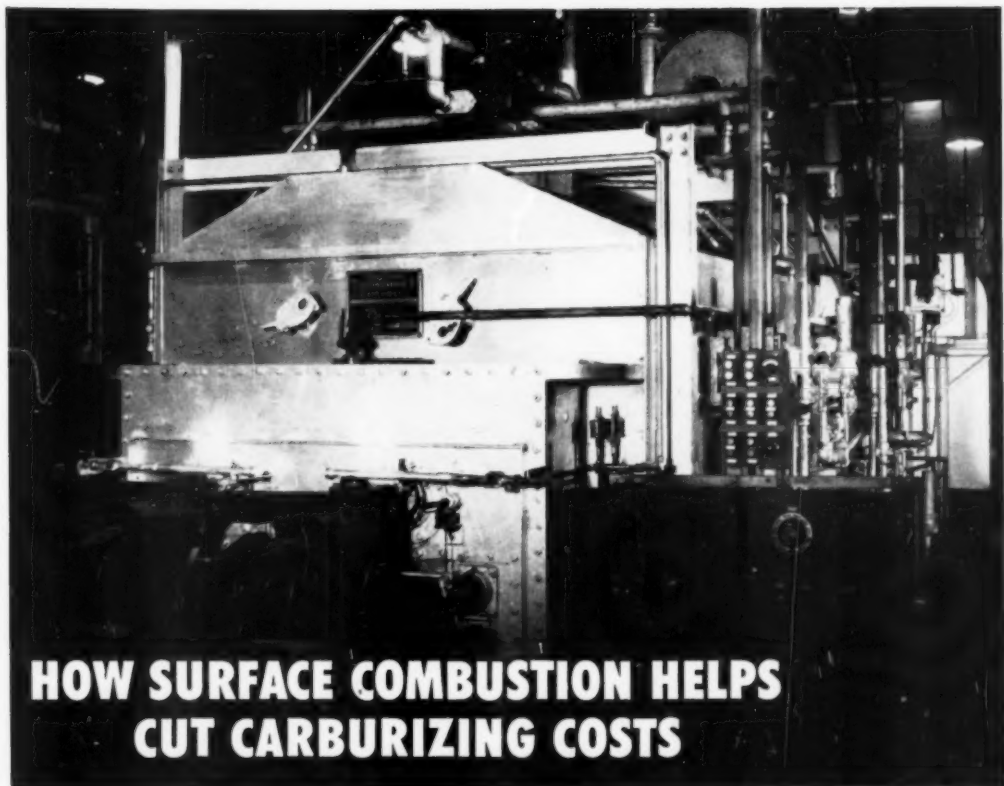
A committee devoted to educational activities at the vocational and trade school level has just been appointed by President Chipman. It will be advisory to the Board of Trustees and will recommend and indicate the ways and means by which the Society may be of assistance to those vocational and technical schools teaching metal technology. It is hoped that in this way the Society may be able to assist in the training of laboratory technicians so they will develop into worth-while assistants in the laboratories and metallurgical departments of industry and help to alleviate in a way the scarcity of the metallurgical engineers.

There are many other ways in which the Society lends its weight to assist in the educational work to be accomplished. Not the least of these are the educational lecture courses presented by the Chapters, some series having an enrollment of over 500. Thus the Chapters and the Society demonstrate time and again their value to industry and to the advancement and the progress of the profession.

Cordially yours,



WM. H. EISENMAN, Secretary
American Society for Metals



HOW SURFACE COMBUSTION HELPS CUT CARBURIZING COSTS

*with rotary retorts cast in Thermalloy**

A main part of the inside story of this Surface Combustion continuous carburizing furnace is the rotary retort we cast for it. Developed and built by Surface Combustion Corporation, these furnaces with Thermalloy retorts are operating successfully in a number of roller bearing and automotive parts plants.

To make sure small parts pass through the spiral cycle and are discharged at exactly the right time, the passage must be free from obstructions. No part can be allowed to "hang up" and carburize too deeply, since individual inspection of parts is impractical. Thanks to careful

foundry practice and a unique method of cleaning castings internally, these 16' retorts operate precisely as designed.

For retorts, furnace parts, trays, racks, pots, muffles—Thermalloy gives you more operating hours per dollar. Whatever your heat-and-abrasion-resistance problem, our engineers will help you select the right grade of Thermalloy, engineer the casting and foundry practices necessary to produce it for lowest cost service life. On your next problem, why not call in an Electro-Alloys engineer? Write Electro-Alloys Division, 2091 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.



*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

AMERICAN

Brake Shoe

COMPANY

ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION

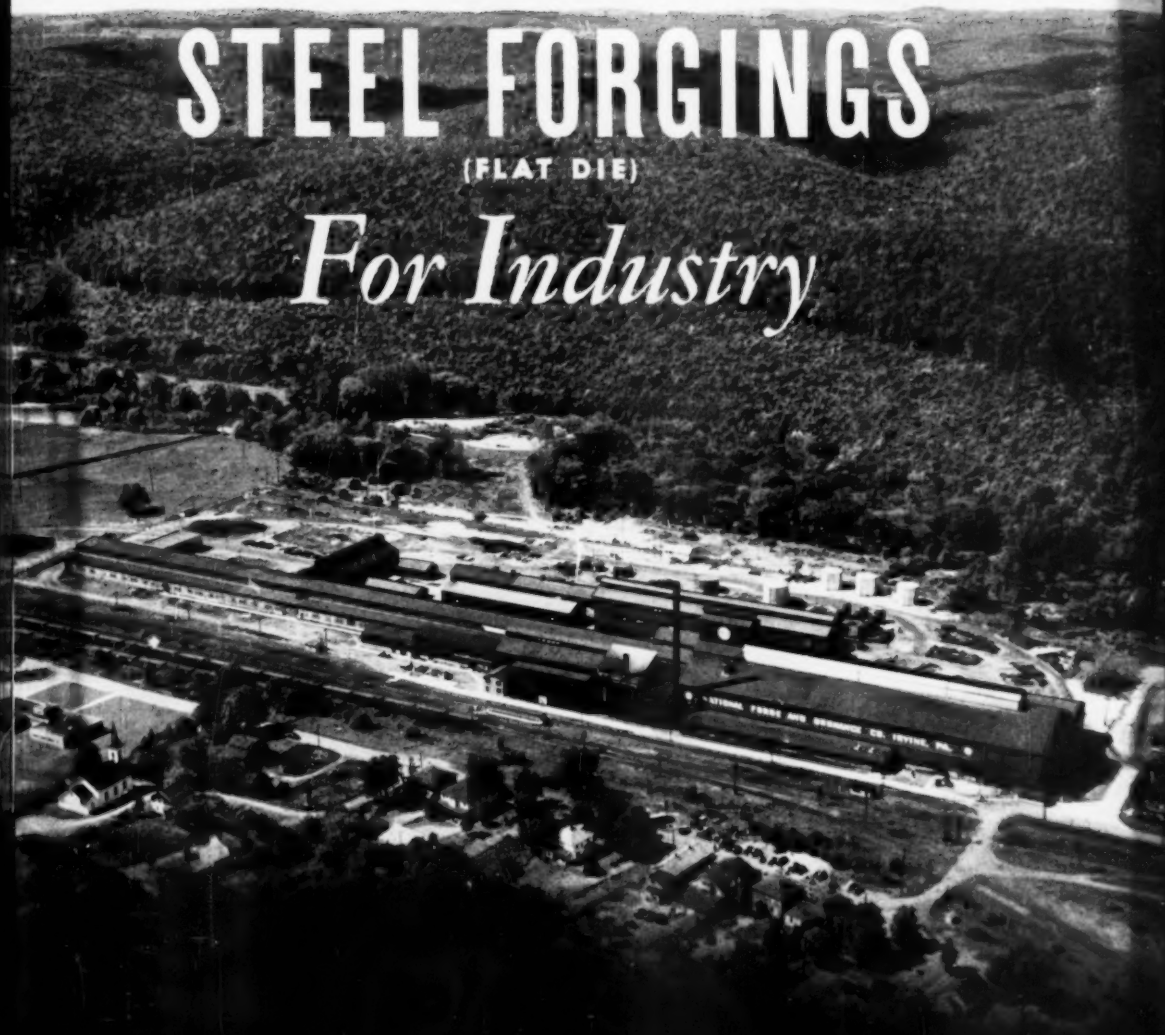
ELYRIA, OHIO

Steel Makers • Forgesmiths • Heat Treaters • Machinists • Testing Equipment & Machinery Manufacturers

STEEL FORGINGS

(FLAT DIE)

For Industry



**NATIONAL FORGE AND ORDNANCE
COMPANY**

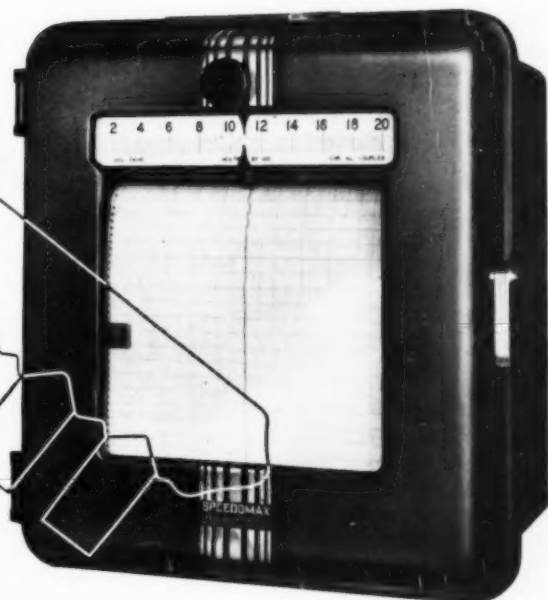
IRVINE, WARREN COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

TEMPERATURE CONTROL

Matched

to your
plant's

FURNACE
PRODUCT
PRODUCTION



Need to get more work out of your furnaces and ovens? The pyrometer that fits the heating equipment, the product and the production need can do a great deal to turn out more tonnage, and also more that meets specifications.

Two Types of Control

The secret of successful automatic control is very simple; just turn the heat up and down in the particular way the furnace and product prefer. And there are only two general ways: On-Off Control, and Three-Function Control.

On-Off Control Can't "Think"

On-Off Control turns the fuel all the way up when temperature drops to a predetermined low point; turns it all the way down again at the specified high point. Temperature will of course undershoot and overshoot; when cycling is inside bounds, this simple control is very popular.

Three-Function Control Can "Think"

Instead of turning fuel up and down at preset limits, three-function control in effect, keeps looking at temperature trends. If they are trying to

get out of hand, the Controller heads them off. This "thinking" is done in three ways:

1. Fuel is turned up and down in proportion to the furnace's heat change. (Function one)
2. If the furnace doesn't respond when the fuel is changed, the instrument waits a little—moves the valve again—keeps this up until the furnace does respond. (Function two)
3. If the temperature jumps, as when a heated charge is removed or a fresh charge put into a furnace, the speed of the resulting change can be considered by the Controller. (Function three)

User Tunes the Control

By turning dials on the control pyrometer, the user tunes the three functions to the process; he simply uses his common sense and experience. A big benefit is thus: that every furnace control can be tuned by the best-qualified man in the plant.

Further information on request; contact nearest L&N office or 4927 Stenton Ave., Phila. 44, Pa.

LEEDS  NORTHROP

Jel. Adv. N 31052a)

JANUARY 1952; PAGE 3

Progress IN NUT TAPPING!

NEW SIZES...NEW HIGH SPEEDS...NEW VERSATILITY

NEW SIZES & SPEEDS—You can now tap a complete range of hex and square nuts, from 10-32 up through 1 1/2" National Coarse, at 75 cutting feet per minute!

NEW VERSATILITY—Convert from right to left hand threads (and vice-versa) in only 90 minutes. Longer tap life and better threads result from National's non-reversing, free-floating, 180-degree hook tap. Clean, chip-free nuts are ideal for power wrenching.

NEW DESIGN—New mechanical features, including electrical safety shutoffs, make this entirely automatic tapper trouble-free.

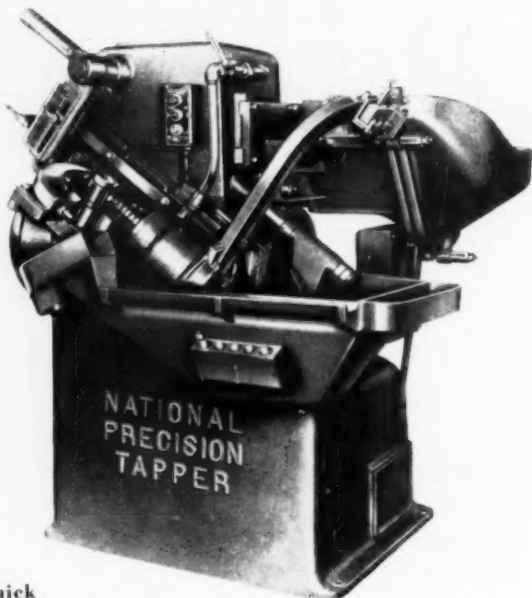
TAP & TOOL CHANGES—Always quick and easy, spell high output and round-the-clock dependability.

TESTIMONIALS—"Our new 1/4" National went into the line today and tapped 42,300 1/4 x 20 nuts in eight hours."

"Only four men operate our 60 Precision Tappers, all Nationals."

"Our new 3/4" National tapped 12,300 3/4 x 20 nuts in eight hours."

"We average 85,000 to 100,000 cold-formed nuts per tap."



"For tapping touchy stainless locknuts for jet aircraft engines, we use Nationals exclusively."

"Our six Precision Tappers—four 1/4" and two 3/8"—have operated 40 hours per week for 12 months, averaging 6,000 gross of cold-formed nuts per week. Tap consumption averaged less than half a tap per machine per week."

"We beat all previous records by tapping 952,000 nuts in one 24-hour day recently on our Nationals."

NATIONAL

MACHINERY COMPANY

TIFFIN, OHIO — SINCE 1874

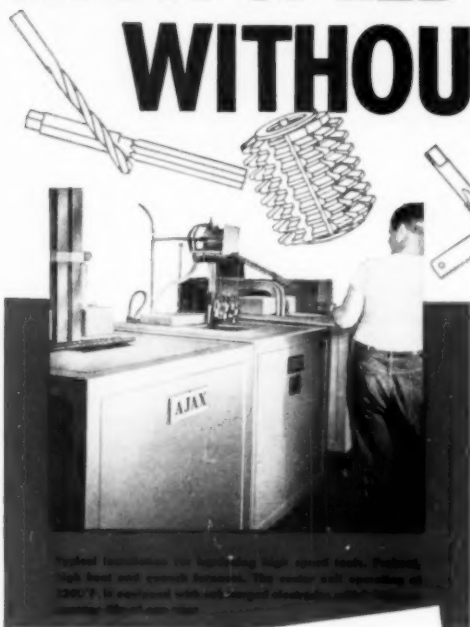
DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF MODERN FORGING MACHINES • MAXIPRESSES • REDUCEROLLS • COLD HEADERS • BOLTMAKERS • NUT FORMERS • TAPPERS • NAILMAKERS

Hartford

Detroit

Chicago

HARDEN MOLYBDENUM HIGH SPEED STEEL TOOLS WITHOUT DECARB



Typical installation for hardening high speed tools. Features high heat and quench furnace. The entire unit operating at 1200° F. is equipped with an integral atmosphere control system. (AJAX-1000-1000)

Following are but a few leading
users of Ajax furnaces:

AC Spark Plug Div.
American Twist Drill Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Buck Motor Div.
Chevrolet Motor Div.
Cleveland Twist Drill Co.
Commercial Steel Treating Co.
Henry Disston & Sons Co.
Ford Motor Co.
Frigidaire Div.
General Electric Co.
Gorham Tool Co.
Greenfield Tap & Die Co.
Landis Machine Co.
McCroskey Tool Corp.
Westinghouse Electric Co.

Midvale Co.
Morse Twist Drill Co.
Mueller Brass Co.
National Cash Register Co.
National Screw Co.
National Tool Co.
Oliver Iron & Steel Co.
Pipe Machinery Co.
Pratt & Whitney Div.
Republic Steel Co.
Stanley Works
Thompson Products Co.
Threadwell Tap & Die Co.
Union Twist Drill Co.
Wesley Steel Treating Co.

Tungsten is scarce—and, just as happened during World War II, may become much scarcer. This means wider use of high-speed molybdenum steel tools with their critical hardening problems for which the Ajax Electric Salt Bath supplies far and away the most logical, efficient and economical answer. Actually, it was the inherent characteristics of the salt bath that, to a large extent, made feasible the adoption of molybdenum high-speed steels in place of the tungsten types.

Scaling, decarb, oxidation, pitting and other surface defects are *automatically* avoided. Distortion is reduced to a negligible minimum. Immersion in the bath seals the work from all atmosphere. A protective film of salt protects the tools fully, right up to the instant of quenching.

Heating is amazingly rapid and uniform. Thanks to the exclusive Ajax electrodynamic stirring action, the temperature will not vary more than 5°F. in any part of the bath. Because of its faster heating cycles, productive capacity of an Ajax salt bath is two or three times that of other heat treating methods.

In short, the Ajax furnace makes it just as easy and practical to harden molybdenum steels as any other kind—and the equipment works equally well in heat-treating tungsten steels, high carbon—high chromium and all other tool steels.

Be prepared! Ajax Bulletin 123 tells the complete story. Write for your copy today.

**More molybdenum high-speed tools are hardened in
Ajax Salt Bath furnaces than in any other equipment!**

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

910 Frankford Ave.

Philadelphia 23, Pa.

World's largest manufacturer of electric heat treating furnaces exclusively



AJAX

ELECTRIC SALT BATH FURNACES

HIDDEN STRENGTH

in trained hands

*... there's more than meets the eye
in Alloy Rods arc welding electrodes*

NO WELDING ROD is better than the skill of the welder using it... but any skilled welder can get consistent quality welds, faster and cheaper, using Alloy Rods' seven complete lines.

Principal reasons: Alloy Rods' continuous quality control—continually producing identical characteristics in each grade of electrode from every production run... continuous on-the-line testing and inspection... the continuous efficiency and exclusive production techniques of the world's most modern electrode manufacturing plant, producing arc welding electrodes only.

Although our Distributors may temporarily be out of stock on certain types, we urge you to keep in touch with them on your requirements. After all, quality is always worth waiting for.

NAMES TO REMEMBER IN ARC WELDING

ARCALOY for stainless steel
ARMORARC for armor welding
BRONZE-ARC for bronze and cast iron
NICKEL-ARC for cast iron
TOOL-ARC for tool steel
WEAR-ARC for hard-facing
WELD-ARC for low hydrogen electrodes

*Contact your Alloy Rods Distributor or
write for specific product Bulletins.

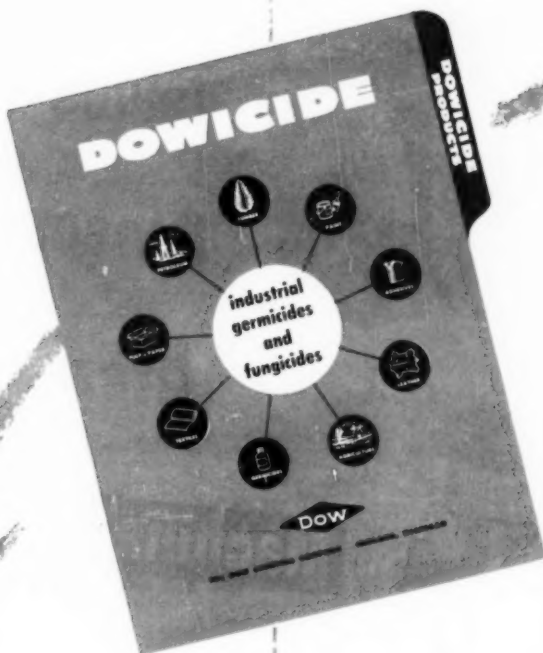
AR-4

ALLOY RODS COMPANY

No Finer Electrodes Made... Anywhere

YORK, PENNSYLVANIA

The Complete Story of Proved Protection against Mold and Bacterial Attacks!



FOR PROVED PROTECTION
against

MOLD
and
BACTERIA

mail this Coupon today!

The Dow Chemical Company
Dowicide Division, Dept. DC-111 Midland, Michigan

Please send me the Dowicide Product Information File.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in using Dowicide Products for _____

For the first time Dow offers you this easy-to-use, comprehensive file of information on Dowicide products . . . the time-tested industrial germicides and fungicides. The Dowicide product file tells how you can bring effective, economical microbial control into your plant. It assembles under one cover many suggested uses for Dowicide preservatives. In addition, it gives their formulas as well as their chemical and physical properties. Free your plant from costly attacks of mold and bacteria today. Send for your copy of the Dowicide product information file without obligation.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN



EXPERIENCED MACHINISTS INSIST..



Brass

Valves

Possess

Great

Machinability!

The free cutting characteristics of Brass are ideal in the manufacturing of all types of valves and other castings that require machining.

This outstanding quality of a Brass Casting . . .
. . . MACHINABILITY . . . makes it an efficient and economical friend of the machinist.



Specify- **LAVIN NON-FERROUS INGOT -Quality**



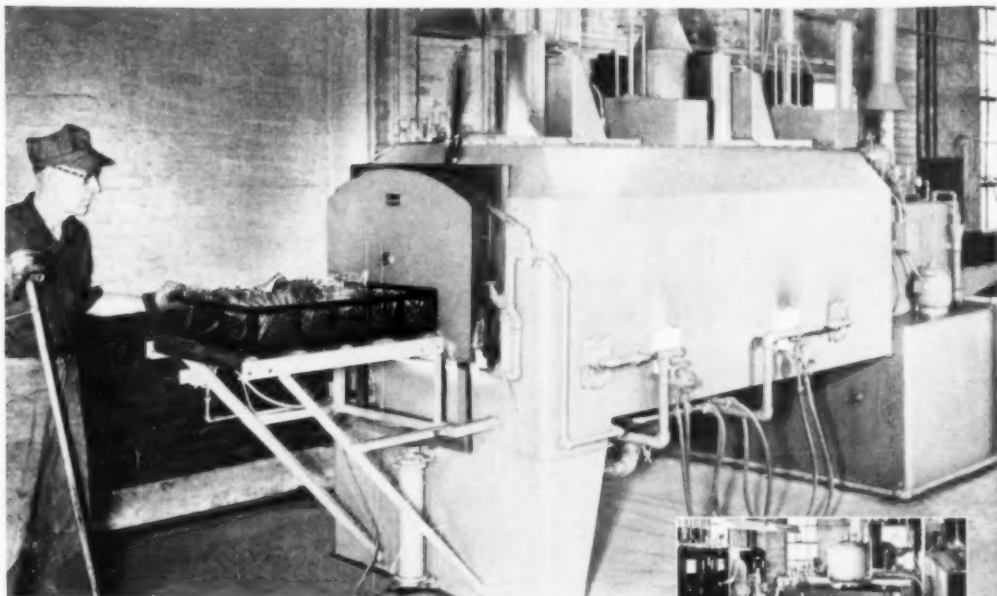
R. LAVIN & SONS, INC.

Refiners of Brass, Bronze and Aluminum

3426 SOUTH KEDZIE AVENUE • CHICAGO 23, ILLINOIS

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

How 9 Operations are Eliminated

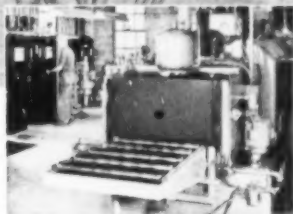


... with a New IPSEN HEAT TREATING UNIT Clutch Parts Processed 2½ Times Faster

Here's how heat-treating the "Ipsenway" saves time and improves product quality for Rockford Clutch Division, Borg-Warner Corporation. Current records show a wide range of parts, now carbonitrided and quenched automatically in this new Ipsen T-600 double hearth unit, are handled up to 2-1/2 times faster than previous methods.

Distortion Controlled to Within .003"

For example, S.A.E. 1010 Steel Drive Plate Retainers are now processed automatically at a rate of 8,000 pieces per 8-hour day. Previously, with a cyaniding process, production averaged 3200 per day. *Nine individual operations are eliminated*, the workpieces come out bright, are scale-free and rust resistant. In addition, a highly uniform case depth is maintained, and distortion is held to within .002 - .003"



Unloading end of Ipsen T-600 Heat-Treating unit. Temperature and atmosphere control instruments and generator are shown in the background. Automatic operation and controlled atmosphere principle assures bright, scale-free work, uniform results.



TYPICAL JOB RESULTS

1 Outer Retainer Plate — SAE 1010, carbonitrided .004", 450 per heat, 70 minute cycle. Fixturing, pickling, washing, rust-proofing, and four loading and unloading operations eliminated.

2 Release Sleeve — SAE 1010, carbonitrided .012", 300 per heat. Same operations eliminated as above. Control of hardness accurately maintained.

3 Release Lever — SAE 1010, carbonitrided .012", 800 per heat. Handled 50% faster than previous cyaniding method. Distortion reduced, uniform results maintained.



Write FOR MORE FACTS TODAY

Find out how Ipsen Heat-Treating units and methods can be profitably applied to your work. If you desire, samples or production lots will be run, proper procedures established and results pre-determined for you. Ask for **FREE Data Sheets** . . . covering operating facts on actual jobs.



IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC., 715 South Main Street, Rockford, Illinois
Production units for **CARBONITRIDING • CARBURIZING • HARDENING • BRAZING • MARTEMPERING**

NEW Streamlined AB SPEED PRESS



The most advanced design in press equipment for speed, convenience, and economy in the production of Bakelite and Transparent Molded Specimen Mounts ever presented to the metallurgist.

A revolutionary feature introduced in this new press is preheated Premolds. The preheat compartment reduces the curing time of thermosetting molds to one-third of the time usually required. It enables the operator to produce perfect Bakelite Mounts in 2½ to 3½ minutes. All necessary indicators and controls including pressure gauge, pyrometer, thermostats, timer and pilot lights are provided. No experience is required to produce perfect mounts. Automatic ram retraction saves time and effort.

The hinged press head is made with a semi-automatic lock and a hand wheel screw to close the mold securely. Heating blocks are arranged with a magnetic closure to snugly envelop the mold assembly. The interchange of thermostatically controlled heating units of 600 watt capacity is facilitated by convenient supports. Cooling blocks are located in a practical position in front of the press cabinet.

This new speed press is the result of long exacting experiment, with every effort devoted to designing the finest modern specimen press we are able to engineer.

No. 1330 AB Speed Press, complete for 1" mountings.....\$420.00
No. 1330-2 AB Speed Press, complete for 1¼" mountings.....\$440.00
No. 1330-3 AB Speed Press, complete for 1½" mountings.....\$460.00

THE BUEHLER LINE OF SPECIMEN PREPARATION EQUIPMENT INCLUDES . . . CUT-OFF MACHINES • SPECIMEN MOUNT PRESSES • POWER GRINDERS • DISC GRINDERS • HAND GRINDERS • BELT SURFACERS • MECHANICAL AND ELECTRO POLISHERS • POLISHING CLOTHS • POLISHING ABRASIVES.

Buehler Ltd.

A PARTNERSHIP

165 WEST WACKER DRIVE CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS



Tool Steel Topics



BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation, Export Distributors, Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

Our Tool Steel Engineer Says:



Double-Tempering adds service life to high-alloy tool steels

It's always best to double-temper tools made from the high-alloy tool steels such as the high-speed and hot-work types. These steels retain more austenite than tool steels with low-alloy content.

The first tempering relieves stresses in the martensite formed in the quench . . . and conditions the retained austenite so that it transforms to martensite during cooling from the tempering temperature. A second tempering relieves stresses due to the newly formed martensite.

Omitting a second temper on hot-work steels may lead to early failure by heat-checking. And with high-speed steels and high-carbon, high-chromium steels, such omission may result in abnormal sensitivity to grinding checks.



Scissors by the Million with Swaging Dies of 67 Chisel

A leading scissors-maker is an enthusiastic user of our 67 Chisel tool steel. He makes a variety of scissors, but specializes in the blunt-end kind that young folks use for paper dolls and such.

One of the cold-swaging dies of 67 Chisel has produced about 1,100,000 pieces. They have redressed the die five times since it was placed in service, each time removing about .003 in. And the shop reports that the die is good for plenty more.

Here's a case that illustrates the satisfactory wear-resistance that can be obtained with a steel that's basically a shock-resisting type. 67 Chisel, in fact, is quite versatile. It's fine with all sorts of tools that have to withstand heavy impacts. And when carburized for extra-long-wearing service, this chrome-tungsten grade is first choice for master hobs used in cold-hobbing mold cavities.

Lehigh H Trims Costs on Lawn-Mower Heads



Giving your lawn that well-groomed look depends a lot on the precision of your trusty mower. The "head", for example, is a pretty important part of a lawn mower because it keeps those whirling blades in proper alignment.

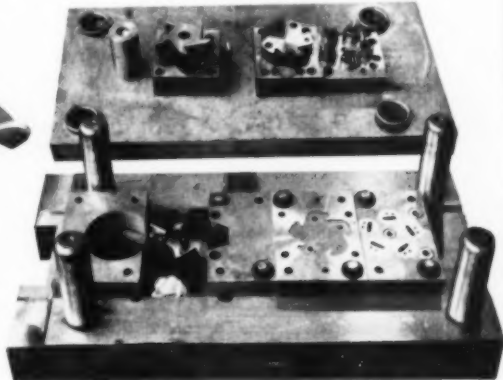
These heads are produced by one large manufacturer on a progressive die of our Lehigh H tool steel which blanks, punches, and forms them from 3/16-in. steel strip. Hardened to Rockwell C-60,

this die is mounted in a 200-ton press and turns out about 2000 pieces in an 8-hour shift. Costs are kept low by the long-wearing properties of this high-carbon, high-chromium tool steel.

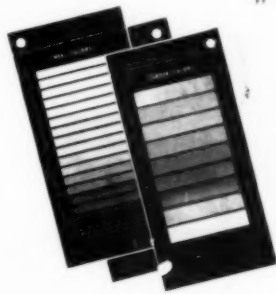
Lehigh H is a good choice for this operation because it has the maximum wear-resistance necessary for long-run jobs involving severe service. And because it's air-hardening, it keeps distortion to a minimum during heat-treatment.



Lawn mower heads, one of which is shown above, are blanked, punched, and formed on this high-production progressive die made from Lehigh H.



WRITE FOR THIS HANDY CHART OF HEAT AND TEMPER COLORS



Thousands of steel users and treaters depend on this convenient color guide to estimate the temperatures of heated steels. Printed in full, natural tones, the heat colors are on one side and temper colors on the other side. The lemon, orange, brown, blue and other colors that indicate the temperatures of heated steel are accurately reproduced. Both Fahrenheit and Centigrade figures are given for each color.

If you'd like to have one, write our Publications Department, Room 1041, Bethlehem, Pa. Ask for the Heat and Temper Color Chart.

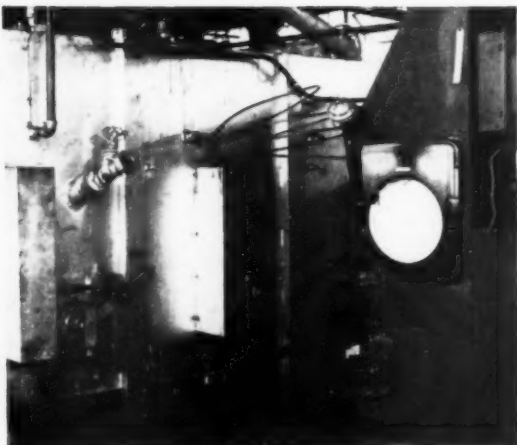
Bethlehem



Tool Steel

NOW IT CAN BE DONE!...

... continuous DEW POINT RECORDING of controlled furnace atmospheres

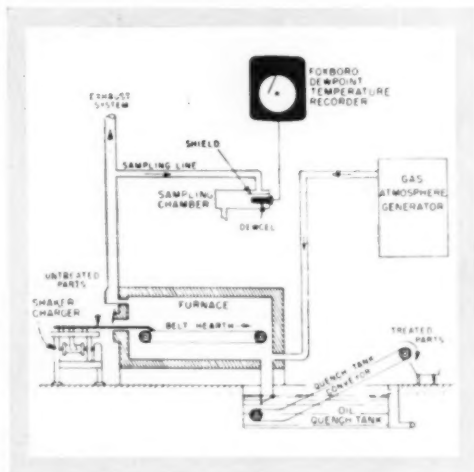


Typical installation of Foxboro Dew Point Recorder on Westinghouse controlled-atmosphere furnace at Champion De Arment Tool Co., Meadville, Pa. Diagram shows simplicity of system and hook-up.

Now you can get positive information to prevent decarburizing, etching, scaling and carbon deposit caused by incorrect moisture in your controlled-atmosphere furnaces. And all it takes is the moderate cost of a single instrument!

The Foxboro Dew Point Recorder is the first simple, successful system ever developed for its purpose. Employing the unique, patented Dewcel element, it continuously and automatically measures the dew point of the gas atmosphere . . . gives you continuous accurate records that permit regulation of the generator for optimum moisture content at all times.

Foxboro Dew Point Systems are available for recording or recording-controlling. Wide range of working temperatures . . . requires no water box or high velocity motion of gas sample. Write for detailed Bulletin 407 and Data Sheet AED 340-7. The Foxboro Company, 521 Neponset Avenue, Foxboro, Mass., U. S. A.



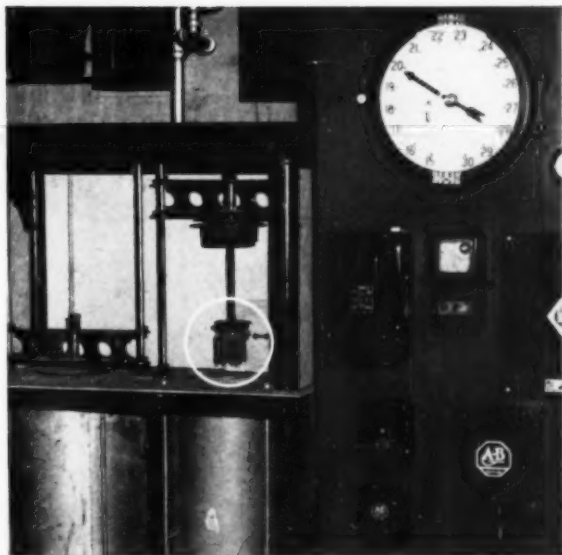
FOXBORO

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

RECORDING · CONTROLLING · INDICATING
INSTRUMENTS

FACTORIES IN THE UNITED STATES, CANADA AND ENGLAND

SCALING RESISTANCE EVALUATED AT HIGH TEMPERATURES



High-Temperature Corrosion Often Is the Main Factor in Metal Failure

Learning why metals fail at high temperatures — determining the actual cause of damage and suggesting as a remedy a more suitable material—these are the jobs of INCO High-Temperature Engineers, who are getting information on such problems for the use of industry.

INCO laboratories in Bayonne, N. J., and Huntington, West Va., have useful data on the properties of metals at elevated temperatures. This information comes from tests made to determine the creep strength, stress-rupture, and other properties of materials at temperatures in some cases up to 2100° F.

Industrial experiences at high temperatures indicate that it is unwise to predict high-temperature performance on the basis of room-temperature properties or short-time high-temperature tests. Other methods have been developed that provide more accurate measures for judging materials.

The machine pictured above was especially designed by INCO Engineers for determining the effect of cyclic heating and cooling on sheet metals while exposed to oxidizing conditions. INCO High-Temperature research likewise covers damage by other corrosive atmospheres. Through work with this and other types of equipment INCO Engineers study the reasons for failure of alloys at high temperatures.

Due to the volume changes accom-

panying its formation, an oxide film formed at high temperatures on the surface of a metal or alloy is usually under compressive stress. Contraction stresses developed when the underlying metal is cooled further aggravate this situation — and with many alloys may cause rupturing of the normally protective oxide.

Among the factors which influence the resistance to oxidation, the physical characteristics of the formed scale are of importance. The sketches show how these characteristics may cause the breakdown of the scale and thus increase the rate of oxidation.

Blistering may occur in oxide layers having good elasticity but poor adherence to the metal surface.

Shear cracking on the other hand will be found in oxides that are adherent but relatively brittle.

Flaking or spalling results when the oxide is both brittle and non-adherent.

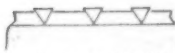
As the scale peels away from the metal, it exposes a fresh area to further attack. A point of importance is that the loss of the oxide causes a progressive loss in metal section—useful load-carrying metal.

In high-temperature applications employing sheet or strip, the necessity of

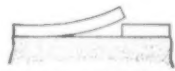
Oxide Scale Breakdown by:



BLISTERING



SHEAR CRACKING



FLAKING OR SPALLING

obtaining maximum resistance to this form of destruction by selection of a suitable heat-resisting alloy is of greatest importance.

If high-temperature alloy performance is a problem to you, whether in present activities or in new projects, INCO High-Temperature Engineers will do their best to be of help to you. Let them send you the *High-Temperature Work Sheet*... it is a big aid in explaining your situation fully. Then see if INCO Engineers cannot help solve your difficulty.

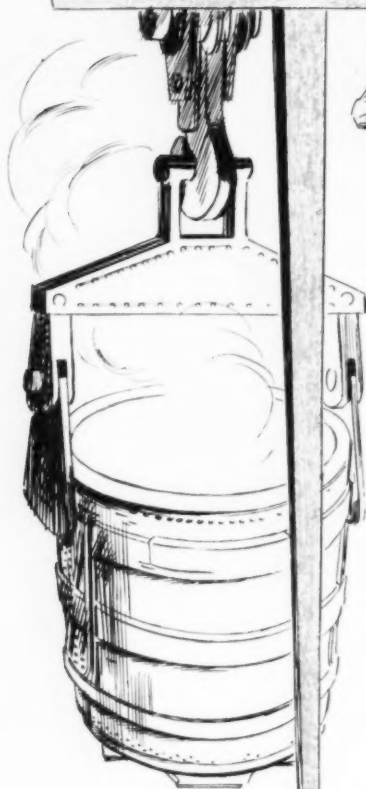
EMBLEM OF SERVICE



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.

67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

PLAY SAFE



FULL BORON EFFICIENCY with Grainal Alloys

Grainal is a more reliable means of making boron steels because the titanium, aluminum, zirconium and manganese in the alloy perform an important part of the treatment.

Grainal treatment is able to compensate for variations in oxygen and nitrogen contents of steel and for differences in finishing practice, thus effecting the proper treatment of steels by means of boron-containing alloys and providing constant benefit to properties.

Uniform results are obtained from one shop to another without the necessity of using identical steelmaking practices.

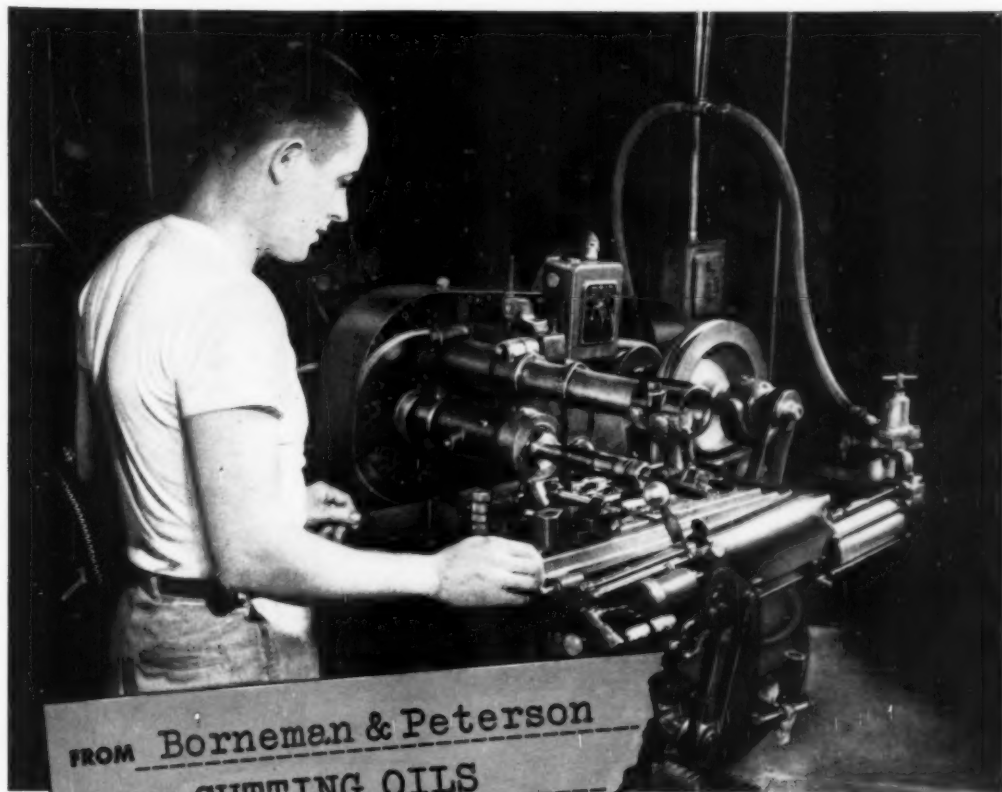
VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y. • DETROIT • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH

MAKERS OF ALLOYS



CHEMICALS AND METALS



FROM **Borneman & Peterson**
SUBJECT **CUTTING OILS**

ANY tiny production improvement looks big when it can be multiplied by acres of machines. But even without that—in an average size screw machine products shop like Borneman & Peterson's at Flint, Michigan—the improvement effected with Cities Service cutting oil registered impressively.

"We were getting fair results," write Borneman & Peterson, "before ever talking it over with a Cities Service Lubrication Engineer."

But they did talk it over, and then tried out his recommendation on a regular job of cutting $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1" slots in tough tool steel. At once, the use of Cities Service Chillo cutting oil notably improved product quality.

So... "We then tried using Chillo 10 on our threading machines, and found that not only do we get a better thread, but we have increased chaser life approximately 25%."

From there on, still more uses have kept turning up in this shop for Cities Service cutting oil, simply because it distinctly pays off... as it always does when a Cities Service Lubrication Engineer offers pinpointed lubricating recommendations. He draws on the c-o-m-p-l-e-t-e Cities Service industrial line, and on deep, wide experience. You can draw on him by writing **CITIES SERVICE OIL COMPANY, Dept. A-20, Sixty Wall Tower, New York City 5.**

CITIES  SERVICE
QUALITY PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Valuable information for you...

LOW TEMPERATURE BRAZING *News*

No. 54

Issued by Handy & Harman
82 Fulton St., N. Y. 38, N. Y.

News and Views of EASY-FLO and SIL-FOS Applications and Developments



**Tells you how to use the
Easy-Flo and Sil-Fos Preplacement Formula
to get any brazing production you need!**

Preplacement of formed shapes of EASY-FLO and SIL-FOS low-temperature silver brazing alloys can give you startling production increases and big savings in metal joining time and costs. Now, the full story is available in this fact-packed new bulletin, complete with case histories and details on how to make the preplacement formula work for you.


**WRITE FOR FREE COPIES — TODAY
ASK FOR BRAZING NEWS No. 54**



HANDY & HARMAN

General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y.
AGENTS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

OFFICES and PLANTS
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
CHICAGO, ILL.
CLEVELAND, OHIO
DETROIT, MICH.
LOS ANGELES, CAL.
TORONTO, CANADA



**fine Jessop
steel is most
carefully
watched**

There is more than skillful melting and working and treating behind Jessop's reputation for the finest specialty steels. Each batch is subjected to rigid quality control at all stages, to assure precise formula and condition. When you buy from Jessop, you buy more than good steel. You acquire metal that is custom-made to your specific need.

HIGH SPEED STEELS • HIGH SPEED BITS • PRECISION
GROUND FLAT STOCK • HIGH SPEED AND ALLOY SAW
STEELS • HOT WORK DIE STEELS • COLD WORK
DIE STEELS • CARBON AND ALLOY STEELS •
STAINLESS AND HEAT RESISTING STEELS • VALVE
STEELS • STAINLESS-CLAD STEELS • CAST-TO-SHAPE
STEELS • COMPOSITE TOOL STEELS • ARMOR PLATE

JESSOP

STEEL COMPANY • WASHINGTON, PENNSYLVANIA

There's a Du Pont Molten Salt Bath for Any Type of Case Hardening

PLAIN CYANIDE for light cases



FOR CASE DEPTHS to 0.010". At temperatures of 1400° to 1600°F. Du Pont cyanide baths supply nitrogen as well as carbon to the steel surface being treated. Distortion is held to a minimum. Wear resistance is greatly increased by the presence of nitrogen. Nitrogen pickup can be controlled by adjusting the temperature of the bath. Du Pont replenishing salts of varying cyanide concentrations permit efficient and economical maintenance of the bath under various operating conditions.

ACCELERATED SALT WS* for medium cases



FOR CASE DEPTHS to 0.040". Du Pont Accelerated Salt WS* has excellent carburizing activity from 1500° to 1650°F. Graphite cover reduces heat radiation and fuming . . . lowers decomposition rate. High fluidity of bath—with resulting reduction in salt "drag-out" on treated stock—and high cyanide concentration eliminate bail-out under normal working conditions. Both salts composing the bath and decomposition products are completely water soluble for free, easy washing.

*WATER SOLUBLE

CARBURIZING SALT for deep cases



FOR CASE DEPTHS in excess of 0.025". Predominantly carbon cases are quickly and economically obtained with Du Pont Carburizing Salt at 1650° to 1750°F. Graphite cover, plus low cyanide concentration, holds cyanide decomposition to a minimum—even at relatively high operating temperatures. High-temperature operation permits rapid case penetration and reduces the time required for the carburizing cycle. Case depth is controlled and uniformity assured because of fast and uniform heating.

.....
EACH OF THESE BATHS is designed to efficiently produce cases of the desired depth in the shortest possible time at the lowest possible cost. Each is basically simple in operation and is adaptable to mass-production techniques. They're just three of the many Du Pont heat-treating products that can mean top production and maximum economy for your plant.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE and advice in the selection of Du Pont heat-treating materials can be obtained by writing or calling our nearest district office. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Electrochemicals Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

DISTRICT OFFICES:

Boston	Detroit
Charlotte	El Monte
Chicago	(California)
Cincinnati	New York
Cleveland	Philadelphia

DU PONT
CYANIDES AND SALTS
FOR STEEL TREATING



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

The Westinghouse 250 kv
control



250 kv constant potential
transformer

WHEN IT'S *Tough* AT CLOSE QUARTERS

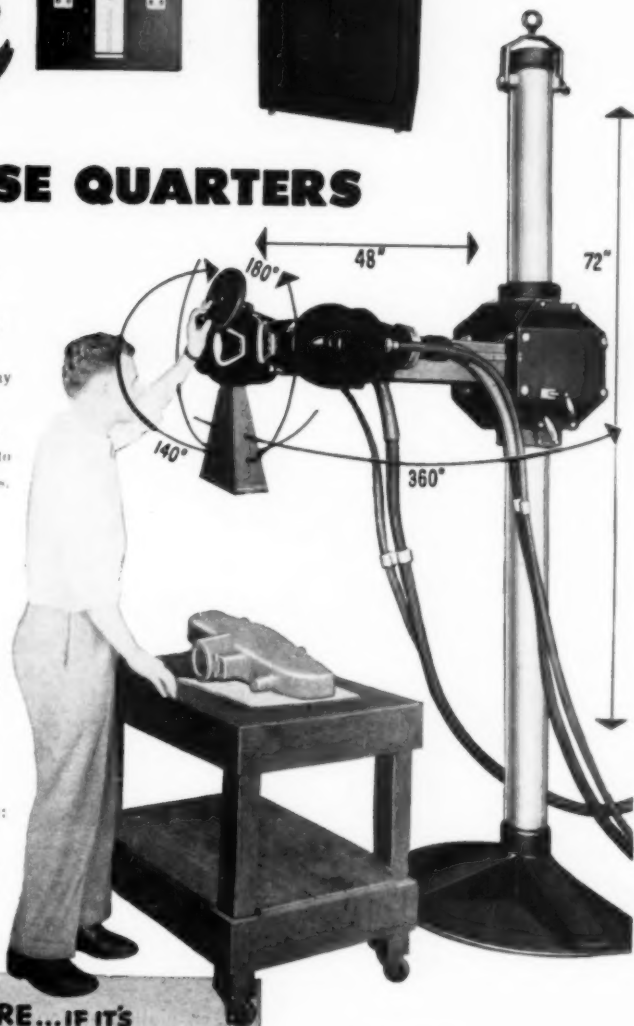
For heavy-duty inspection problems in limited space, nothing beats the dependable Westinghouse 250 kv industrial tubestand X-ray unit. High X-ray output plus maximum maneuverability, means inspection savings on large, cumbersome parts. This unit will help to solve many of your toughest inspection problems.

Examine the 250 kv unit—note these outstanding features which guarantee high quality radiographs:

- Ease of operation
- X-Actron milliamperage control
- Constant potential for highest X-ray output
- Direct kilovoltage reading
- Load pre-set
- Fine focal spot X-ray tube

Call your Westinghouse representative, or write:
Westinghouse Electric Corporation,
2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

J-1000



Tubestand features easy, counter-
balanced movements with
positive locks

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S
Westinghouse



INDUSTRIAL X-RAY



paper sculpture by gordon-jones

FILLING THE BILL

NIALK® TRICHLORethylene . . .

specially developed to meet the
highest standards for a metal-cleaning
and degreasing agent.



NIAGARA ALKALI COMPANY

60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Liquid Chlorine • Caustic Potash • Carbonate of Potash • Paradichlorobenzene • Caustic Soda
TRICHLORethylene • NIAGATHAL® (Tetrachloro Phthalic Anhydride)

HEAT TREATING FURNACES

For ALUMINUM

Aging • Pre-heating
Solution heat treating

For FERROUS METALS

Stress relieving • Normalizing
Aging • Tempering • Drawing

For all heating requirements up to 1350° F. where accurate heat control and uniformity in the work chamber is desired. Car bottom furnaces. Bottom entry quick quench furnace for solution heat treatment of aluminum. Conveyorized furnaces and all other material handling designs.



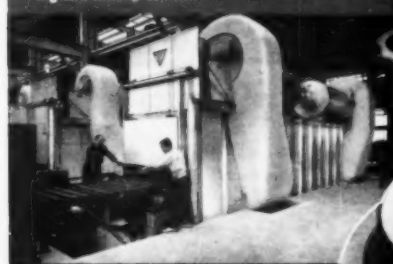
DESPATCH

Laboratory furnace for research and production control.

Battery of Despatch pot type furnaces heat treating steel parts.



Despatch Stress Relief Furnace, gas fired car bottom type. Has automatic pre-heating, soaking and cooling control.



Despatch continuous conveyor furnace for steel heat treating.



DESPATCH OVEN COMPANY

Write to Dept. P for more information.

Minneapolis Office:
619 S. E. 8th St.

Chicago Office:
4554 Broadway

induction heating

Tough . . . rugged . . . dependable . . . with plenty of stamina . . . Lindberg Induction Heating Units are built to serve — hour after hour — day after day . . . far beyond the usual capabilities of induction heating equipment.

Performance records from plants throughout the nation show 24 hour a day operation — month after month — for fast, accurate, selective heating — controlled in both depth of penetration and area covered. Investigate the Lindberg Induction Heating Units . . . NOW.



TOUGH—Generous sized cabinet large enough to provide safe-spacing between high voltage components—offers unusual accessibility for preventive maintenance.

Conditioned cooling system completely eliminates water condensation on high voltage parts—reduces water consumption and pressure requirements — permits use of equipment in hard water areas.



DEPENDABLE—Built-in check-life system is an exclusive indicating feature which instantly tracks down and shows any abnormal operating condition at any of the many protective devices.

Oversized Components built into every unit —industrial type tubes—extra heavy relays —sturdy insulators—every part insures uninterrupted production and hundreds of "bonus hours" of service life.

LINDBERG

LINDBERG ENGINEERING COMPANY

LINDBERG units

Lindberg Induction Heating Units are available in 5—10—25 kw. models, and with single or two station output. Lindberg engineers will provide you with approximate production rates, cost of operation and equipment on a model to fit your specific application.



WORKHORSE—Filament voltage regulation assures maximum tube life by maintaining filament voltage at proper values regardless of line fluctuations, permitting tubes to operate under ideal conditions.

Industrial type tubes with shortened and strengthened internal structure for greater mechanical shock resistance and Kovar metal to glass seals to withstand greater thermal shock overloads.



Yes — the Lindberg Induction Heating Units are designed with all of the features you need for accurate, dependable and uninterrupted production. Get the complete technical and application story on these great Lindberg units — write for Bulletin 1440.

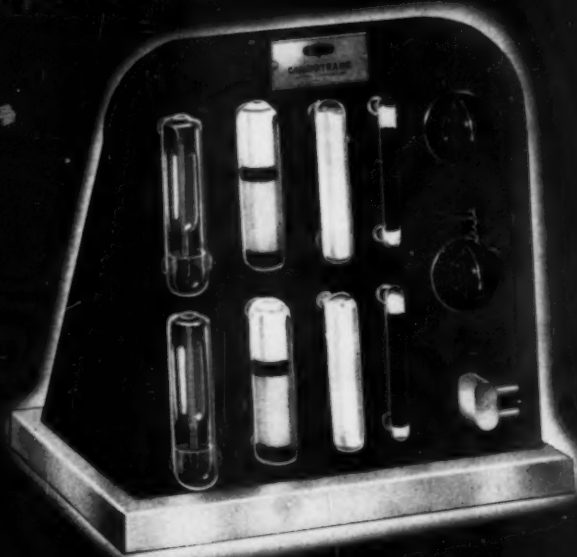
HIGH FREQUENCY DIVISION

2448 W. HUBBARD STREET, CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS



Lindberg also manufactures a complete line of Industrial Furnaces: Tempering . . . High Temperature Convection . . . Atmosphere Heat Treating . . . Atmosphere Brazing and Sintering . . . Oil, Gas, Electric Melting . . . Induction Melting . . . Laboratory Heating Apparatus.

for
Carbons-by-
Combustion



BURRELL *presents the* **CARBOTRANE***
A UNIT-PACKAGE CARBON TRAIN

Equipped with Unique
THROWAWAY
Cartridge-Type
ABSORPTION TUBES



New, pre-packed, absorption tubes are easily and quickly inserted in Burrell Carbotrane. When spent they are thrown away!

All contacts are leak-proof. The cartridge-type absorption tubes may be stored indefinitely without contamination or deterioration of reagents.

May be used with resistance or high-frequency combustion furnaces

You who are the chemists and technicians of metallurgy, have long expressed desire for a carbon train built into a single piece of laboratory equipment.

Answering this desire, the Burrell Carbotrane is ready to take its place in your laboratory for improved gravimetric determinations of carbons-by-combustion.

The Carbotrane matches, in efficiency, the modern furnaces and analytical balances used. It supersedes the usual assemblies of various parts. Analyses are easier and surer and cost per determination is lower. Built-in timers, with a range up to five minutes, time the periods of combustion.

Because the Carbotrane is leak-proof and contamination-free, errors from these causes are eliminated. It is sturdy and will not tip over.

Two Carbotrane models are available:

MODEL 120—A double train for use with two-tube furnace. Complete with two sets of absorption tubes. \$165.00

MODEL 110—A single train for use with one-tube furnace. Complete with set of absorption tubes. \$110.00

Prices listed are f.o.b. Pittsburgh, Pa. Order today or ask for Bulletin No. 323 for more detailed information.

*Trademark—Patent Pending

BURRELL

BURRELL CORPORATION

2223 FIFTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH 19, PENNSYLVANIA

MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS AND LABORATORY CHEMICALS

Engineering Digest

OF NEW PRODUCTS

OPTICAL HARDNESS TESTER:

Introduced in the United States for the first time is the Officine Galileo universal hardness tester. Especially designed for Rockwell and Brinell hardness tests, the instrument can be adapted to special tests and Vickers measurements. The Galileo tester gives hardness measurements following the Rockwell method on any type metal in the Rockwell A through F Scales by direct reading. Operation of the tester is extremely simple and readings are easily taken. The tester



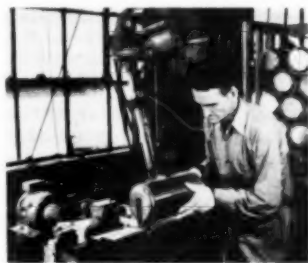
makes use of a lever arm supported on knife edges and projects a magnified image of the hardness reading on a screen. This "optical balance" maintains its calibration over extended time intervals. Loads are interchanged automatically by a patented device which is controlled by an external knob. All loads are obtained by weights which insure absolute constancy of calibration.

For further information circle No. 1 on literature request card on p. 32B

CUTTING OIL SYSTEM: The Gulf Oil Corp. has announced a new technique of lubricating single point cutting tools that is said to increase the life of high speed tools 6 to 12 times and of carbide tools 3 to 5 times while producing an improved surface finish. This technique is based on

two developments, the Hi-Jet method of applying lubricant to the tool, and Hi-Jet oil. The method utilizes a nozzle with a fine orifice to direct the oil from below the tool. The oil, delivered at a pressure of 400 psi., passes between work and side relief face of the tool and is aimed at the line of contact between work and tool. Part of the oil is forced past the cutting edge and is caught between chip and tool. Two to three times greater cooling is obtained with this method using one-twentieth the oil circulation than for the conventional overhead method. The entire unit consists of a jet, or series of jets, a small pumping unit filter, pressure regulating valve and smoke-quenching attachments to absorb the smoke that develops from contact of oil with tool. For further information circle No. 2 on literature request card on p. 32B

SOLDERING AND BRAZING: A new type soldering and brazing unit has been developed by the Metallizing Co. of America. The unit is suited to special soldering jobs as well as production runs. It is built to deposit lead and tin-base solders, and also silver and other brazing wires, in liquid or semi-liquid form to a part moving at constant speed under the gun nozzle. Soldering or brazing can be either intermittent or continuous at any desired rate of speed up to 200 lineal ft. of seam per min. Soldering material, in wire form, is fed into the center of a conical flame where it is melted into a liquid or



semi-liquid state, depending upon requirements, and then deposited into the seam or area being soldered or brazed.

For further information circle No. 3 on literature request card on p. 32B

HEAT TREATING FURNACE: The Waltz Furnace Co. has recently announced availability of a new, improved heat treating unit for small tools. Its temperature range is broad enough to permit the heat treatment of all high speed steels, even the



cobalt type. The unit includes pre-heat furnace, tempering furnace, atmosphere generator, and two quench tanks (one for oil and one for water). The tempering furnace is of the recirculating air type for close temperature control in the lower ranges.

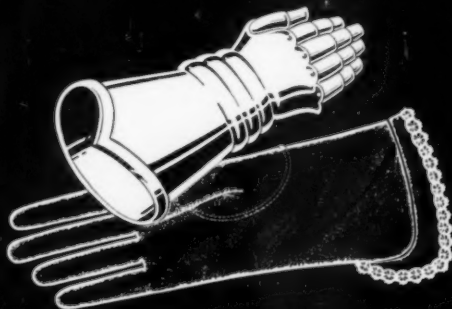
For further information circle No. 4 on literature request card on p. 32B

ALL-PURPOSE CLEANER: Following extensive field tests, the Magnus Chemical Co. announces a new cleaner for all kinds of metal parts, Magnus 751. It is safe for all metals, not attacking, pitting or marring aluminum alloys, bearing metals, cadmium, solder, die cast or any other soft metal. It is non-inflammable. A noteworthy characteristic is the long life of the cleaning solution. Magnus 751 can be used in either hot or cold solution and is followed by a simple cold water rinse after the cleaning period. It closely follows Navy Aeronautical Specification C-86 and Army-Navy Aeronautical Specification AN-C-163.

For further information circle No. 5 on literature request card on p. 32B

BLOWER: A line of blowers in increased capacities is offered by Billmyre Blower Div., Lamson Corp. Three styles are offered: Model SG (multi-stage) and SM (single-stage), operating at 3500 rpm.; and Model ST operating at 1750 rpm. Outlet pipe sizes are 4 to 24 in. Outlets can be oriented in any of 14 positions, determined by discharge angle and offset from shaft center line desired. Delivered air pressures to 3 psi. are available. Standard models range to 200 hp.

For further information circle No. 6 on literature request card on p. 32B



THE IRON FIST IN A *Velvet Glove*

Supposing—just supposing—you could write the specifications for an ideal blastcleaning chilled shot and grit. What qualities would you specify? You'd want it to be hard, of course, so it would clean fast. But you wouldn't want it so hard as to wear out your equipment at a rapid rate. Neither would you want the shot to be hard AND BRITTLE.

The ideal chilled iron shot and grit would be hard enough to do a fast cleaning job. And, if possible, you would want the hard iron carbides (that do the cutting) imbedded in some soft material that would go easy on your equipment and keep the shot from shattering into small ineffectual fines. What you would want is a sort of an "iron fist in a velvet glove" kind of shot and grit.

It may come as a surprise to you that there is such a shot and grit made. A chilled iron shot that holds the iron carbides in a *ductile matrix*—a shot that is hard enough to clean fast, yet soft enough to spare equipment and keep the shot from shattering too quickly. It is National Controlled "T" Shot and Grit.

We're not going to make any wild claims—we know you can appreciate the advantages of such shot and grit—providing what we say is true. And we'd like to prove our case in a *matter of minutes*—if you'll let us. Please write your name and address on the lines below and mail the coupon to the nearest Hickman-Williams office. The most you can lose is the cost of postage, but you may profit to the tune of a substantial sum of dollars.



NATIONAL CONTROLLED "T" SHOT AND GRIT IS PRODUCED EXCLUSIVELY BY
NATIONAL METAL ABRASIVE COMPANY • CLEVELAND, OHIO
WESTERN METAL ABRASIVES COMPANY • CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.
 AND SOLD EXCLUSIVELY BY

HICKMAN, WILLIAMS & COMPANY
 (INCORPORATED)

OK. Let's see you prove your point...

Name

Firm

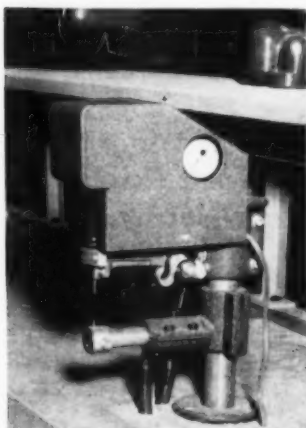
Address

City

MAIL TO HICKMAN, WILLIAMS OFFICE NEAREST YOU

CHICAGO • DETROIT
 CINCINNATI • ST. LOUIS
 NEW YORK • CLEVELAND
 PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH
 INDIANAPOLIS

WELDING EQUIPMENT: Raytheon Mfg. Co. announces a new Model 1-S welding head and a Model T-1 "weld-power" control. The welding head is designed for assembly of small parts of ferrous or nonferrous metals.



Advantages claimed are accurate electrode pressure, instantaneous follow-up and flexibility in application. The T-1 weldpower is a complete a.c. power control to be used with the 1-S head. It consists of a control unit and a transformer. The 1-kva. control operates on 115 v., 60 cycles, single phase, 0.5 ampere current; the transformer on 115 to 230 v., 60 cycle, single phase.

For further information circle No. 7 on literature request card on p. 32B

EXTENSOMETER: A new type extensometer designed for accurate tensional tests of bolts without the influence of shifting of grips or seating of the specimen is announced by Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp. The new instrument was developed by R. H. Pinkel, research metallurgist, International Harvester Co., for testing the many sizes of threaded bolts required by that company. Slight refinements have been added by Lawrence Hyde, O. S. Peters Co., to provide unrestricted movement of extensometer arms. Since the method of attaching extensometer arms to standard cylindrical specimens cannot be applied to threaded bolts, attachment has sometimes been made on the grips. Any shifting of the grips and seating of the specimen, therefore, distorts extensometer measurements. To avoid the possibility of such errors the new extensometer has been designed to contact the center of the ends of the bolt, thus making direct and exact measurements of elonga-

tion. If the extensometer is left in position until actual fracture of the bolt, a complete load-elongation curve can be obtained, showing ultimate strength and over-all elongation.

For further information circle No. 8 on literature request card on p. 32B

CUTTING COMPOUND: Solution of the problems of milling and machining stainless and other alloy metals through the successful use of C-5 cutting compound is announced by Felt Products Mfg. Co. The use of C-5 is an extension of its successful use with these metals in high-temperature thread compound applications. The new compound is recommended for boring, turning, tapping, threading, broaching, grooving, sawing and other metalworking operations.

For further information circle No. 9 on literature request card on p. 32B

HEAT TREATING FURNACE: The Cooley Electric Manufacturing Corp. announces the addition of a new larger size Type BL electric box furnace to its line. This is now offered with a chamber size of 15 x 12 x 30 in. It employs the Cooley embedded type of heating unit which protects the heavy element wire from atmospheric attacks. The elements, formed in ceramic slabs, are located in each side, the bottom, top, rear wall and the door of the furnace to give a maximum and uniform distribution of heat.

For further information circle No. 10 on literature request card on p. 32B

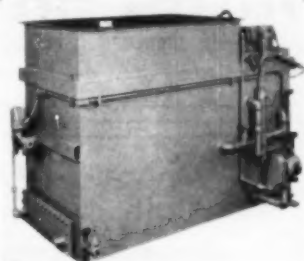
COLORING ALUMINUM: A new chemical process that in one operation permits the protection and coloring of aluminum in such colors as yellow, blue, green, gold, brass and many others is announced by Enthone, Inc. The coloring procedure consists of cleaning the aluminum part and then immersing it in a solution of Alumox 44 salts. Dyes can be added to the processing solution so that coating and dyeing occur simultaneously. It is claimed that with this new process, aluminum objects can be dyed shades of brass and gold, a matter of particular importance in view of the shortage of copper alloys. The process is not meant to be a substitute for electroanodizing and was designed as a means of rapidly producing adherent beautiful colors on aluminum. In most cases, the finish is covered with clear lacquer. Almost all wrought and cast aluminum alloys can be processed successfully.

For further information circle No. 11 on literature request card on p. 32B

TUMBLING MACHINE: The Grav-i-Flo Corp. has added a new model tumbling machine to its line of equipment. With two 18 x 40 in. i.d. compartments, the new model 36-2 machine offers increased capacity per area of floor space over previous equipment, permitting the grinding, deburring and finishing of metal parts in larger quantities in faster time cycles.

For further information circle No. 12 on literature request card on p. 32B

SOLVENT-VAPOR DEGREASER: A completely redesigned and improved hand-operated, solvent-vapor degreaser is announced by Detrex Corp. The production cleaning machines included in this new series, identified as VS-800, make use of nonflammable chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents, either trichlorethylene or perchlorethylene, for the complete and high-speed removal of oil and grease from all kinds of metal products. The usual cycle of operation is vapor cleaning, then flooding clean



solvent over the work with a hand held spray lance, followed by the usual pure vapor cleaning phase which is characteristic of solvent-vapor degreasing. A minimum of floor space, lower working height, and an efficient new style solvent condenser are some of the improvements featured. A new, improved type of corrosion-resistant coating is applied to all interior surfaces of the VS-800 degreasers.

For further information circle No. 13 on literature request card on p. 32B

IMPREGNATION OF CASTINGS: American Metaseal Corp. announces a process for eliminating porosity in castings. Production cycle includes: degreasing, loading in autoclave, vacuum-pressure cycle, drainage of impregnant, cleaning and curing. Temperature resistant to 400° F., anodizing or plating can be applied after impregnation.

For further information circle No. 14 on literature request card on p. 32B



Tops for:

- ★ **HARDNESS**
- ★ **LONG WEAR**
- ★ **TENSILE STRENGTH**
- ★ **MACHINABILITY**

... And tops for use in a long list of machine parts and tools.

Over 200 tube sizes from .898" O.D. to 8.250" O.D. Bar sizes from .171" round to 7.5" round. Also Ring Forgings.

Write for a copy of our latest stock list today.

PETERSON STEELS, INC.

DEPT. M, SPRINGFIELD ROAD, UNION, N. J.

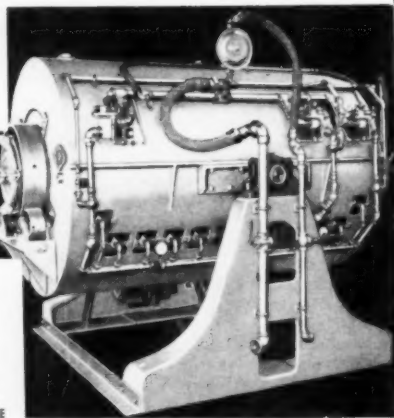
DETROIT, MICH.

CHICAGO, ILL.

BEYOND any QUESTION and easily PROVEN to be

the
C
H
E
A
P
E
S
T

and
M
O
S
T
R
E
L
I
A
B
L
E



way to carburize small parts. Specify the AGF No. 4 Rotary Gas Carburizer.

Write for bulletin No. 1212



AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.
1002 LAFAYETTE STREET, ELIZABETH 4, N. J.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 26



Rebuild Worn Parts by Metallizing

Save time, money and critical parts by Metallizing with new Mogulelectric Gun. Adds metal to metal with fine atomization for perfect bond. Simplified, easy to use, engineered to give trouble-free service.

Also ideal for spraying corrosion-resistant metal coatings and for production work.

If you already have metallizing equipment, why not consider a trade-in now for the new Mogulelectric Gun.

Write for new booklet containing complete information on equipment as well as production and maintenance applications.

METALLIZING COMPANY OF AMERICA

3520 W. Carroll Avenue • Chicago 24, Ill.

Say Jim, you sure called the turn, the patterns we're getting now are the best we've ever had . . .



That's great! I knew that new wax of SAUNDERS would do the trick.

Send for
booklet

Modern
Precision
Investment
Casting

SAUNDERS WAXES

#A44 #942 #3C

REGULAR GREEN

Wax blends now under development to meet special conditions

ALEXANDER SAUNDERS & CO.

Precision Casting Equipment & Supplies

93 Bedford St. WATKINS 4-8880 New York 14, N. Y.

RUSTPROOFING: Moving parts made of iron and steel can get two-fold protection with a chemical treatment announced by Octagon Process, Inc. Known as "Rustshield 2", it is a phosphatizing compound which changes steel and iron surfaces to rustproof, highly absorbent non-metallic areas. Metal parts so treated will remain properly lubricated far longer than smooth steel surfaces. Rustshield 2 is usually applied to rubbing and sliding surfaces of precision parts such as thrust washers, pump pistons, gears, valve roller pins, stems and guides, as well as bearing surfaces of every type. Rustshield 2 meets the requirements for phosphate coatings in the U. S. Army Ordnance Specification 57-0-2C, Type II, Class A.

For further information circle No. 15 on literature request card on p. 323

IGNITION SYSTEM FOR GAS BURNERS: The Burdett Manufacturing Co., manufacturers of industrial ovens and gas-fired burners, has recently been issued a patent for a newly developed system for igniting Burdett radiant-heat burners, assuring safety during the operation. The burners, arranged in series upon a gas supply manifold, are ignited at one end by an electric spark when a

lubrication. The wax coolant greatly reduces wear of router bits when used with radial arm routers, and eliminates much of the welding and burring on routed edges. When degreasing is necessary, the residual coolant can be removed from the metal in conventional vapor degreasers or in alkaline washers. This product is not intended for use in machines which have return systems. For further information circle No. 17 on literature request card on p. 32B



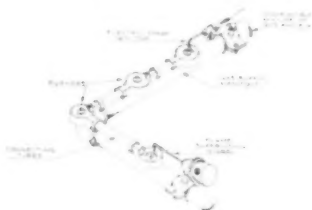
HARDNESS TESTER: Peabody Industries, Inc., have perfected a new technique for testing surface hardness of nonferrous extrusions, castings, machined parts and fabrications. First of its type to be manufactured

in this country for exclusive use on nonferrous material, this pocket-size surface hardness testing instrument weighs less than 5 oz. and measures under 5 in. in length. Outstanding features include direct-reading scales, one incorporating accurately correlated numerical equivalents of Brinell equipment. The Metalometer scale is graduated numerically in 100 equal divisions and is used as a comparator for all accepted nonferrous master specimens.

For further information circle No. 18 on literature request card on p. 32B

ELECTRODE OVEN: Full protection against moisture absorption is promised users of mineral-coated electrodes by the Philip Roden Co., manufacturers of the newly announced DryRod electrode oven. The new oven is a portable heated storage unit which provides control over the moisture content and temperature of electrodes at their point of use. The oven is basically a cylindrical, compartmented sheet metal unit which is heated by an 840-watt element operating off 110 or 220-v. circuits. A variable thermostat gives close control on temperatures up to 600° F.

For further information circle No. 19 on literature request card on p. 32B



manual push button is depressed. The closed circuit also energizes the automatic gas supply valve at the same instant, permitting gas to reach all of the burners by means of the gas supply manifold, and connecting tubes. A flame-supervising device is located at the last burner of the series, at the end opposite the spark igniter.

For further information circle No. 16 on literature request card on p. 32B

COOLANT: The newest industrial product developed by the makers of Johnson's wax is a wax coolant formulated especially for use with power hack saws and routers. When used with a power hack saw, Johnson's No. 170 wax coolant multiplies the life of saw blades many times. The coolant, a nonflammable aqueous wax emulsion, has excellent cooling properties and provides effective



EXPERIENCE
is *inbuilt* in
STANWOOD
Carburizing Boxes



EXPERIENCE must replace experiment wherever possible to cut heat treating costs. STANWOOD Carburizing Boxes save production time and replacement expense.

- Light: Rolled plate sides cut weight, add room.
- Strong: Corners formed, not welded. All welding is gas tight.
- Durable: Even expansion and contraction top to bottom prolongs service life. High heat and corrosion resistance. Easily handled; withstand rough handling.

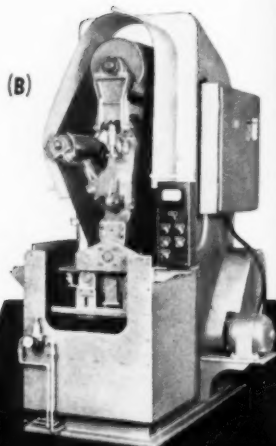
One-piece combination cast bottoms and legs available for extra heavy loads.

Stanwood
4817 W. Cortland St.

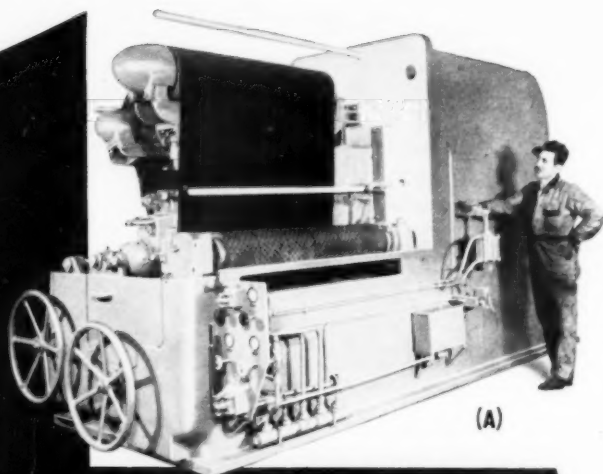


Corporation
Chicago 39, Ill.





(B)



(A)

IF THE STOCK IS FLAT MICRO-POLISH

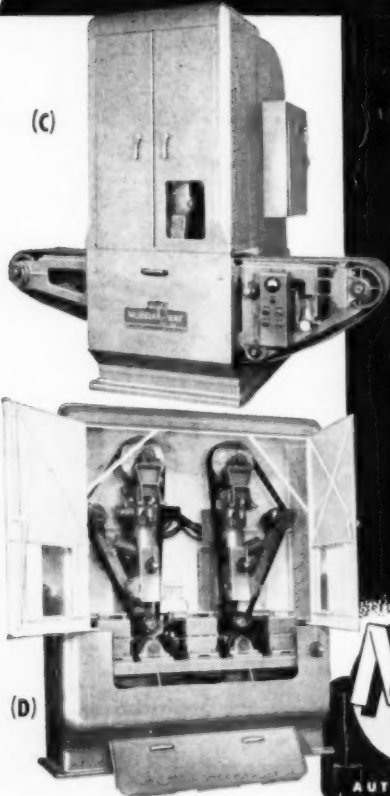
can automatically finish your job faster, better or cheaper regardless of size, shape or material.

Murray-Way, "engineered-to-the-job", Micro-Polish equipment is now being used the country over in every type of application, on every conceivable kind of material.

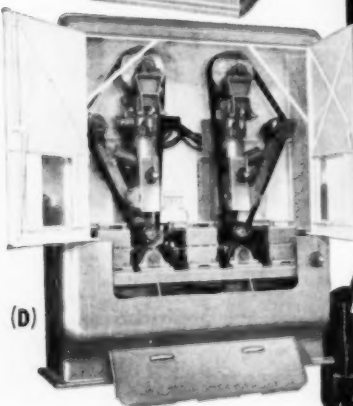
Micro-Polish is an amazingly versatile and consistently successful automatic polishing method useful on any job from the prepolishing of low grade steel sheet, to meet high quality job specifications, to the production sharpening and polishing of pruning tools.

Micro-Polish can precision finish any size, shape or length of sheet, strip or blanked stock in ferrous or non-ferrous metals, wood, fiber, plastic, rubber or leather, by wet or dry process.

The typical Micro-Polish equipment shown here demonstrates how Murray-Way engineers have adapted the process to individual job requirements.



(C)



(D)

A
B
C
D

A Micro-Polish giant used in reclamation grinding of steel strip.

One of our smaller units used in polishing narrow bi-metal stock.

A versatile unit using belt conveyor to polish a variety of flat stampings and forgings.

A space saver unit for polishing flat bar stock. Two heads and two grades of belt grain accomplish the complete job without rehandling.

Murray-Way engineers will gladly show you how this time and cost saving method can improve your polishing operation.



THE MURRAY-WAY CORPORATION

POST OFFICE BOX 180—BIRMINGHAM, MICHIGAN

AUTOMATIC POLISHING, BUFFING, GRINDING EQUIPMENT

What's New

IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

20. Abrasive Belt

4-page, illustrated bulletin describes advantages of new "61" contact wheel. Time charts show how new, specially designed rubber wheel provides longer belt life and increased cutting rate. *Corborandum Co.*

21. Abrasive Wheels

Data folders give operating suggestions and recommended grades of abrasive wheels for stainless alloys, for finishing and semi-polishing and other applications. *Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Div., Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.*

22. Alkaline Etching Compound

Illustrated 4-page bulletin on a new type of alkaline etching compound for all aluminum alloys includes case histories. *The Diversy Corp.*

23. Alloy Brazing

Brazing News No. 54, "Low Temperature Brazing", covers silver alloy brazing with Easy-Flo and Sillos. Tells where and how to use these alloys to the best advantage. Shows many interesting applications; describes fast brazing techniques. *Handy & Harman*

24. Alloy Steels

New 16-page, pocket-size booklet contains seven case histories selected from widely varied fields to demonstrate the versatility of alloy steels. *Republic Steel Corp.*

25. Aluminum Alloys

16-page book on analysis of aluminum, brass, bronze, alloy specifications. *Sonken-Gulamba Corp.*

26. Aluminum Coiled Tubing

New booklet on a general-purpose aluminum coiled tube with numerous industrial uses now ready for distribution. *Aluminum Co. of America*

27. Anodizing Racks

Folder gives data on aluminum racks with copper hooks, insulated for any anodizing solution. *National Rack Co., Inc.*

28. Arc Furnaces

12-page illustrated brochure on application of electric arc furnace to melting and refining of ferrous and nonferrous metals. *Pittsburgh Lehigh-Furnace Corp.*

29. Automatic Polishing

14-page, illustrated brochure describes automatic equipment for polishing, buffing and grinding. *Murray-Way Corp.*

30. Beryllium Copper

Helpful engineering information contained in new monthly series of beryllium copper technical bulletins. *Beryllium Corp.*

31. Binder, Ceramic Type

Technical bulletin introduces new ceramic-type binder designed to replace soluble silicate binders in low hydrogen-type electrodes. *Fosco Mineral Co.*

32. Blast Cleaning

New 4-page brochure explains a completely enclosed chamber in which large castings are cleaned by streams of centrifugally hurled abrasives. Illustrated. *Pangborn Corp.*

33. Blast Cleaning

16-page booklet analyzes basic problems involved in blast cleaning and peening operations. Measures effectiveness of metal abrasives. *Hickman, Williams & Co.*

34. Blowers

Bulletin No. 300-S illustrates, diagrams and informs concerning a new constant pressure turbo blower and properly selected piping. *North American Manufacturing Co.*

35. Bronzes

New folder giving tables of properties (hardness, tensile, fabrication, physical) as well as uses and forms and other data on Chase phosphor bronzes. *Chase Brass & Copper Co.*

36. Burners

14-page illustrated booklet displays full line of long flame burners for gas, for oil and for gas and oil. Complete diagrams and descriptions. *Bilum Engineering Co., Inc.*

37. Burners

Burner Catalog B-41 lists full line of standard burners from ribbon flame burner to simple, efficient soldering iron. Dimension tables, schematic drawings, output charts. *C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co.*

38. Carbon Analysis

Bulletin 319 describes the Combustion, electronic induction heater in two- or one-tube model for flexibility in analysis of low to high carbon content in alloy steel, cast iron and stainless steel. *Barrell Corp.*

39. Carbon and Graphite

New 20-page catalog describes and illustrates products made of carbon and graphite from porous to impervious for applications in metallurgical, mechanical, electrical, chemical and process fields. Many useful tables. *National Carbon Co.*

40. Carbon Test

Illustrated data discusses the molybdenum carbon test for estimating the carbon content of molten steel in 40 sec. *Harry W. Dieter Co.*

41. Castings, Heat Resistant

4-page bulletin describes heat resistant castings produced in designs for a wide variety of applications, including conveyors, roller brattles, trays, and radiation tube assemblies. *Standard Alloy Co.*

42. Castings, Nickel Alloy Steel

32-page bulletin with over 100 illustrations reports on steel, cast to shape, as a reliable engineering material. Data on properties and applications of cast nickel steels are classified by industrial fields. *International Nickel Co., Inc.*

43. Castings, Nonferrous

Booklet available on sand and centrifugal bronze castings. *American Non-Ferrous Bronze Co.*

44. Castings, Steel

Pyrostat bulletin describes chromium-nickel-silicon alloy for service economy in resisting oxidation and corrosion at temperatures to 2000° F. Also resists gases and most concentrated or dilute commercial acids. *Chicago Steel Foundry Co.*

45. Chemical Handbook

264-page chemical handbook, spiral bound, describes complete line of company's chemical products for exacting industrial uses. Formulas, tables, illustrations. *General Chemical Div., Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.*

46. Cleaner

Bulletin 74-15 gives data on all-electric steam detergent cleaning. Pressures to 200 psi. *Livingston Engineering Co.*

47. Cleaner

Bulletins on Virgo descaling salt and Virgo molten cleaners. What they are, how they work, their advantages and how they fit into your operations. *Hooker Electrochemical Co.*

48. Cleaning Brushes

New booklet shows 12 actual case histories of how brushes provide thorough cleaning of welds, stainless steel, hot cast iron, automotive parts, brass fixtures and others. *Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Brush Div.*

49. Cleaning and Buffing

"Barrel Finishing of Metal Parts" contains interesting data on barrel deburring, as well as methods of removing many kinds of burrs from sawing, drilling, milling and stamping operations. *Magnez Chemical Co.*

50. Cleaning Equipment and Materials

Series of attractively illustrated bulletins informs concerning dry cleaning process, degreasers, metal parts washers, degreasing solvents, emulsion and alkaline cleaners and rust proofing compounds. *Deterex Corp.*

51. Coatings and Packaging

New 43-page working data file provides valuable guide to better preservation and packaging. *Seal-Feed, Inc.*

40th anniversary
of an
organization and a symbol

QUALITY



SERVICE

A symbol of honest and reputable dealing. To our friends, both old and new, we extend our most sincere thanks. Their trust and confidence is our most treasured asset.



ESTABLISHED 1911
ZIV STEEL & WIRE CO.

2945 W. HARRISON STREET • CHICAGO 12, ILL.
BRANCHES

14643 MEYERS ROAD, DETROIT 27, MICH. • 1617 N. SEVENTH STREET, ST. LOUIS 6, MO.
3731 W. HIGHLAND BLVD., MILWAUKEE 8, WIS. • 633 FULTON ST., INDIANAPOLIS 2, IND.
1819 STARR AVENUE, TOLEDO 5, OHIO • EAGLE RIVER, MICHIGAN

Ziv's Unbreakable Tool Steel Roll-Die Set operates in the open, in all kinds of weather, at the St. Louis Shipbuilding and Steel Co., largest inland shipbuilding company in the world. Hot rolled steel channels and sheet stock are serrated in lengths up to 60 ft. To date these tools have chewed through approximately 564 miles of stock or roughly from Cleveland to St. Louis with plenty of mileage left.

FREE: SEND FOR NEW TOOL STEEL CATALOG.

Let this booklet show you the way to **INCREASED PRODUCTION EFFICIENCY THROUGH INDUCTION HEATING**

Westinghouse has prepared a Case History Booklet showing a few of the Induction Heating applications presently being used by some of America's largest manufacturers. It's one amazing record after another of what Induction Heating can do... backed up by product, production and cost comparison figures. Some cases may remind you of situations in your plant. Others may suggest application possibilities not yet tried. But all the stories will give you a good idea of the ever-increasing scope of Induction Heating.

Already, thousands of different parts are being hardened, annealed or joined by Induction Heating. But there are thousands more that could be... and should be heat treated by this method. *Because in virtually every case where Induction Heating has been put to work, the user has gotten increased production efficiency... at lower operating cost!* But see for yourself what this outstanding tool can do. Just clip the coupon for your free copy of this informative booklet — or drop us a line with your request to Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Dept. P-38, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

CLIP THIS COUPON

Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Electronics & X-ray Division, Dept. P-38
2519 Wilkens Avenue
Baltimore 3, Maryland

Please send me a copy of the detailed Westinghouse Induction Heating Case History Booklet

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S
Westinghouse
INDUCTION HEATING

52. Copper Alloy Tubes

An extensively illustrated 32-page brochure deals with causes of corrosion and means of combating them as well as choice of materials for condenser tubes. *Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.*

53. Cut-Off Wheels

6-page folder gives data, operating suggestions and grade recommendations of cut-off wheels for delta machines. *Manhattan Rubber Div., Raychem-Manhattan, Inc.*

54. Cutting Oil

32-page bulletin of case histories on use of all-purpose base in various machining operations. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

55. Cutting Oil

Facts on more efficient and economical plant operation through use of right lubricants described in "Metal Cutting Fluids" booklet. *Cities Service Oil Co.*

56. Cutting Oil System

Illustrated booklet gives data and charts on new cutting oil, dispensing jet and motor driven pumps. Contains test results of overhead flood with conventional coolants vs. new twin development. *Gulf Oil Corp.*

57. Degreaser

Vapor degreaser OPNT described and diagrammed in folder. Data on different models. *Topper Equipment Co.*

58. Diffusion Pumps

Illustrated data sheet describes and charts characteristics of new diffusion pumps and provides data on forevacuum, fractionation, speed, baffles and installation. *Distillation Products, Inc.*

59. Dipping Baskets

Catalog B-7 illustrates and describes various kinds of dipping baskets and other processing carriers. *Kodack, Inc.*

60. Drawing Compounds

Folder describes new type of lubricant for cold forming and drawing of stainless steel, both austenitic and ferritic. *Hungarier's Laboratories, Inc.*

61. Drawing Compounds

4-page folder outlines the physical properties and applications of drawing compounds for every type of drawing operation. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

62. Electric Air Heaters

4-page folder available on portable and built-in electric air heaters used in every industry and business. *Edwin L. Wiegand Co.*

63. Electric Furnaces

Illustrated brochure gives data on electric heat treating furnaces, melting furnaces, metallurgical tube furnaces, research furnaces and sintering furnaces. *Perry Equipment Co.*

64. Electric Ovens

Data sheet displays new industrial portable high temperature electric ovens. Illustrated. *Grise-Hendry Co., Inc.*

65. Electric Salt Bath Furnaces

Illustrated folders give data on salt bath furnaces for batch-type work and conveyorized-type work. *Union Electric Furnace Co.*

66. Electrode Holders

Data sheets illustrate and describe complete line of electrode holders. Include price lists. *Wagner Manufacturing Co.*

67. Electronic Oxygen Recorder

Bulletin 50-829 explains the magno-therm electronic oxygen recorder. Measures fundamental indicator of combustion efficiency. Many industrial uses. *The Hays Corp.*

68. Fasteners

Descriptive and illustrative 17-page bulletin on types, sizes and applications for rivets and riveting tools. Many useful engineering charts. *B. F. Goodrich Co.*

69. Fasteners

12-page illustrated pamphlet describes designs for cold-heading and shows special cold-headed parts for military applications. *Towsend Co.*

70. Ferro-Alloys

"Electromet Products and Service" gives helpful information about the use of ferro-vanadium and other alloying metals. *Electro Metallurgical Co.*

71. Finishes

New brochure gives full details on Black Magic Type A, blackening process for iron and steel. *Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co.*

72. Flow Meters

Catalog C-12 gives complete line of meters and accessories for measuring pressure, vacuum and differential pressure of liquids and gases. *Meriam Instrument Co.*

73. Forging Furnace

Data available on new slot-type, 9-ft. forging furnace. Temperatures to 2900°F. Design adapted to various billet sizes. *Ra-Diant Heat Refractories, Inc.*

74. Forgings

16-page illustrated pamphlet follows a forging from the electric furnace through forge shop, heat treating, machining and inspection. *National Forge and Ordnance Co.*

75. Forgings

New catalog 51 contains 30 pages covering such topics as type of forgings, where and how to use forgings; turnbuckle dimensions, strengths and related data. Well illustrated with tables and drawings. *Merrill Bros. Co.*

76. Forming

Special bulletin of metal spinning, stamping and fabricating facilities. *C. A. Dahlin Co.*

77. Foundry Coatings

Illustrated brochure has information concerning foundry practices as related to the use of colloidal graphite in mold washes, pattern coatings, core coatings, chill coatings. *Acheson Colloid Corp.*

78. Fuel-Air Ratio Control

Metered control of fuel-air ratio in single and dual-fuel metallurgical furnaces is discussed in Instrumentation Data Sheet 4.3-4. *Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.*

79. Furnace Controls

Instruments and controls for heat treating furnaces are described in bulletin 49-750. *Hays Corp.*

80. Furnace, Maintenance Guide

A "Maintenance Guide for Electric Heat Treating Furnaces" has been prepared for electric furnace users. *Hers Duty Electric Co.*

81. Furnaces

Illustrated bulletin available with complete description of new controlled atmosphere furnace. *Industrial Heating Equipment Co.*

82. Furnaces

High temperature furnaces for temperatures up to 2000°F. are described in leaflet. *Carl-Mayer Corp.*

83. Furnaces

New all-purpose furnace described in bulletin HD-646 may be used for carburizing, nitriding, dry cyaniding, bright annealing and clean hardening. *Hers Duty Electric Co.*

84. Furnaces

Full information furnished on new gas-atmosphere high-temperature furnace for handling bright annealing of wire, strip and bar stock of copper and nonferrous copper alloys. *Halscroft & Co.*

85. Furnaces

Catalog D3 for descriptive matter on tool hardening equipment Model VP (vertical type) and Model JV. *Sentry Co.*

86. Furnaces, Annealing

Illustrated booklet on continuous vertical strip annealing furnaces, both single and multiple strand. *The Dreier Co.*

87. Furnaces, Armor Plate

Illustrated 2-page booklet gives data on continuous hardening, pressure quenching, tempering line for steel plate. *The Dreier Co.*

88. Furnaces, Small Tool

4-page folder describes complete set-up for the heat treatment of small tools, including draw furnace, quench tank and high temperature furnace. *Waltz Furnace Co.*

When You
Think of
Aluminum



THINK OF
S-G

SONKEN-GALAMBA Corporation
MEMBER ALUMINUM RESEARCH INSTITUTE
Riverview at 2nd Street • Kansas City 18, Kansas

WHATEVER YOUR CASTING PROBLEM may be — die cast — permanent mold or sand cast, specify S-G Aluminum Alloys. Every step in their production is checked constantly by skilled laboratory men using the most modern equipment available. Our facilities are available to help you solve your specific problems. Trouble-free production of quality castings doesn't just happen. The skill and know-how of diecaster or foundry is of prime importance. But the most skilled craftsmen must have the right type ingot.

FREE! WRITE FOR VALUABLE FREE
36-PAGE BOOK ON ANALYSIS
OF ALUMINUM, BRASS, BRONZE,
ALLOY SPECIFICATIONS.

89. Gas/Air Mixer

4-page folder tells why gas/air mixers are suited for automatic heating and soldering operations, flame hardening and as atmosphere units. *Gas Appliance Service, Inc.*

90. Gas Atmospheres

Illustrated bulletin on industrial applications of gas chemistry for heat treating. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

91. Gas Carburizer

Bulletin 1212 illustrates and describes No. 4 rotary gas carburizer for use with small parts. *American Gas Furnace Co.*

92. Gas Cutting Machine

New catalog available on Arco No. 50 Traxograph gas cutting machine, equipped with three distinctly different tracing devices—manual, magnetic, or full-automatic. Electronic Readout to cut most intricate shapes from only an outline drawing. *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

93. Gas Sampling

16-page bulletin describing oxygen recorder and applications in sampling and analysis of atmospheres. Instrument based on paramagnetic properties of oxygen. *The Hays Corp.*

94. Grinding Machinery

Catalog 514 contains 28 pages of data and illustrations on continuous grinding machinery for fine grinding of innumerable metals. *The Patterson Foundry and Machine Co.*

95. Hardness Tester

4-page folder gives data on pocket-size hardness testing instrument. *Peabody Industries.*

96. Hardness Tester

Bulletin F-1689-1 tells of the Impressor, hardness tester for aluminum, copper, brass, bronze and plastics. *Barber-Colman Co.*

97. Hardness Tester

Illustrated circular describes portable hardness tester in sizes for work 1 in. to 6 in. round and flat. *Ames Precision Machine Works.*

98. Heat Processing

New bulletin answers questions: what is to be heated, what sections are to be heated, why the material is to be heated, to what temperature, the heating time. *Selas Corp. of America.*

99. Heat Treating

Booklet describes complete diversified facilities for steel, aluminum and magnesium heat treating. *Pearson Industrial Steel Treating Co.*

100. Heat Treating

"Surface Hardening of Stainless Steel", illustrated booklet, is available on request. *Lindberg Steel Treating Co.*

101. Heat Treating

Data Sheet lists complete line of heat treat services available at plant. *Vincent Steel Process Co.*

102. Heat Treating

4-page folder lists hardening and annealing services available for manufacturers of products and users of equipment made of stainless steel. *The Dreier Co.*

103. Heat Treating

New booklet covers all methods of heat treat procedure available in plant. Includes bright hardening of stainless steels, steam treating. *Commercial Steel Treating Corp.*

104. Heat Treating Equipment

Illustrated literature available on Heil impervious graphite "Norcoral" units. *Heil Process Equipment Corp.*

105. Heat Treating Fixtures

New catalog No. B-8 contains descriptions and photographs of 75 custom-built fabricated alloy heat treating accessories. *Rodick, Inc.*

106. Heat Treating Fixtures

Information on complete line of standard carburizing carriers that will handle odd-shaped parts of every type thru carburizing and quenching to finishing. *Freyed Steel Co.*

107. Heat Treating Furnaces

Performance charts on fuel fired or electric heat treating furnaces for hardening, tempering, annealing, normalizing, stress relieving, aluminum treating. Furnace design incorporates both convection and radiant methods of heating. *Standard American Engineering Co.*

108. Heat Treating Furnaces

Bulletin SC-153, illustrated in color, describes the fuel-fired batch and continuous furnaces used in production of small caliber ammunition. Back page contains handy reference table showing relation of heat treat furnace equipment to consecutive steps in production. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

109. Heat Treating Guide

Chart guide constructed on slide rule principle for simplified hardening and drawing of tool steels. *The Carpenter Steel Co.*

110. High-Temperature Alloys

"Inco High Temperature Work Sheet" provides valuable information and suggestions for solving high temperature problems in design and production. *International Nickel Co.*

111. Immersion Pyrometer

Folder N 43-640 (1) presents both immersion thermocouple and immersion raytube equipment for molten steel temperature measurement in 275-ton openhearth furnaces down to 1000-lb. high-frequency induction furnaces. *Leeds & Northrup Co.*

112. Impregnation of Castings

Folder on six-step impregnation process to eliminate porosity in castings. Includes data on impregnating material. *American Metalcast Corp.*

113. Induction Heating

Illustrated bulletin on low-frequency (60 cycle) induction heating furnace. Fully descriptive with applications. *Magnetothermic Corp.*

114. Induction Heating

New 12-page, two-color bulletin on equipment for induction heating. Describes components and requirements for hardening, brazing, and annealing at 1000, 5000 and 10,000 cycles. *General Electric Co.*

115. Induction Heating

New bulletin "Induction Heating and Melting" contains the well-known Selector Chart and table giving heating and melting speeds for standard induction equipment. *Ajax Electrothermic Corp.*

116. Induction Heating

Bulletin giving specifications for electronic heater with frequency of 400,000 cycles. *Levin Machine Co., Inc.*

117. Induction Heating

Bulletin 1440 furnishes full details on the "Chryslite" system for safety control through the use of oversized components built into every unit for longer service life and uninterrupted production. *Lindberg Engineering Co.*

118. Induction Heating

Illustrated bulletin on new 60-cycle induction furnace for heating aluminum, magnesium, copper and brass for forging, extrusion and rolling. *Leffler Engineering Corp.*

119. Induction Heating

"Induction Heating . . . the machine tool that makes tall stories come true" presents case histories of how induction heating has increased production, reduced space and cut production costs. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

120. Induction Heating Equipment

General data folder informs concerning megacycle tube-type machines for brazing, bombardment, annealing and hardening. Fully illustrated. *Sherman Industrial Electronics Co.*

121. Induction Melting

New bulletin 14-A tells how to master melting problems with a combination of melting speed, superline control, and over-all economy provided by the Ajax-Northrup 20-kw. converter-operated induction furnace. *Ajax Electrothermic Corp.*

122. Inspection Light

Literature available on instrument that spotlights the work and magnifies it at the same time. For inspection. *E. W. Pike & Co.*

123. Instruments

New, 28-page catalog No. 5000 describes the principal instruments, control devices and related components manufactured by the company. *Mooney-Honeywell Regulator Co.*

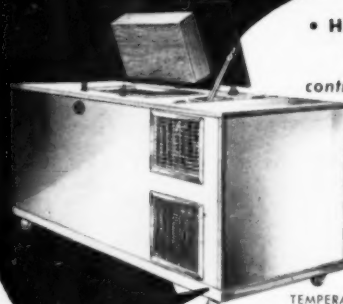
WEBBER INDUSTRIAL FREEZERS FOR

- SHRINK FIT •
- HARDENING • TESTING •
- STABILIZATION •

controlled sub-zero temperatures as low as -180° F.

- Stainless Steel Finish
- Smooth Interiors
- Patented Heat Exchanger
- Low — Easy to Use
- Dependable, Accurate, Trouble-Free

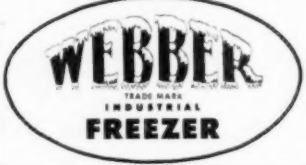
TEMPERATURE AND EQUIPMENT GUARANTEED



Patented Design

Free: Bulletin describing this freezer and other models sent on request. Address:

WEBBER APPLIANCE CO., Inc.
2740 Madison Avenue
Indianapolis 3, Indiana
Phone: IDlewood 0492





Doubles Your Opportunity For More Yield Anytime

When your cold rolled strip steel delivers more feet per lb., more finished parts per ton, you gain a head start on controlled supply. That's exactly what CMP Thinsteel, in all grades, has been providing for many years. You see, oversize variation, bothersome source of footage loss in ordinary flat-rolled steel, is kept to the minimum by CMP's precision rolling processes. So, you can count on Thinsteel anytime, free or controlled supply, to increase yield—give you improved production and better end-product quality. Of course, today, Thinsteel production is directed first to defense needs, but whether for defense or regular civilian end-use manufacture it is a helpful answer in stretching steel supply.

CMP

THINSTEEL

TRADE MARK



the Cold Metal Products co.

YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

New York • Chicago • Indianapolis • Detroit • St. Louis • Los Angeles • Cleveland

LOW CARBON, HIGH CARBON (Annealed or Tempered) STAINLESS AND ALLOY GRADES, ELECTRO ZINC COATED ARE AVAILABLE FROM:

THE COLD METAL PRODUCTS CO. of CALIFORNIA, 6400 McKinley Avenue, Los Angeles
Phone: Pleasant 2-1291

THE KENILWORTH STEEL CO., 750 Boulevard, Kenilworth, New Jersey

Phones: N. Y., COlumbus 7-2427; N. J., UNionville 2-6900

PRECISION STEEL WAREHOUSE, INC., 4423 W. Kinzie, Chicago • Phone: COlumbus 1-2700

124. Laboratory Equipment

Data available on complete line of spectrographic equipment. *National Spectrographic Laboratories, Inc.*

125. Laboratory Furnaces

Series of data sheets give full information on complete line of laboratory furnaces for numerous metallurgical operations. *Hobart Scientific Co.*

126. Lapping Machines

16-page booklet offers charts, illustrations and data on machines for automatic precision lapping of all materials in any production quantity. *Crown Packing Co.*

127. Lithium in Copper

Data available on effect of lithium on electrical conductivity and porosity of copper and its alloys. *Metallog Corp.*

128. Load Testing

Bulletin 325 describes new Type P SR-4 tension load cells based on SR-4 bonded resistance wire strain gages for load measurement. Gives specifications for load cells of four capacities between 10,000 and 100,000 pounds. *Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.*

129. Load Testing

Brochure 504 gives full details on universal testing machines in three ranges: Model TMF-A, 0-30,000; 0-60,000; 0-600 lbs.; Model TMU-B, 0-15,000; 0-30,000; 0-300 lbs. *National Force & Ordinance Co.*

130. Machining Alloy Steels

24-page bulletin (11 tables, 7 detailed drawings) helps determine satisfactory and economical combination of microstructure, tool form, cutting speed and rate of feed for each type of machining operation. *International Nickel Co., Inc.*

131. Magnesium Die Castings

Book, "How Magnesium Pays", gives case studies of the economical uses of magnesium in a wide range of products. *Dow Chemical Co.*

132. Metal Cleaning Equipment

Product information folder gives data on industrial metal cleaners for use with water in either still tank or spray washing equipment. *Solvent Chemical Products, Inc.*

133. Metallography

Revision of catalog will include the new metallograph with polarizing and phase attachments. Now in preparation for early release. *American Optical Co.*

134. Metallographic Polishing

Booklet describes two-speed polishers. Units available for flush or table mounting and in single, double or triple unit tables. *Buehler Ltd.*

135. Metallographic Polishing

4-page folder describes the advantages of diamond abrasives for polishing metallurgical specimens. Offered in 3 different particle sizes, all in 5-gram and 15-gram gun applicators. *Buehler Ltd.*

136. Metal Statistics

"Metal of the Month" letters, include market trends, statistics and other helpful data. *Belmont Smelting & Refining Works, Inc.*

137. Micro Hardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Krypton microhardness tester. *Kent Cliff Laboratories.*

138. Nickel Cast Iron

Bulletin describes eight types of Ni-Resist, gives applications and comparative service data in many industrial fields. *International Nickel Co., Inc.*

139. Nondestructive Inspection

Data available on electronic inspection equipment, demagnetizers and comparators for sorting. *Magnetic Analysis Corp.*

140. Nondestructive Inspection

Series of bulletins give data on both ultrasonic and magnetic nondestructive testing instruments. Illustrated. *J. W. Dye Co.*

141. Perforating Dies

Illustrated 40-page book gives diagrams, charts on set-ups for adjustable dies for perforating materials up to and including $\frac{1}{4}$ in. mild steel. *W. B. Wadsworth & Sons, Inc.*

142. Photoelastic Stress Analysis

Revised edition of "Photoelastic Stress Analysis" shows the engineer why this method is effective for solving problems of stress distribution. *Eastman Kodak Co.*

143. Photomicrography

Full information furnished on Aristoplot camera with Ortholux research microscope, providing the perfect team for easy, inexpensive photomicrography and photomicroscopy. *E. Levin, Inc.*

144. Plating Barrels

4-page folder illustrates and describes the Daniels plating barrel designed to handle any barrel plating problem quickly and easily with a unique contact arrangement for maximum current distribution. *Daniels Plating Barrel & Supply Co.*

145. Plating Generators

Catalog MP-200 describes M-G set for electroplating, anodizing, electrocleaning, or electropolishing in either large or small-scale operations. *Columbia Electric Co.*

146. Plating Racks

8-page, illustrated booklet offers data on a plating rack designed to make the spine section or body of the plating rack a permanent tool. *National Rack Co., Inc.*

147. Potentiometers

Bulletin R15-13 discusses the characteristics of the measuring circuits used in the electronK potentiometer. R15-12 discusses amplifier and motor combination. *Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.*

148. Precision Casting

12-page, illustrated booklet on precision casting with emphasis on the most widely used equipment and supplies. Check list of applications in various fields included. *Alexander Saunders & Co.*

149. Precision Casting

4-page folder on cost reduction through investment castings. *Casting Engineers, Inc.*

150. Precision Castings

8-page, illustrated brochure gives informative engineering data on precision castings produced by the Mercast process. *Alloy Precision Castings Co.*

151. Presses

Press owner's manual contains complete operating and maintenance instruction for latest design straight-side double-crank presses. *E. W. Bliss Co.*

152. Presses, Bending

Steelweld presses for bending, forming, blanking, drawing and multipunching operations are described in catalog No. 2010. *Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.*

153. Presses, Punch

Catalog TC describes line of twin-column punch presses. *Wales-Scrimpt Corp.*

154. Product Index

Bulletin listing research facilities available at company for solving metalworking problems. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

155. Product Information File

Entirely new "Product Information File" informs, comprehensively, on time-tested industrial genotoxins and fungicides. Tells how to bring effective, economical microbial control to plants. *The Dow Chemical Co.*

156. Production Heating Equipment

4-page folder illustrates production equipment for brazing, soldering, annealing, hardening. *Gas Appliance Service, Inc.*

157. Pyrometers

Data sheets available on high resistance rating pyrometers. Also pyrometer control resistance thermometers. *Teco West Corp.*

158. Quenching Additive

New quenching additive described in "Story" along with other heat treating oil. *Albridge Industrial Oils, Inc.*

159. Quench Oil Cleaning

16-page brochure of case histories on reobtaining by oil purification. *Honan-Cra*

160. Recorder

Detailed Bulletin 407 and Data Sheet AB contain facts about dew point systems for recording or recording-controlling. *W. H. of working temperatures. Foshom Co.*

161. Recorder, Strip Chart

Bulletin C2 describes capacitive strip recorders that provide permanent record of temperature or other variables in industrial processes. *W. H. Instruments Co.*

162. Refractories

20-page booklet gives technical information, a basic nature on super refractories, test charts, tables, illustrations and applications. *Carlson & Co., Refractories Division*

163. Refractories

New 11-page bulletin on castable refractories containing product descriptions, application charts for applications. *Profoundly ill. Laclede-Christy Co.*

164. Rhodium Plating

Directions for rhodium plating, with reference to its use as replacement for plating metals. *Baker & Co., Inc.*

165. Rod Selection Guide

Bulletin "SG" breaks down into basic sections the parts that can and should be held for longer life. Includes the part-name recommended rod sizes and method of use. *American Manganese Steel Div.*

166. Roller Dies

Data sheet gives information on roller forming tubes, pipe and cold rolled shapes roll forming machines. *American Roller*

167. Rolling Mill Equipment

Illustrated 50-page catalog for rollers and accessories. Also numerous engineering. *E. W. Bliss Co.*

168. Rolling Mills

42-page, illustrated book on development continuous strip mill and other equipment processing ferrous and nonferrous metals. *Engineering and Foundry Co.*

● If mailed from countries outside the United States, amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

FIRST
PERMIT
(Sec. 34)
Cleveland

ing

uction, heating,
annealing and
Inc.

resistance idler
controls and
of Corp.

tive

of in "Quenzine
ing compounds.

ining

es an economies
ne Crane Corp.

heet AED 540-7
stems available
ing. Wide range
C. Co.

Chart

og strip chart
record of tem-
trial processing.

information of
ries. Contains
and application
ries Div.

able retractors
applications and
ely illustrated.

g

with particular
nt for the usual
r.

uide

uto basic opera-
uld be hardened
part-name, the
nd of application.

roller dies for
shapes. For all
Roller Die Corp.

quipment

or rolling mills
engineering tables.

velopment of the
equipment for
metals. Edited

tes, proper]
arning card]

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 1585
(Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

...now

SAECO
RADIVECTOR

FUEL-FIRED OR ELECTRIC

HEAT TREATING FURNACES

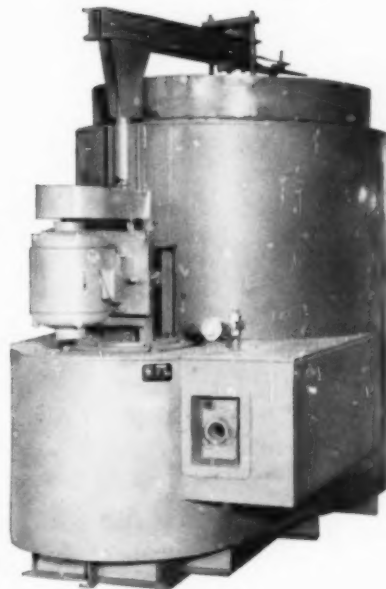
FOR HARDENING, TEMPERING, ANNEALING, NORMALIZING,
STRESS RELIEVING, ALUMINUM TREATING, ETC., ETC.

★ **TEMPER**
2,000,000 lbs.
More Work
Per Year
Using Less Floor Space

★
Uses 25% less gas

★ **Let Your New**
Furnace Pay For
Itself In One Year
Through Increased
Production.

★ **Higher Produc-**
tion at Lower Costs.



Field-tested for over 2 years,
"RADIVECTOR" is an advanced
heat treating furnace design
incorporating both radiant and
convection methods of heating.

Write for Verified Performance Charts . . .
. . . and Names of RADIVECTOR Users

STANDARD AMERICAN ENGINEERING CO.

7851 W. 43rd Street, Lyons, Illinois

169. Rust Preventives

10-page booklet on surface active agents useful as additives in the field of rust preventives. Chemical properties and availability of various oxygenated hydrocarbons. *Alox Corp.*

170. Rust Preventive Use Chart

A new rust preventive use chart No. 1151 lists the latest U.S. Government spec for preservative oils and coatings for packaging of government contracts. *Non-Rust Chemical Corp.*

171. Shears

Bulletin 90F-A offers detailed information on operation of tool shears useful for numerous applications. *Niagara Machine & Tool Works.*

172. Spray Booths

Bulletin 15 has 15 pages of photos, diagrams and information on hydro-whirl spray booths in all sizes and arrangements for manual or automatic spraying. *Peters-Dutton, Inc.*

173. Spring Steel

Handbook describes various spring steels and gives tolerance tables, heat treatment and physical property tables and fabrication data. *A. R. Purdy Co., Inc.*

174. Stainless Steel

Fabrication of 17% Chromium Stainless (Type 304) illustrations of typical changes in the practice, weld structures, mechanical properties of fusion welded joints and spot welds. *Armco Steel Corp.*

175. Stainless Steel

120-page reference book, cloth bound, on properties, selection, treatment, and fabrication of stainless steels. Wrought forms and castings; high and low temperature properties. Many tables. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.*

176. Stainless Steel

Weekly lists with analyses of all plates in stock and latest data. *G. O. Carlson, Inc.*

177. Stampings

26-page booklet contains reprint of paper on "How Modern Stamping Techniques Can Help Conversion". *Leake Stamping Co.*

178. Steam Drop Hammers

Profusely-illustrated 24-page brochure describes construction of steam drop hammers. *Erie Foundry Co.*

179. Steel, Aircraft

New printing "Aircraft Steels" booklet which includes revised military specs to August, 1951. Also sizes and analyses of aircraft steels carried in stock. *Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.*

180. Steel Bars

New wall chart of 275 different grades of standard, special and alloy steel bars shows chemical analyses and other data. *LaSalle Steel Co.*

181. Steel, Low-Alloy

Booklet on Hi-Steel, which has nearly twice the working strength of ordinary steels; plus the ability to stand up under impact loads. *Inland Steel Co.*

182. Steel, Low-Alloy

Well-illustrated, 8-page folder on N-A-X low-alloy steels lists physical properties and test specifications. *Great Lakes Steel Corp.*

183. Stress-Relieving

New 4-page catalog folder describes how many unnecessary cleaning operations can be eliminated by new, practical, steam home method for stress-relieving of small brass parts. *Leeds & Northrup Co.*

184. Subzero Freezer

4-page folder on portable freezer, 110-volt a.c., operating to -180 F., for shrink fitting, hardening, stabilizing, testing. *Webber Appliance Co., Inc.*

185. Surface Hardening Compounds

6-page booklet gives information concerning non-poisonous, non-explosive and non-inflammable surface hardening compounds. Illustrations and engineering charts. *Kasent Co.*

186. Temperature Control

New catalog of improved pyrometer supplies gives data on thermocouples, protection tubes, thermocouple and lead wire, insulations and terminal heads. *Arkley S. Richards Co., Inc.*

187. Testing

Literature available on tensile and Brinell testing machines. *Detroit Testing Machine Co.*

188. Testing Equipment

New 80-page illustrated catalog lists testing and measuring equipment for laboratory and production line use. Photos, diagrams, descriptions of over 130 testing and measuring equipment. *General Electric Co.*

189. Testing Machine

New universal testing machine of 12,000 lb. capacity is presented in Bulletin 346. Illustrated. *Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.*

190. Testing Machines

Illustrated folder describes special features and operation of universal testing machine for tensile, compression and transverse tests. *Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.*

191. Textured Stainless

6-page illustrated folder on suggested uses for stainless metals to conserve strategic alloys and reduce weight for the armed forces. *Rigidized Metals Corp.*

192. Tool Maintenance

New compact 72-page booklet gives instructions on maintenance of alloy and high speed cutting tools. *Carborundum Co.*

193. Tool Steel Color Guide

Color guide to estimate the temperatures of heated steels has heat colors on one side and temper colors on the other side. *Bethlehem Steel Co.*

194. Tool Steel Selector

Handy, clearly printed, easy-to-use tool steel selector will be furnished on request. *Crucible Steel Co. of America.*

195. Tool Steels

198-page cloth bound reference book on tool steels. Types, properties, applications, selection, working, heat treatment. Bar, rod, forgings, cemented carbide, cast-to-shape tool steel. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.*

196. Tool Steels

New catalog available on Columbia tool and die steels. *Columbia Tool Steel Co.*

197. Tools, Stellite

Tool manual and catalog describes four different grades of cast cutting tool alloys. Gives physical, mechanical and chemical properties of alloys to help in selecting right tool alloy for various cutting operations. *Haynes Stellite Co.*

198. Tubing Chart

A chart covering the range of sizes of electric resistance welded tubing produced by company. *Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co.*

199. Turbo-Compressors

Bulletin No. 128-A describes the turbo compressor listing more than 160 standard capacities. *Spencer Turbine Co.*

200. Ultrasonic Testing

Commercial services using reflectoscope and reflectograph are described in bulletin 58-168-1. *Serry Products, Inc.*

201. Vapor Degreasing

Pamphlet on properties and use of trichloroethylene as a solvent for vapor degreasing of metal parts. *Niagara Alkali Co.*

202. Vapor Pump Fluids

New data sheet describes vapor pump fluids for use in high vacuum equipment. *Distillation Products Ind.*

203. Welder, Bench

Bulletin DL-W-221 gives detailed description and technical data on new bench welder based upon an entirely new principle of operation. *Raytheon Manufacturing Co.*

204. Welding

New illustrated catalog describes gun, lead and wires for automatic welding. On-the-job illustrations of applications. *Air Reduction Sales Corp.*

205. Welding

"Improved Design for Welding" describes the economies of good welding design as compared to haphazard design methods. *Linde Air Products Co.*

206. Welding Electrode Chart

New 4-page electrode selector chart lists the proper electrodes to be used in the welding of various metals. *General Electric Co.*

207. Welding Electrodes

16-page brochure, Bulletin ARS-1, "Alloy Welding Electrodes for Defense Production", describes electrodes for armor, high-temperature alloys, high strength steels and special applications. *Alloy Rods Co.*

208. Welding Equipment

Cadweld process and complete list of arc-welding accessories are described in catalog. *Arco Products, Inc.*

209. Welding Equipment

Welder's crayons for permanent markings on metal surfaces are described in folder. *Wm. Kora, Inc.*

210. Welding of Armor Plate

Booklet discusses new low hydrogen, ferritic electrodes for welding armored ships and tanks. *Arco Corp.*

211. Welding Stainless Steels

"The Welding of Stainless Steels" devotes 38 pages to arc welding. Includes metallurgical background and specific uses of alloying elements. *McKay Co.*

212. Wire, Nonferrous

4-page folder contains wire gauge and footage chart and information on beryllium copper, phosphor bronze, nickel silver, brass and aluminum wire. *Little Falls Alloys, Inc.*

[• If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card]

METAL PROGRESS, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

January, 1952

1	29	57	85	113	141	169	197
2	30	58	86	114	142	170	198
3	31	59	87	115	143	171	199
4	32	60	88	116	144	172	200
5	33	61	89	117	145	173	201
6	34	62	90	118	146	174	202
7	35	63	91	119	147	175	203
8	36	64	92	120	148	176	204
9	37	65	93	121	149	177	205
10	38	66	94	122	150	178	206
11	39	67	95	123	151	179	207
12	40	68	96	124	152	180	208
13	41	69	97	125	153	181	209
14	42	70	98	126	154	182	210
15	43	71	99	127	155	183	211
16	44	72	100	128	156	184	212
17	45	73	101	129	157	185	
18	46	74	102	130	158	186	
19	47	75	103	131	159	187	
20	48	76	104	132	160	188	
21	49	77	105	133	161	189	
22	50	78	106	134	162	190	
23	51	79	107	135	163	191	
24	52	80	108	136	164	192	
25	53	81	109	137	165	193	
26	54	82	110	138	166	194	
27	55	83	111	139	167	195	
28	56	84	112	140	168	196	

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name _____ Title _____
 Company _____
 Products Manufactured _____
 Address _____
 City and State _____

Postcard must be mailed prior to April 1, 1952—
 Students should write direct to manufacturers.

WHEREVER THE HOT STUFF HITS USE NATIONAL CARBON

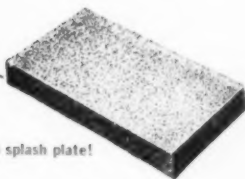
TRADE-MARK



For the cinder notch liner!



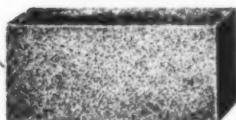
For the cinder notch plug!



For the splash plate!



For the runout troughs!



For the skimmer plate!

● "National" carbon is now firmly established for blast furnace linings. It is being used outside the furnace as well—wherever there is contact with molten material—for the splash plate, runout troughs—clear down to the ladle—skimmer plate, cinder notch liner and cinder notch plug.

The reasons?

"National" carbon has no melting point. It is highly resistant to slag attack and thermal shock... not wet by molten metal... has a low thermal expansion... and maintains its mechanical strength at elevated temperatures.

Use "National" carbon inside and outside your blast furnaces and you cut down maintenance, speed up production and save money. For more information, write to National Carbon Company, Dept. M.

The term "National" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

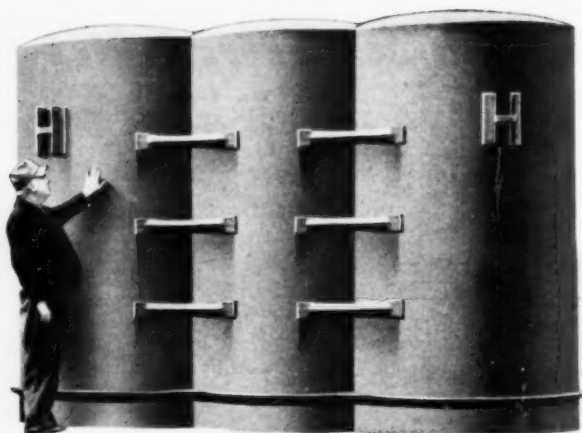
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

District Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

IN CANADA: National Carbon Limited
Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg



PSC
Light-Weight
ANNEALING EQUIPMENT

in Any Size

**Heat-Treating Equipment
for Every Purpose**

Carburizing and Annealing Boxes
Baskets - Trays - Fixtures
Muffles - Retorts - Racks
Annealing Covers and Tubes
Pickling Equipment
Thermocouple Protection Tubes
Radiant Furnace Tubes & Parts
Heat & Corrosion Resistant Tubing
Tumbling Barrels - Tanks
Cyanide and Lead Pots

From mammoth covers requiring a flat car for shipment to midget boxes you can hold on a hand, PSC annealing equipment is made in any size that will help you get minimum handling time and maximum furnace capacity. Efficiently sized PSC containers recently increased by 100%; the output of the furnaces of a well-known malleable foundry. In each furnace 22 stands of PSC light-weight sheet alloy boxes replaced 18 stands of bulky, space-wasting cast boxes, resulting in doubled capacity.

Weigh Up to ⅓ Less. Cut Handling and Fuel Costs.

PSC welded alloy units save time because, being 2/3 lighter than cast equipment, they handle faster; and require less time to attain pot heat. A recent study of one customer's cycle showed a total saving of 5 hours. By repeated records, their service life is 2 to 7 times that of cast units. Let our technical staff work with you in devising time-saving units. As pioneers of light-weight, sheet alloy, heat-treating containers and fixtures, we make available to you a wealth of designing and production know-how. We fabricate in any alloy. Send blue-prints or write as to your needs.



THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY
of WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-SAVING Sheet Alloys

☆☆☆ OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ☆☆☆

CO Instru

VERSATILE
variety of control

SIMPLE
interchangeable
assemblies

ACCURATE
 $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% of full scale

ECONOMICAL
low original cost

capacilog STRIP CHART recorder

wheelco  **electronic controls**



SELL YOUR BRASS MILL SCRAP PROMPTLY

To keep production rolling

Help lick the shortage of brass and copper. Make sure that every pile of brass mill scrap in your factory — even if it is only a hundred pounds — is sold at once.

Not only is this scrap immediately salable on today's market — it will bring vital metal to the production lines where it is sorely needed.

Both the defense program and civilian needs require more and more copper and brass. To prevent increased shortages and even more stringent regulations, see that *your* brass mill scrap is moved promptly.

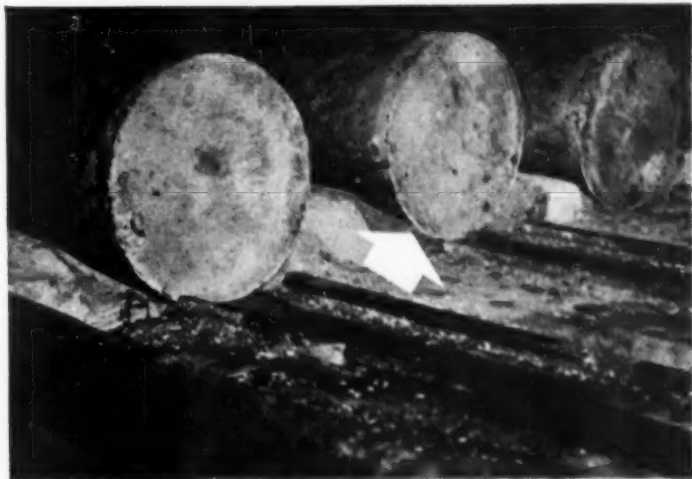
Chase  **BRASS & COPPER**

WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT • SUBSIDIARY OF KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION

• The Nation's Headquarters for Brass & Copper

Albany†	Cleveland	Kansas City, Mo.	New York	San Francisco
Atlanta	Dallas	Los Angeles	Philadelphia	Seattle
Baltimore	Denver†	Minneapolis	Pittsburgh	Waterbury
Boston	Detroit	Missneapolis	Providence	
Chicago	Houston†	Newark	Rochester†	(Trunk office only)
Cincinnati	Indianapolis	New Orleans	St. Louis	

STEEL SKIDS LASTED *5 weeks*



Bress billets, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " and 8" dia., are heated in this extrusion mill furnace. It is approximately 5' wide by 26' long. Gas is the fuel.

"CARBOFRAX" SKIDS *156 weeks*

CARBOFRAX silicon carbide refractories are among the hardest of man made products. Used for furnace skid rails, they will almost always outwear and outperform metal skids.

This furnace, for example, formerly used a chrome hearth in the hot zone and alloy rails in cooler sections. These demanded constant attention, a never-ending series of repairs and replacements. Complete rail and hearth replacement was needed every two to five weeks. Rail warpage between times caused frequent pile-ups and wrecks.

CARBOFRAX skids in this same furnace lasted over three years — required little or no interim maintenance.

Billets now slide through more easily because of lower frictional resistance. Pile-ups have been eliminated. And there's no marking or pick-up. Moreover, operating costs and production have benefited from the reduced downtime.

Super Refractories by

CARBORUNDUM

Dept. C-12, Refractories Div.

Trade Mark
The Carborundum Company

Perth Amboy, N. J.

"Carborundum" and "Carbofrax" are registered trademarks which indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company.

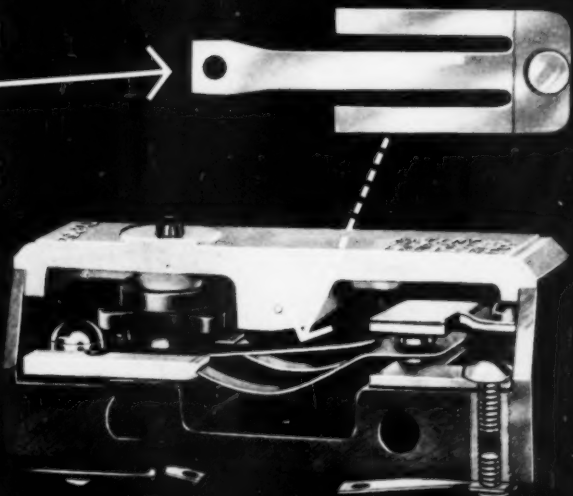
This spring

is the heart

of a

precision

switch



IT'S MADE OF **BERYLCO** BERYLLIUM COPPER

Designed for dependable operation over millions of cycles, this unit—manufactured by the Micro Switch Division, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company—is used in the most exacting modern equipment. In critical industrial applications, these switches control machine tools, business machines, instruments and materials handling equipment. In the present defense effort, they play an equally important role in weapons, ships, planes and tanks.

Berylco beryllium copper made possible the design of these switches. Berylco's high endurance strength

permits the necessary spring action to be crowded into the required space. Its ability to be hardened after forming permits a one-piece blade. Its greater uniformity permits more constant operating characteristics.

The basic switch, shown here, has an Underwriters' listing of 15 amp., 125, 250 or 460 volts ac. Recent switches, so small that it takes 265 to make a pound, are rated at 5 amp., 125 or 250 volts ac. These are only two of some 5,000 catalog items which can be produced inexpensively and in mass-production quantities because of the desirable properties of Berylco beryllium copper.

It will pay you to find out what Berylco can do for you. Take advantage of the know-how of the world's largest producer. Write or phone any of the offices listed below.

VALUABLE ENGINEERING INFORMATION on Berylco beryllium copper is contained in a series of technical bulletins, published monthly. To receive your copy regularly, write on your business letterhead.

**TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS ARE
PLANNED TODAY WITH
BERYLCO BERYLLIUM COPPER**

Sample material available for testing purposes



THE **BERYLLIUM** CORPORATION

DEPT. 2A, READING 9, PENNSYLVANIA

New York • Springfield, Mass. • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Chicago • Minneapolis • St. Louis • Seattle • San Francisco • Los Angeles

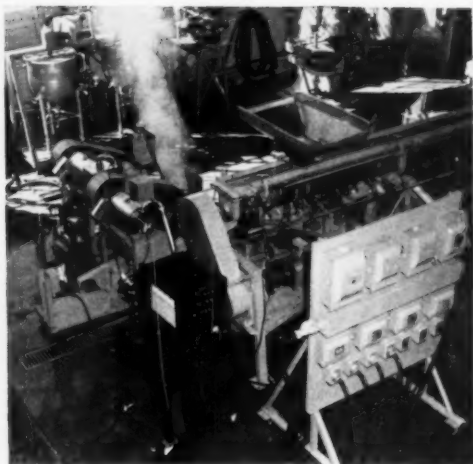
Representatives in principal world-trade centers

<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 
<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i>[®] STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 		<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 
<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 
<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 
<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 	<p>ASK ABOUT <i>Micro-Rold</i> STAINLESS TYPE 430</p> 

Washington Steel Corporation Washington, Pa.



EFFECTIVE INSULATION—Used in both research and quality control, these instruments automatically record temperatures at many points in a "test wall" of paper insulating material.

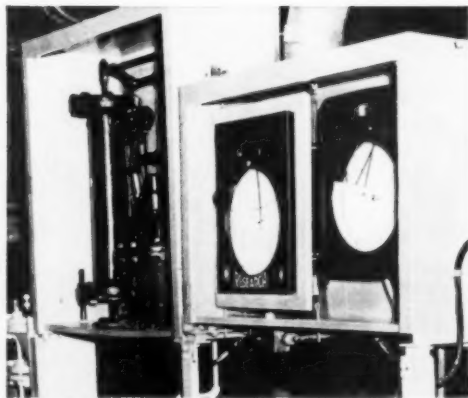


BETTER FOODS MEAN HEALTHIER BABIES—Pilot plant at Baby Foods Division of Gerber Food Products makes use of **Electronik** recorder to check all-important processing temperatures during test runs.

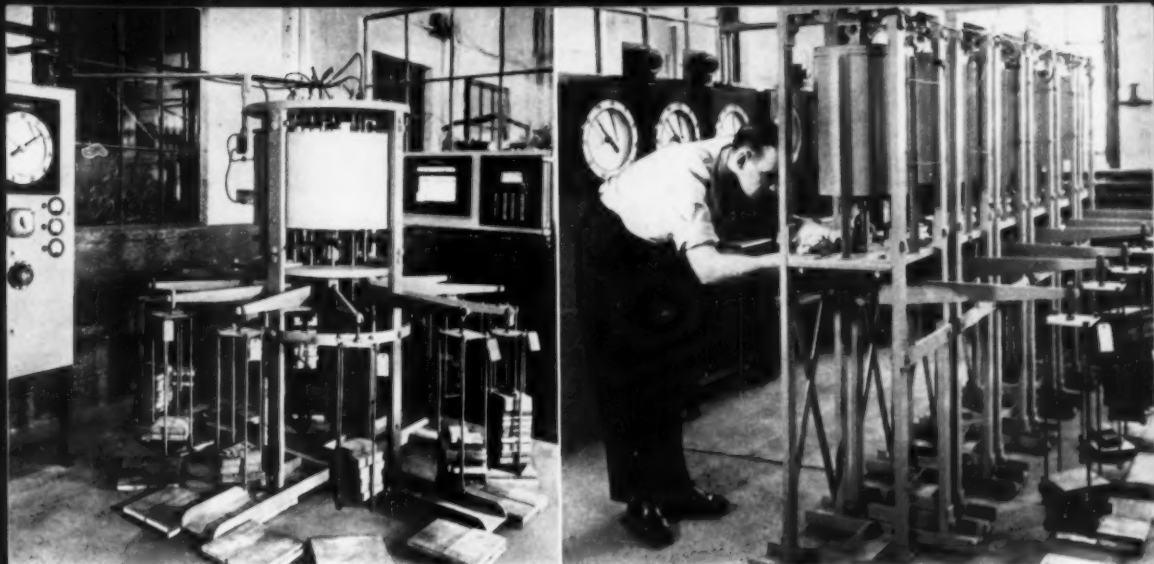
For all of industry...especially *Instruments*



TORQUE MAGNETOMETER used by researchers at United States Steel Corporation tells whether a steel sheet can be "drawn" into a deep cap for a ketchup bottle. Shape of curve drawn by recorder pen tells the magnetic, hence the shaping, story.



FILAMENTS FOR FABRICS—These instruments, in one of America's foremost rayon plants, are contributing to the stability of pilot plant processing in the development of finer filaments for tomorrow's fabrics.



APPRAISING THE ALLOYS. These two installations at the Watervliet Laboratories of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation indicate the type of equipment and **Electronik** instruments used for "creep" and "time-to-rupture" tests on special alloys.

for the metals industries

accelerate research

THE GREAT and growing laboratories of the metals industries evidence the prominent part played by research programs from which stem a never-ending stream of better products. And notable among the more important tools of the technician are the modern instruments and controls which accelerate research . . . help complete projects in days instead of months.

Yes, today's researchers get things done in a hurry. Thinner yet better quality tin coat, stainless clad carbon steel sheets, metals with such special qualities as resistance to rust and the ability to be deep drawn and an affinity for a firm bond with porcelain enamels . . . are but a few indications of how instruments and controls are

helping speed new ideas from the drafting boards to practical realities in a minimum of time.

Brown instruments and controls, of course, have been playing a vital role in such research for many years . . . and, just as in production operations, will continue to keep pace with the increased demands of new techniques.

Our local representative will welcome the opportunity to discuss your instrumentation requirements . . . for research or full-scale production. Call him in today, he is as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Penna.

MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS



First in Controls

● **Important Reference Data**

Write for 84-page bulletin "Instruments Accelerate Research" . . . and Data Sheets on instrumentation for a variety of specific applications.

New Development in Salt Baths

Eliminates scale and decarburization on steels in neutral salt baths operating up to 2300° F.

NEUTRAL hardening in molten salt baths should mean just what it says. No scale or decarburization is present in a properly rectified neutral salt, regardless of temperatures used. This is possible at 1500° F. and up to 2300° F. A recent development by one of the leading salt bath suppliers makes this possible for the first time without the manual addition of solid deoxidizers. The Neutra-Gas Process (U. S. Patent No. 2474680) is simple, effective, and inexpensive. Merely bubble an inexpensive commercial gas through the molten bath for recommended periods. Neutrality is easily checked chemically or physically. The Neutra-Gas Process is operating at the present time in molten baths weighing less than 100 pounds and those holding several tons of salt.

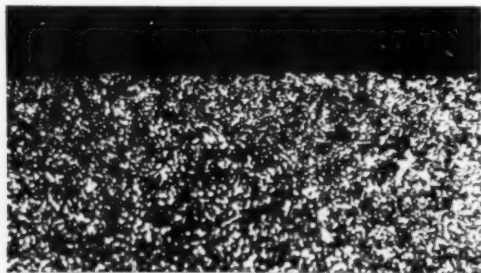
A truly neutral salt is the ideal medium for heating all steels with no surface effect. There is no atmosphere, and air is excluded while the work is heating. Scaling and decarburization are prevented. A thin film of salt protects parts right up to the quench. With neutral salts operating at 1500°-1600° F., Neutra-Gas is used for just a few minutes per shift. Sludging is practically eliminated; economies result because sludging removes good usable salt. The bath remains very fluid allowing rapid and uniform heating with less distortion. To obtain all the advantages of salt bath hardening, use salt baths for both heating and quenching. The improved fluidity of the Neutra-Gas controlled neutral salt assists materially in isothermal quenching salt operations.

Neutral Salts from 850° - 1850°

Various salt mixtures provide a wide range of usefulness in the heat treatment of steel. The Neutra-Gas is used with chloride mixtures only. The most popular type is Park Nu-Sal Neutral Salt. Its melting point is 1230° F. with a range of 1300°-1600° F. Most steel hardening temperatures fall within this range. Nu-Sal is widely used as the austenizing bath for isothermal treatments such as austempering and martempering.

Cycle annealing involves a wider range of temperatures. Park K-3 Neutral Salt melts at 1020° F. and is usable past 1700°; periodic use up to 1850° is permitted if proper rectification is made with Neutra-Gas.

Low melting salts are available for special purposes. Park's #800 Neutral Salt (melting point 850° F.) and Park



(X 500) Microphotograph of the edge structure on SAE 1095 steel treated for 60 minutes at 1450° F. in a commercial installation of Park Nu-Sal kept neutral with the Neutra-Gas process. (Sample quenched in caustic solution and tempered in No. 800 Neutral Salt at 1200° F.)

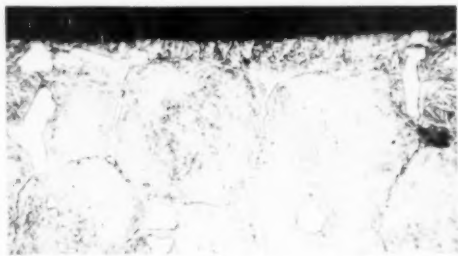
#900 Salt (melting point 920°) are used for tempering, high speed steel quenching, and have a range up to 1700° F.

Baths operating consistently at 1700° to 1900° F. usually operate with less fuming and volatilization if their melting points and top operating temperatures are slightly higher. Park K-17, with a range up to 1900° F., also has a reasonably low melting point of 1175° F. Economy is indicated here as the temperature of an idle furnace may be kept at 1250°-1300° with very low power costs.

No Decarb on Moly High Speed Steels

Wider use of molybdenum high speed tool steels has virtually made the use of salt baths mandatory. During the last War it was salt baths which made possible the adoption of the molybdenum high speed steels in place of the very critical tungsten types.

As in most instances, the increased use of a method leads to rapid improvements. The improved rectification of high heat salt baths operating from 2200°-2300° F. is a development of the Park Chemical Company laboratories. The Neutra-Gas Process was adapted to the higher temperature applications in order to reduce the oxides of the chloride salts. Metallic oxides are reduced by graphite rods immersed in the salt. Costly and laborious sludging has been nearly



X500—(Reduced in Printing) Edge structure of high speed steel after several hours in a Park No. 175 Hi-Heat salt bath.

eliminated and electrode life increased. Size loss of tools is held to a minimum. It is possible to harden unground or finished tools. Scaling, decarb, oxidation, pitting and other surface defects are automatically avoided. Distortion is negligible. Immersion in salt seals out all atmosphere. Salt film protects work right through the quench. For pieces large or small, temperature is even and constant.

Process detail is preheat at 1550° F. in Park No. 117 Pre-heat Salt, high heat at 2200°-2350° F. in Park High Heat No. 175-S with Neutra-Gas. Quench in either No. 900 Neutral Salt, or in No. 100 Quench Salt which contains a small amount of cyanide. Tempering in salt completes the cycle, free from any deleterious effect caused by contact with the atmosphere.

Park's salt baths, and the knowledge of how to make them do a better job for you, can effect economies in your heat treat department. Write, telling us in detail your application, and we will send you the technical bulletin that covers your particular operation. There is a Park field engineer to assist you, backed by a technical staff and 40 years of Park Chemical Co. service to the heat treating industry. Park Chemical Company, 8074 Military Ave., Detroit 4, Michigan.

REPLACED ~~ALLOY STEEL~~
and **SAVED**
\$50⁰⁰-a TON...

...on this

Winch Shaft with -

GROUND and POLISHED STRESSPROOF

The cable drum shaft of this Army truck winch was formerly made from 4140 alloy steel—cold-drawn, heat-treated, stress-relieved, ground, and polished. It was difficult to machine, and expensive. Several years ago this alloy bar was replaced with Ground and Polished STRESSPROOF at a considerable saving. Steel costs were substantially lowered—machining time was reduced. As a result, the over-all savings amounted to \$50.00 for every ton of steel used.

This is typical of the sensational savings made possible with Ground and Polished STRESSPROOF—the finest ground bar steel produced. This bar eliminates many costly manufacturing operations because of its unique combination of five important qualities in the bar: High Strength... Excellent Wearability... Minimum Warpage... Accurate, Polished Surface... and Machinability fully 50% faster than heat-treated alloys of the same hardness!

La Salle STEEL CO.

1424 150th STREET, HAMMOND, INDIANA

Manufacturers of the Most Complete Line of Cold-Finished
and Ground and Polished Bars in America

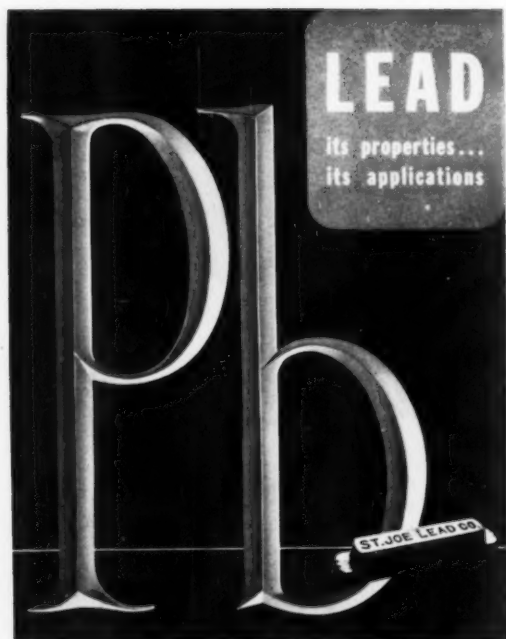
STRESSPROOF
IS PLAYING A VITAL ROLE
IN NATIONAL DEFENSE!

A very large proportion of STRESSPROOF production, today, is going into defense jobs. However, sample bars are available for testing purposes.



AVAILABLE

**to
PURCHASING
AGENTS
and
TECHNOLOGISTS**



The purpose of this new, 52-page book is two-fold. It describes the major uses of lead, its alloys and compounds plus the various properties which, either singly or in combination, make the respective lead product the logical choice for these applications. To this end, the book has been divided into two parts. The principal properties of lead and related data—gathered from metallurgical papers, technologists in lead producing and consuming industries, textbooks, as well as the research files of the St. Joseph Lead Company's laboratories, and various other sources of information—have been compiled in Part I. The major applications of lead—based on these properties—are covered in Part II. This book should therefore not only serve as a ready reference on the properties of lead, some of its alloys and compounds, but will also show the extent to which these properties are responsible for the use of lead in its various applications.

**WRITE FOR FREE COPY ON YOUR
COMPANY LETTERHEAD**

ST. JOSEPH LEAD COMPANY

The Largest Producer of Lead in the United States

250 PARK AVENUE • NEW YORK 17



tool steel is our baby!

Tool steel is our baby. It has been for 52 years. It always will be. That's why tool steel users look with confidence to Crucible.

Crucible's research and development continues to match industry's need for new and improved tool steels. Our metallurgical staff—with a background of thousands of applications is freely available to you. Complete stocks of tool steels are maintained in our conveniently located Crucible Warehouses, for prompt delivery. Turn confidently to Crucible for all your tool steel requirements.

SEND TODAY for the unique Crucible Tool Steel Selector— a twist of the dial gives the tool steel for your application.

Rox® High Speed Steels
Peerless Hot Work Steels
Holcomb 218
Chro-Mow®
Sanderson Carbon Tool Steels
Ketos®
Airkool Die Steel
Airdi® 150
Nu-Die V Die Casting Steel
CSM 2 Mold Steel
La Belle® Silicon #2
Atha Pneu

SPECIFY
YOUR TOOL STEELS
BY
THESE
BRAND NAMES

Crucible Steel Company of America
Dept. MP, Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

Name _____
Company _____ Title _____
Address _____ City _____ State _____



9" diameter,
3-colors

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

TOOL STEELS

52 years of *Fine* steelmaking

National
Research

ONE

(A) B-4 Booster Pump. Takes over at forepressures as high as 1 mm., handling large amounts of gas in range of 1 — 30 microns. Suitable for evaporators, furnaces, and other vacuum systems requiring high capacity in this range.

(B) H-2-P Purifying Diffusion Pump. Over 50 liters per second from 10^{-3} to 10^{-6} mm. range. Operates against forepressures as high as 0.300 mm. Blank-off 2×10^{-7} mm.

(C) Gas Free High Purity Metals. Copper, nickel, cobalt and iron. Special melts on request. Ingot weights up to 600 pounds.

(D) Alphatron® Vacuum Gauge. Accurate gauging from 10 mm. to 1 micron. A rugged metal ionization type instrument which can be adapted for recording, controlling, gas filling, and leak detection.

(E) B-1 Booster Pump. A small pump designed for rotary exhaust equipment used in miniature and subminiature tube production. Useful where a small pump is required to quickly obtain pressures in the region of one micron.

(F) Type 710 Thermocouple-Ionization Gauge Control. One instrument for scientific and industrial vacuum gauging. Incorporates two thermocouple gauges (1 — 1000 microns) and one ionization gauge (10^{-3} mm. to 10^{-8} mm. Hg. range) in one control. Automatic input regulation and protective circuit.

(G) Standard Vacuum Furnace. A versatile packaged unit to melt, pour, heat treat, degas, sinter, and anneal under high vacuum or controlled atmospheres. Temperatures up to 2000° C.

(H) Vacuum Seals. For introducing motion, power, or connecting gauges.

(I) High Vacuum Valves. Available in sizes $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 16". Low rate of leak.

(J) Vacuum Fusion Gas Analyzer. Analyzes metals and alloys, including titanium, for combined or dissolved oxygen, nitrogen, and hydrogen.

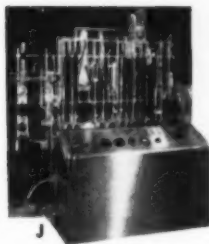
(K) Type 701 Thermocouple Gauge Control. A light, portable instrument for vacuum testing in range 1 — 1000 microns. Compact and rugged.



G



H



J

SOURCE!



K



L



M

with a COMPLETE LINE of HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT

You may be using one or two of our products without realizing that at this one source you have available such a full line of high vacuum equipment.

You will find a unique quality in most of these products. They were created to "ideal" specifications drawn up by *manufacturers* who, in many cases, never dreamed we could fulfill their exacting requirements. The products are meeting these requirements day after day on production lines.

Let us supply all your high vacuum equipment needs. You will gain the benefits of a single source of supply plus the high standards of performance designed into National Research products. Write us for further details. National Research Corporation, Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Mass.

(L) **H-16-P Purifying Diffusion Pump.** Over 10,000 CFM in 10^{-5} range. Suitable for cyclotrons, commercial coating units, and other equipment demanding high pumping speed.

(M) **Evaporators.** Standard models from laboratory unit to high capacity tank type units.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH
PROCESS DEVELOPMENT
HIGH VACUUM ENGINEERING
AND EQUIPMENT



METALLURGY
DETERIORATION
DISTILLATION COATING
APPLIED PHYSICS

National Research Corporation

Seventy Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Massachusetts

Three Refractory Cements For Lower-Cost Heat-Control

ALUNDUM® CEMENT — Electrically fused alumina in its most dense and unshrinkable form. Its high refractoriness, electrical resistivity, thermal conductivity and resistance to oxidation make it ideal for embedding electrical resistors, ramming burner blocks, setting bricks and lining certain metal melting furnaces.



Resistor around muffle imbedded in ALUNDUM cement



Pit furnaces lined with Norton CRYSTOLON cement

CRYSTOLON® CEMENT — A silicon carbide product that is an excellent heat conductor and highly resistant to spalling, slag adherence and penetration. Especially suitable for lining and patching non-ferrous metal melting furnaces and laying brick in zinc and zinc oxide furnaces.

MAGNORITE® CEMENT — Electrically fused magnesite and one of the most refractory oxides commercially available. Has high resistance to basic slags and is recommended for lining induction furnaces in which refractory metals and alloys — ferrous and non-ferrous — are melted.



High frequency induction furnace lined with MAGNORITE cement

Norton refractory cements have been developed to meet a wide variety of metal-working processes involving the use and control of heat. A Norton refractories engineer will be glad to specify the right cements for your applications. NORTON COMPANY, Worcester 6, Mass.

*Trade-Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries.

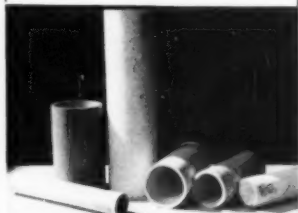


Special REFRACTORIES

Making better products to make other products better

Canadian Representative
A. P. GREEN FIRE BRICK CO., Ltd. TORONTO, ONTARIO

*For
high temperature
furnaces...
Super-Duty
ALUNDUM
Tubes*



Norton keeps pace with steadily increasing temperatures in heat treating and sintering processes with a line of pure oxide refractories especially developed to withstand high heat.

Outstanding among these are ALUNDUM tubes (also cores and muffles) made of 99% fused alumina, providing excellent thermal conductivity and usable at temperatures up to 1950° C.

Norton Hearth Plates

are of CRYSTOLON (silicon carbide), selected for this important use because of its high refractoriness and great mechanical strength. CRYSTOLON hearths help reduce the refractory bulk within the furnace and have aided in increasing continuous furnace operating time from 4 weeks to 18 months or longer.



You'll find many helpful facts on Norton refractories, including bricks, burner blocks, cores and muffles in Bulletin 131. Write for it.

NORTON COMPANY
327 NEW BOND STREET
WORCESTER 6, MASS.

Metal Progress

Vol. 61, No. 1 • January 1952

Copyright, 1952, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Published monthly; subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$2.00. Entered as second-class matter, Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office

at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879 . . . The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication . . . Requests for change in address should include *old* address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change in address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivered copies must be made within 60 days.

ERNEST E. THUM, *Editor*

JOHN PARINA, JR., *Associate Editor*

Cover by Merl Edelman

Technical Articles

- Pure and Applied Science in American Metallurgy, by Cyril Stanley Smith . . . 51
- Steel for Machinery: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow, by Muir L. Frey . . . 55
- Progress in the Welding Industry
by B. Karnisky . . . 59
- Testing—Today and Tomorrow
by F. G. Tatnall . . . 64
- Mechanized Heat Treatment Points to New Goals in Costs and Quality
by Arthur H. Allen . . . 68
- Powder Metallurgy: 1925—1950—1972
by A. J. Langhammer . . . 72
- Metal Cleaning and Finishing Since the War, by Vernon A. Lamb . . . 76
- Light Metal Castings for Aircraft Structures
by Keith F. Finlay . . . 81
- Advances in Machining and Cutting Operations, by Taylor White . . . 84
- Behaviorism of Elements in Iron and Steel Making, by Herbert W. Graham . . . 87

Departments

- Data Sheet: Temperature Conversions . . 80-B
- Personals . . . 98
- Engineering Digest of New Products . . 23
- Manufacturers' Literature . . . 29
- Advertisers' Index . . . 184

Abstracts of Important Articles

- Heat Treatment in Magnetic Field . . . 106
By Matildo Goertz of Bell Telephone Laboratories, *Journal of Applied Physics*, July 1951, p. 964.
- Sintering Iron Ore in England . . . 107
By E. W. Voice, C. Lang and P. K. Gledhill, *Journal, British Iron and Steel Institute*, Vol. 167, April 1951, p. 93.
- Blast Furnace Sinter . . . 112
By R. E. Powers, from a paper presented before the General Meeting of the American Iron and Steel Institute at New York, May 23, 1951.
- Sinter and Sponge Iron in Swedish Practice . . 118
By T. L. Joseph, *Journal of Metals*, July 1951, p. 507.
- Work Required in the Formation of Martensite Nuclei . . . 122
By G. V. Kurdymov and O. P. Maksimova, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 73, 1950, p. 95.
- British Views of U. S. Nonferrous Industry . . 148
By the British Nonferrous Metals Productivity Team, obtainable from Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 2 Park Ave., New York City.
- Openhearth Charge Ores . . . 152
By J. J. Golden and H. E. Warren, Jr., from a paper read before May 1951 meeting of the American Iron and Steel Institute.
- Notch Toughness of Low-Alloy Steels . . . 156
By R. L. Rickett and J. M. Hodge, presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials, June 18, 1951.
- Bauxite Pig Iron . . . 160
By N. Hajto and F. Varga, *Journal of Mining and Metallurgy* (Hungarian), Vol. 4 (82), November 1949, p. 483.
- New Equipment for Fatigue Tests . . . 162
Abstract of "New Devices Speed Metal Fatigue Tests", *Technical News Bulletin*, National Bureau of Standards, Vol. 35, July 1951, p. 103-105.

"That's it! I'll bet that's the answer to my coating problem"

"Ted Hubbard, what *are* you talking about?" asked his wife.
"That wax paper you're tearing . . . that may be the answer to the thing that's been giving the can manufacturers all the trouble."

Ted, an Inland mill representative, had been working for some time on a very peculiar problem in the plant of a large can maker and Inland tin plate customer. In lacquering tin plate for can ends, this customer's sheets had been coming through with "eye holes" (pin-head-size spots where lacquer failed to coat). Neither Ted, nor anyone else, had been able to learn *why*.

Ted, idly watching his wife tear wax paper from a roll, remembered: *Wrapping tin plate packages in wax paper was standard practice for many steel producers, and paraffin, a mineral oil derivative, would not mix with lacquer.*

Ted had a hunch.

Next day, the problem was solved! Ted proved that when the tin plate was removed from the wax paper wrapper, microscopic wax particles adhered to the edges of the sheets. During the lacquering process, these particles were drawn up from the edges and across the sheets by suction from the lifting device . . . were picked up by the roller coaters . . . and wherever a particle lodged, lacquer failed to coat that spot on the sheet. This was the cause of the eye holes.

Tin plate producers switched to a different type of paper wrapping with the result: no more eye holes! INLAND STEEL COMPANY, 33 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Illinois.

**Making Steel
Do Your Job Well
Is Inland's Job**

Names used are fictitious



Your Scrap Is Needed by The Steel Industry for National Defense

By Cyril Stanley Smith, Director, Institute for the Study of Metals, University of Chicago

SOCIETY has every right to demand of an individual that he make some contribution beyond the biological one toward the continuation or progress of civilization. Too often this question is phrased in a much narrower sense: "Does it pay our particular group to support this individual?" In this country it is the short-range economic criterion that is most frequently applied, yet the activities that are most important in the long run are often the very ones that certainly do not pay from a short-range viewpoint, and frequently appear at first to have no value whatever!

The creative works of a philosopher, poet or artist have little financial value, yet they are of very central importance in terms of giving shape to those aspects of the human activity which are furthest from animal origins. One rarely expects a philosopher or an artist to justify his existence in material terms, though one does require him to do imaginative work and to point out something of the relation between the human mind and the physical world. Among scientists, the astronomer alone is not expected to prove the value of his work, although most textbooks in astronomy start with an apologia including references to navigation and surveying. Chemists for centuries have been tolerated because their work was useful in making gold either directly by transmutation or indirectly by providing the basis of the industries that build or destroy things, or that clothe, feed or move people. As an esteemed member of the intellectual hierarchy, the physicist for many centuries has been free to do whatever he wants, but was ignored by the public until the last decade when the value of his work was suddenly realized; whereupon his efforts were soon supported in a big way, and as a result perhaps his real motive may have been destroyed by the emphasis on short-range values.

The metallurgist, from the earliest days when he first produced the bronze and the iron tools whose importance was sufficient to name whole eras of civilization, has been purely practical. The justification of his work has lain solely in its material products and not in what he thought about them. It

is even true that the very basis of his success lay in his disregard of theory and his willingness to try empirical experiments guided by the intuitive understanding of materials that can come only from close and prolonged physical association with them. The feel of a piece of metal under the hammer, or its resistance to the engraver's burin, transmitted directly to the

Pure and Applied Science in American Metallurgy

artisan an intimate understanding of the properties of his material, and even a kinship with its nature, that no operator of a 10,000-hp. rolling mill or an automatic press can possibly approach.

Yet there is a limit to what a man can do in his lifetime, and empirical knowledge or experience cannot easily be transmitted to grow from generation to generation in the manner of a body of organized knowledge tied to a conceptual framework. Such a framework can be built up over vast periods of time and can be transmitted by virtue of its coherent structure and over-all pattern much more easily than individual experiences. It permits facts to be remembered and makes the significance of new information more immediately apparent.

Only a few fields immediately lend themselves to this idealized abstraction, and the growth of science has come from the unraveling of the significant component parts from the extremely confused and complex mass of information that is presented to us by our senses. The empirical stages of knowledge are generally developed by people with short-range motivation and unbounded but somewhat uncritical curiosity who collect data in isolated fields without regard to their connection with others. Such cataloging of natural and artificial phenomena is of enormous importance and is generally the first stage in any science. The scientist, however, seeks underlying laws applicable to all physical phenomena, and eventually it will be he who, by showing

Science in Metallurgy

the relation of any given observation with all others, makes previously complex relations simple. A few widely applicable concepts are themselves strengthened by their application in diverse fields.

In this century for the first time in history it is possible to attempt a description of the properties and behavior of metals in terms of the same concepts that apply to all other matter. The reason for the metallurgist's professional separation is economic, not scientific. Yet the metallurgist is much more than a scientist—he must also be something of a mechanical, chemical, and an electrical engineer, combined with some of the qualities of an artist, salesman, and politician! In the lack of suitable supermen, and in the face of the growing complexity of life generally, the profession has spawned adjectival subdivisions. There are few plain "metallurgists" today, but many physical metallurgists, metallurgical chemists, metallurgical engineers, production metallurgists, sales metallurgists and so on and on, in addition to those who seem proud to indicate that their knowledge is limited to ferrous metals, nonferrous metals, light alloys, plutonium, and what not.

SCIENCE, THE TAPROOT OF INDUSTRY

There is, I think, little doubt that through most of the past the fundamental approach of the physicist has been of little value to the metallurgist; in fact, the benefit of contact has been mostly in the inverse direction—the metallurgist's vast knowledge of matter and its behavior has provided the physicist with information on the properties and reactions of substances which have served both as a goal for explanation and as a check on his wilder speculations. There are few cases in past metallurgical history where a theoretical advance or a discovery made by a physicist working on fundamental solid-state problems has given rise directly to an important industrial innovation, while there have been many instances where a discovery made by purely empirical methods has stimulated the scientist. The chief current occupation of the solid-state physicist is aimed at bringing order to and explaining the facts long known to metallurgists, geologists and ceramists.

However, the influence of science,

though indirect, has nevertheless been enormous. Whole industries have sprung up from the work of Wollaston, Davy and Faraday on the transport of electricity in solutions of metallic salts; modern industrial metallurgy would be impossible without the simple thermocouple which was discovered and at first studied solely for its scientific interest. It is very clear that the metals themselves, the methods of control, and the ultimate uses would all have been developed far more slowly had it not been for the growth of science.

It needed the horrifying example of the atomic bomb to bring home the fact that science is really profitable and useful, and to persuade the general public, the legislators, and those in charge of the purse of industry to encourage fundamental research.

Since the war, science (both applied and "pure") has been supported in a manner which is lavish compared with previous conditions, although it is by no means certain that the proper level has yet been established. In metallurgy, as in other fields, there has been a willingness to spend money liberally in industrial and in government laboratories, as well as in the universities; the limitation has become investigators rather than money. Not only the amount but also the type of research is radically changed. A few years ago it was common for a metallurgist to poke a bit of fun at the physicist. The few metallurgists working on subjects adjacent to physics were tolerated but not regarded as significant members of the metallurgical profession. Now, however, things have changed. At the 1951 Metal Congress in Detroit over 500 people attended a meeting of the A.S.M. at which three physicists—not metallurgists, physicists!—discussed the theory of crystal dislocations. Five years ago such attendance would have been unthinkable.

When anything becomes popular it is our duty to examine it critically and see if our concern should shift to other areas which are being neglected. Much lip service is paid to fundamental research nowadays. It should certainly not be done just because it is currently the thing to do and there may be money available. There is no field in which the premium on quality is higher; no man should ever be told to do fundamental research just because it is believed that it will pay off. An engineer who can do an excellent job of developing an alloy

or a machine by empirical methods may not have the peculiar combination of intuitive imagination, desire for intellectual order and willingness to check and reject ideas. People lacking these qualities should be discouraged from seeking a career in fundamental science. Most individuals are actually more interested in working on things of immediate apparent utility, and fortunately there is room for many more men working on such developmental and applicational jobs than on basic science.

THE URGENT NEED FOR PURE SCIENCE

The writer is associated with the Institute for the Study of Metals at the University of Chicago, which was organized at the end of 1945 to give form to the university's realization of the critical role of fundamental science and the relative deficiency of this country in that area. It is financed largely by contributions from industrial sponsors with minor, but valuable, support from the Office of Naval Research and the Office of Air Research, the balance coming from general university funds. The industrial sponsors are told that the faculty of the Institute will work on whatever aspect of the science of metals and related fields it thinks will be most productive of scientific understanding, and no specific projects are undertaken for industry. It is not an engineering school and cannot even give very useful advice on day-to-day problems.

Is this worthwhile?

At least our sponsors think so, for most of them are continuing their support beyond their original contract period. But what have we and the other universities with similar aims achieved?

The new alloys that have been developed for jet engine application are not an outgrowth of fundamental science but an outgrowth of empirical experiment by wise, experienced metallurgists. The new casting and fabrication methods again owe nothing to science and everything to skilled metallurgical engineers. Titanium is being made — albeit not very elegantly — by people motivated by a vision of its utility. Boron is being used in steel to save large amounts of alloying elements, applied by those who know how to use it, and not by those who know why it works (indeed, there are none of the latter). The metallurgical scientist cannot feel very encouraged when he sees

how little he has been directly involved in all of the important recent achievements of the metallurgical industry. Is his work of any use at all, or is it just a harmless, decorative occupation?

The answer to this question lies in whether those who are doing the engineering jobs, those who are developing alloys for specific purposes and using old ones in a manner hitherto impossible are helped in their work. Do their thoughts reflect in any way the progress in science? Does the current, slightly better picture of the nature and properties of a grain boundary help the practical metallurgist? A metallurgist has known for years what to expect when he looks through a microscope at the structure of a piece of metal; is he in any way helped by the new knowledge that these structures result mostly from the energy existing at the interfaces between the various grains and phases and are not characteristic of the crystals themselves that are so conspicuous under the microscope? Is a knowledge of the mechanism of diffusion and its relation to the various kinds of imperfection that can exist in a crystal of value in developing a high-temperature alloy or means of protecting the surface? Is the theory of dislocations and their interaction with impurity atoms of help to those planning practical studies of "stretcher strains"? Is a knowledge of the basic laws of the physical chemistry of equilibrium helpful in carrying out steelmaking processes in an openhearth or a bessemer converter?

Surely the answer to these and all similar questions is yes.

The more fundamental the research, or rather the understanding which results from research, the more certain it is to be of eventual use somewhere, but the less obvious its immediate utility. (Parenthetically, one must not always attribute inevitable, eventual utility to the apparently useless.)

In addition to the most valuable growth of basic understanding of metals one can also be quite confident that in the long run fundamental scientific research will discover important new principles which directly open up profitable technological areas. Although there has not been any such outcome in the strictly metallurgical field in recent years, there is in the closely allied field of solid-state physics.

Science in Metallurgy

The whole field of ferromagnetism is one in which theory and experiment have gone hand in hand in a most profitable manner. The new permanent magnet materials based on particles of iron so small as to constitute single domains are a direct outcome of theoretical studies of ferromagnetism. Though empirical methods would eventually have uncovered them (indeed, the magnetically hard, mechanically soft, two-phase iron-copper-nickel alloys are based on the same principle), many years were undoubtedly saved by the development of good theory. Furthermore, theoretical studies of semiconductors gave birth directly to the transistor, the new type of solid electronic "tube" which seems destined to revolutionize the electronics industry.

One must not expect things of like importance every few years, particularly in fields such as metallurgy in which vast amounts of empirical studies have already been made, but one can clearly see the value of increased understanding of phenomena that have been known for some time, and the improved framework of knowledge available to those who have specific jobs to do. The many ramifications of Zener's work on the "acoustic spectrum" of materials provide a case in point.


Starting from an initial interest in the relation between atomic position, stress and time, and considering this basically instead of from the point of view of an engineer attempting just to measure and use "damping capacity", Zener and his collaborators measured grain boundary viscosity, measured the time for the interchange of neighboring positions of atoms—the unit diffusion process—and learned much about the formation and motion of crystal imperfections. All these phenomena are of central importance in developing alloys for use at high temperatures. It is currently impossible to predict with certainty what kind of alloy will result on alloying any two or more metallic elements, but the search for the principles is progressing rapidly and in a few decades it will probably be possible to design an alloy with the certainty that one now designs a machine for a given purpose.

The dollar value for such knowledge will be enormous. Even our present rudimentary knowledge of the relative role of electron concentration and electronic energy

levels, of atom size, and polarization factors, provides a firm basis on which to select alloys for experiments. Again, many apparently diverse factors empirically known in the past to those who have studied hot-shortness, sintering, solidification, brazing and stress corrosion cracking suddenly became part of a single picture when the role of surface energy in determining metal structures was formulated. None of these resulted in world-shaking discoveries; all of them have become an accepted part of the thinking of industrial metallurgists, and their influence must, in some degree, be reflected in the practical achievements of these laboratories.

DEVELOPMENT OF BROADER VISION

In the writer's opinion the most important change in the last decade or so has been the willingness on the part of industrial metallurgists to abandon the assumption that metals are unique. The metallurgist always knows special cases and can easily upset a pure theorist at any time, yet by mastering the framework of knowledge that applies to all things, he can concentrate attention on the abnormalities and make much faster progress. By becoming a scientist he can benefit by knowledge in many other fields. If he studies metals only as metals, without regard to what is known of the structure, deformation, strength and the electrical, magnetic and other properties of crystals and solids in general, he must relearn for himself much that is already known. The scientific metallurgist should be one who applies chemistry and physics to a specific case, not one who learns only those aspects which manifest themselves in the particular medium of his choice.

Though metallurgy is an extremely ancient profession, it is currently very far from static. The change comes partly from the demands of engineers for new materials of fantastic properties, and partly from the fact that it has only recently been realized that the achieved properties of metals are far from the potentially possible ones. Future developments will come most rapidly by a combination of men with practical experience and with a desire for a given result working closely with those who bring to bear on the understanding of metals the whole range of scientific knowledge of the behavior of matter. 

By Muir L. Frey, Asst. to General Works Manager, Tractor Plants, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee

THE BEGINNING of a new year is, traditionally, the time to review and evaluate the progress of the year or years just past and then, perhaps, dust off the crystal ball and take a look into the future. Whether that look is cautious or bold depends principally upon the reviewer. This one prefers the cautious approach, believing that prophecy should be confined to a discussion of discernible trends or to demonstrated needs.

The outstanding fact in the realm of metals at the end of 1951 is the realization that we in America have much less of the metals essential for our present mode of existence than we had assumed. The reasons for this are simple: First, there are more of us with the money to pay for more things—that is, we have an ever-increasing civilian demand; second, we are supporting a large expansion in our military equipment program for both ourselves and our allies. We have chosen to supply these civilian and military demands simultaneously; to use a phrase, we wish to have both guns and butter. Since this situation bids fair to be with us for some time, we must ask: "What can we do about it?"

First, and most obviously, we can increase our raw material supply. This approach is not new; the process has of necessity been going on ever since the dawn of the machine age. One method of doing this is to mine more rapidly the known mineral deposits. This robs the future to pay the present because it adds nothing to our potential supply. Another and better method is the exploitation of newly discovered deposits such as the iron ore of Venezuela and Labrador, and the vanadium-uranium mines in the Colorado plateau. While this has certain aspects of the alternative first mentioned, it does increase our potential for many years, but unfortunately depends on the unpredictable chances of prospecting and discovery. A third and much more enduring method is the use of improved technology to work profitably those known deposits previously too lean for commercial use. All of our present domestic copper depends on such an accomplishment; lead and zinc supplies are greatly expanded by advanced metallurgy; even in the matter of iron ore we are about to wit-

ness the final stages of development of concentration and agglomeration of taconite—a revolution in the iron mining business that could easily add to our supply more iron ore than we have used to date. This third approach not only helps out in our present need but is also an investment in the future because it increases our potential supply. A fourth method is to control political and diplomatic developments so as to provide

Steel for Machinery; Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow

increased commercial access to foreign deposits. All of our tin, chromium, nickel, and natural rubber, and most of our supply of manganese and tungsten, are examples of materials thus controlled, but this approach is hardly within the province of the technical man.

These methods are not, however, the only ones available. Of at least equal and perhaps even greater importance is the method of utilizing more effectively our current supplies. In this way we not only conserve what we have at present; we also conserve what may be made available to us in the future. The method of attack is not new but it does need emphasis now. Our ever-increasing array of tools and our increased understanding of the required techniques make its promise bright, indeed.

We have for a long time been expanding our knowledge of the effect of minor but judicious amounts of incidental or deliberately added alloying elements on the properties and characteristics of the basic metal. In ancient times the discovery of the effect of tin or zinc when added to copper was of major importance. More recently (a century ago), we discovered the effect of small amounts of manganese on the rolling of the newly developed bessemer steel. Even today

Steel for Machinery

we do not know how to roll, commercially, steel that does not contain a minimum amount of manganese. In view of the precariousness of our manganese supply, which has been with us since the outbreak of World War I, this is a worthy problem for our best researchers. Let us hope that it will receive more than casual attention from the American steel industry, for it is in all likelihood a problem that must be solved by numerous modifications in present iron and steel manufacturing processes rather than by such laboratory findings as that zirconium or titanium—metals even rarer or more costly than manganese—may be a partial substitute.

Perfection of accurate analytical procedures in the latter half of the last century gave us the basic tool needed for a systematic study of the effect of much smaller quantities of an incidental or an added element. The first studies were confined largely to finding what elements *to keep out*—that is to say, to the improvement of methods of refining. The same methods, plus modern physical testing techniques, were later to tell us what elements *to add* and gave us dependable zinc-base die castings, beryllium-copper alloys, lead-base cable sheath alloys, numerous special electrical alloys, and our present aluminum-base and magnesium-base alloys (to name only a few). Future application of the even more searching spectrograph and radioactive tracer elements will increase the tempo of such metallurgical advances. Furthermore, dozens of the rare metals have not even been tried as alloying elements.

In the field of constructional steel, we have already reaped substantial benefits from this approach. The current phase began with the study of the effect of aluminum additions to molten steel, the results of which are used wherever steel is heat treated or deep drawn. Next, under the pressure for conservation in World War II, hardenability was put on a quantitative basis by a close study of the true effect of relatively small amounts of the common alloying elements. Fortunately, the necessary groundwork had been laid by the researches of Bain, Grossmann, Jominy and Boegehold (all honored past-presidents of the AIME)—fortunately, indeed, because it is probable that without this basic work we could not

have stretched our alloy supply to cover the vital needs of the last decade. Many of the low-alloy compositions thus developed have now become standard steels; what started out to be a conservation measure in war has developed into a permanent part of peacetime economy.

We metallurgists have come to recognize that so far as heat treated constructional steels are concerned, all have substantially the same physical properties if they are quenched to martensite and then drawn back to the same hardness during tempering. Since we now know the quantitative effect of the alloying elements, we can specify within narrow limits the amount needed to harden a certain size section. In this respect, and within limits, the commonly used alloys are largely interchangeable. Advantage has been taken of this fact in working out substitutes for the early compositions, rich in alloy, in our present need for further conservation. It may not be inferred, however, that the alloying elements are each without its own specific effect. It is still true, for example, that molybdenum is most effective in reducing temper brittleness, that nickel is effective in reducing notch sensitivity at low temperatures, and that chromium promotes the formation of massive carbides in high-carbon steels or in carburized steels. We now have evidence that the minimum amount of a particular alloy required to achieve its specific effect is sometimes dependent upon the combination of alloys present. We may not, therefore, conclude that all alloys are alike in all their effects, even though they have a certain degree of interchangeability.

Quantitative hardenability has another important economic aspect. Since we specify many of our steels by hardenability as well as alloy type, we find we can relax chemical specifications which were becoming uncomfortably restricted. The hardenability test is an integrator—it measures the over-all effect of all of the factors. Thus we can accept wider limits for any of the significant elements because the hardenability test tells us what the behavior will be, regardless of variation in composition. By this method many a heat of steel can be accepted and used with assurance which would otherwise have been diverted and therefore unavailable for a critical application.

Now we have boron to add to our list of

alloying elements for steel. The development started before World War II but it remained for the pressure of the present emergency to bring results. Used in incredibly small amounts—an ounce per ton is enough—it represents the ultimate to date in the judicious use of small amounts of alloy. Its exceptionally powerful effect on hardenability has been well established. Metallurgists in the producing and consuming industries are now joining efforts to determine the alloy combinations, including carbon, wherein it delivers the most advantageous results. It has already been demonstrated that boron can replace part of our critical alloys; for that reason alone, it will be of great value in the immediate future, even if it is still too early to tell if it will achieve a permanent place in our list of alloying elements.

This truly spectacular action of boron has a certain reflection in the crystal ball. What of the future? Metallurgists know a good deal about the action of perhaps a dozen elements, alone or in combination, on the properties of steel. But there are 80 other elements, metallic, semimetallic, and nonmetallic, about which they know practically nothing. Some day a Moses will appear to lead them through this wilderness; if he is wise in the ways of science there is the prospect of discoveries beyond all the treasure of the Promised Land.

In the field of high-temperature alloys, we are not nearly so well advanced as in the engineering steels. Although we have succeeded in producing alloys which deliver satisfactory service at reasonable cost in most land-based equipment (even here, demands for higher temperatures and pressures are pushing present materials very hard), we are still short of the mark in the field of gas turbines. This is particularly true of lightweight (aircraft) turbines which, while of paramount interest now for military use, will shortly be of civilian use. We have succeeded in making alloys that are reasonably adequate for present designs, but the designers are even now asking for higher operating temperatures for more efficiency. Longer life is required, too. For want of fundamental knowledge of what actually provides the necessary characteristics in materials for this service, we are repeating our traditional prodigality in the use of scarce alloy; in this case most of it eventually

Steel for Machinery

becomes nonrecoverable military scrap. What is needed is some truly fundamental thinking, such as Merica and others did for precipitation hardening of aluminum, and Bain and others did for austenitic transformation in steel. Until such basic concepts have appeared and been proven, we must continue on the present inadequate basis. Here is another problem worthy of research's best effort.

We are, however, making a mistake if we assume that these problems of materials are the province of the metallurgist alone. The designing engineer, too, must do his share in extending the coverage of our present supply. This is not only true for the short-term view, but also for the long-term view which, if our present economy is to prevail, requires more and better products at less relative cost. In the field of aircraft power plants, the designer has gone a long way (witness the very favorable weight-horsepower ratio); but so far as high-temperature applications are concerned, since we admittedly do not now have the

Photo by Henry M. Mayer



Steel for Machinery

necessary answers metallurgically, can we not use a more favorable design?

In other fields of design the answer to the question is "Yes". It is possible to improve and conserve by applying ideas we already have — plus some hard work. The days are long since gone when the accepted method of removing the cause of failure was to make the part heavier, that is, to decrease its flexibility and thus lower the stresses. The advent of automotive equipment with its dynamic stresses and its weight limitations quickly proved the fallacy of this idea. Next, and quite logically, came the idea of increasing the strength of the part by using stronger material. For steel parts, this often meant heat treatment and with it came a new and much wider field for the metallurgist. But stronger, heat treated steel, helpful as it was, did not provide the complete answer, as was discovered when we began to study stress distribution and the factors which control it.

The ideal machine, from the standpoint of maximum utilization of materials, was described many years ago in nontechnical terms by Oliver Wendell Holmes in "The Deacon's Masterpiece", better known as "The One-Hoss Shay". It will be remembered that the deacon built a buggy without one weakest spot and it lasted 100 years, but

"You see, of course, if you're not a dunce
How it went to pieces all at once,
All at once and nothing first,
Just as bubbles do when they burst.
End of the wonderful one-hoss shay,
Logic is logic. That's all I say."

What he said in those delightful verses can be translated into engineering jargon by saying that the ultimate in design can be achieved by selecting the section modulus of each part so it is stressed exactly the same in relation to its endurance as is every other part. To achieve this we must study stress distribution closely — not only the calculated stress — which, because of the complexity of the problem, often cannot be more than a first approximation — but also the operating stresses imposed by service. This includes such hard-to-predict and hard-to-measure factors as momentary overloads, reversals of stress, residual stresses and temperature effects. Such a program involves much testing and development. The degree to which it is carried must be

governed by the probable return; not all manufactured products can carry the same development burden but the trend is distinctly toward increased emphasis on such testing.

In one of his vivacious and informative talks Frank Tatnall said in four words how to think about such things: "Stress flows like water." The effect of poor fillets, undercuts, notches, sudden changes of section and the like, are now known, but engineers still violate the fundamentals every day in new designs. The more they visualize beforehand the stress pattern in a part, the better the actual part will be. It has often been shown that, properly designed, a more serviceable thing is actually lighter than its predecessor because it is proportioned in accordance with the imposed stresses. When, as often happens, designers cannot visualize them at the drawing board, the stresses can be measured in test, using the many tools now available.

In our efforts to do more with less, we must have research and more research and then more research. Americans so far have made many technological advances by developing fundamental ideas conceived by others; atomic fission is a good example. Two world wars destroyed or made sterile many of these foreign sources with the result that we are now largely dependent on our own efforts. Our record indicates that Americans continue to do well with "applied" research; there is ample proof that Americans can do "pure" research. The question is: "Can we do enough of it?"

Since pure research consists essentially of probing into the unknown, it requires a particular type of mind and training. The laws of probability tell us that we should have our share of such minds; the task, therefore, becomes that of finding and developing them. We now have more people taking advanced work in American colleges and universities than ever before, which augurs well for the future supply of researchers. But it is fair to ask: "Have they been well selected? How many worthy ones remain undiscovered?" We must continue our efforts to develop a screening process that cuts to a minimum our waste of our most valuable asset, the original thinker.

The old recipe for rabbit pie says: "First, catch the rabbit." In research we can prescribe with equal acumen: "First, get an original idea!"

By B. Karnisky, Head, Welding Research Section, Research and Development

Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Hammond, Ind.

THE WELDING EQUIPMENT INDUSTRY continues to grow by leaps and bounds—nearly twice as fast as industry in general. According to *The Welding Engineer*, production of arc welding electrodes in 1950 exceeded 420,000,000 lb., more than double that of 1940. Arc welding sales in 1950, including electrodes, equipment and supplies, totaled nearly \$87,000,000; gas welding and cutting equipment and supplies over \$281,000,000, and resistance welding over \$24,000,000. Total sales for the welding industry in 1950 exceeded \$392,000,000. These figures are large. More impressive is the rate at which they are growing.

Therefore, it is well to inquire whether the welding industry has grown so fast that technological improvements have not kept pace. Let us review some of the highlights of the past in order to make an accounting.

You may recall the rapid conversion to welding in production after its acceptance by a few pioneering manufacturers. Many changed from riveted or cast steel structures without any change in design except to accommodate the welds, and with very little consideration of the materials involved. The structure's strength was assumed to be sufficient because the steel in the new design was of the same size and strength, and it was the duty of the welding engineer to apply sufficient weld to hold it together.

RESIDUAL STRESSES

The engineer, during these years, needed to have a sense of judgment which would enable him to select the most productive welding procedures, fixtures and processes. There had been much experience with shrinkage and distortion, so weldments were stress relieved—if only to maintain accurate dimensions during machining. Obviously, these weldments contained residual stresses which might be harmful, so, as a safety measure, items which would receive critical loads in service were also stress relieved. Enormous furnaces were constructed for the heat treatment of large chemical and petroleum refinery vessels, but even these were not large enough for the materials used in ships and bridges which later gave so much trouble.

At this date, we realize that residual stresses approaching the yield strength of the material are usually present in the weldment. It is now generally conceded that these high stresses redistribute themselves without any deleterious effect after the structure is placed in service, if the metal at and alongside the weld is sufficiently ductile and if it is free to move—not constrained by other forces. However, we do not know

Progress in the Welding Industry

what occurs at the locations of high residual stress during high-velocity or impact loads which may not give sufficient time for redistributing the stresses.

WELDABILITY

Meanwhile, many fabrication difficulties were encountered involving steel defects and cracks in the welds or heat affected zones. In order to assure quality, welds were magnaluxed and even X-rayed. Peening of the weld deposit helped to prevent cracks; in extreme cases a 25-20 Cr-Ni electrode was used because of its ductility. The metallurgist was called upon to determine which steels were weldable without cracking. Many tests were developed, and some manufacturers use them to classify the relative weldability of commercial steels.

Through knowledge of austenite transformation rates, preheating temperatures were selected to control the cooling rate of welds and thereby prevent formation of brittle martensite in the heat affected zone. It was discovered that microcracks are due to the precipitation of dissolved hydrogen gas during the low-temperature austenite-to-martensite transformation in the heat affected zone. From this knowledge, the low-hydrogen electrode was developed in which all the ingredients that might produce hydrogen, including moisture, were eliminated from

Progress in Welding

the coating. With such an electrode many of the "problem steels" may be welded without preheating, weld cracks in high-sulphur steels are eliminated, and the low-temperature impact properties of the weld deposit are improved.

In spite of a large amount of study, there is still no simple test for weldability of steels and for the most efficient peening procedure. (The effects of over-peening are yet to be determined.) Latest research indicates that welds made with commonly used electrodes may contain microcracks if cooled rapidly through 400° F. In other words, many welds made at low temperature may contain these weakening fissures. Hydrogen again appears to be responsible, since the low-hydrogen electrode is crack-free after similar usage. In view of the remarkable success of the low-hydrogen electrode coating, perhaps a similar flux should be developed for submerged arc welding. This is a problem for the immediate future.

MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS

Ordinary structural steel commonly used for welding was usually limited to about 0.23% carbon for shop welding under all conditions, although higher carbon steels could be welded with special precautions. In the hot rolled condition, this steel provided a minimum yield strength of 25,000 psi. and a minimum tensile strength of 50,000 psi. Immediately after the introduction of the low-alloy, high-strength steels having a minimum hot rolled yield strength of about 50,000 psi., new designs for lightweight construction appeared. These new

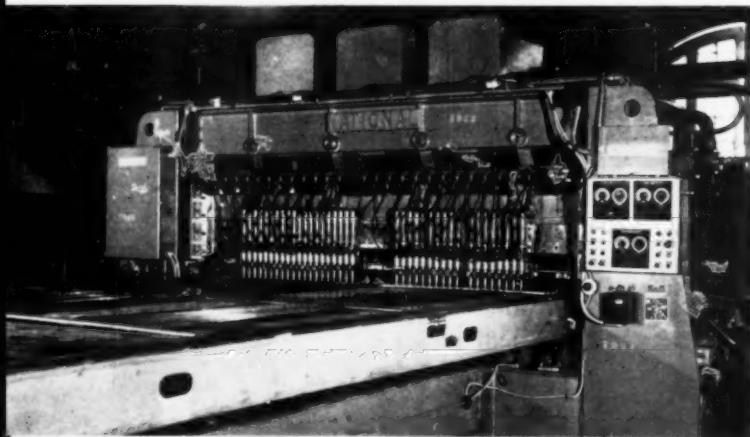
steels proved to be readily weldable except for a few instances where rapid cooling produced a brittle weld. (For example, in butt welding sheets by submerged arc, the groove in the copper back-up had to be opened in order to reduce the drastic chilling of the weld.) The shear strength of spot welds in these steels was satisfactory, but the normal tensile strength was low because of the lack of ductility—a matter which was improved by an electronic control which introduced a second impulse at a lower current after the weld was completed, putting in enough heat to temper the weld nugget and reduce its hardness.

Stainless Steels for Structural Members

Faying surfaces of spot welded joints in mild or low-alloy steels are difficult to protect from corrosion, in spite of the many sealers which are on the market, so designers have turned to stainless steel for structural members. Of course, there is the problem of carbide precipitation with subsequent corrosion, but by limiting the amount of heat during spot welding, no harmful carbide precipitation occurred at the exposed surfaces. Extra low carbon stainless, as well as stabilization with columbium or titanium, further minimized harmful carbide precipitation during welding.

Where only atmospheric corrosion is involved, Type 301 (17-7 Cr-Ni) may be the most economical stainless steel to use in welded structures. To take advantage of the high yield and tensile strengths available in cold worked material, it is necessary to determine the economics of the problem—whether to use thin, high-strength material with adequate flanges and gussets to develop the joint efficiency, or to use heavier sections of the material less drastically worked and of lower strength. The first type of joint has low ductility, while the latter is extremely ductile and even after arc welding will have a yield strength greater than the low-alloy high-strength steels. Some fabricators have made many tests (static, impact and fatigue) of small specimens and full-scale joints to determine the strength and safety of these designs, but this type of information is

Pullman-Standard Machine Welds Any Number of Spots up to 48 at a Single Stop of Work Table



generally disclosed. Small test specimens do not give this information because changes in section or weld notches in the structure may concentrate the working stresses at the heat affected zone where the cold rolled strength of the stainless steel has been reduced.

In many instances it is economical to substitute mild or low-alloy steels for a portion of the stainless steel in such structures. These dissimilar metals are usually welded with 25-20 Cr-Ni electrodes to take care of dilution, even though such fully austenitic welds are susceptible to hot cracking. Some brilliant metallurgical work disclosed the influence of silicon in forming weak intergranular films in the austenite. Cracking is now eliminated by balancing the carbon with the alloy content and reducing the silicon, or by selecting a composition having a partially ferritic structure. In a particular instance, a submerged arc butt weld joining an 18-8 stainless and a low-alloy steel is made satisfactorily with 20-9 Cr-Ni welding wire and adding molybdenum to the flux. Successful spot welds between these two materials were made by selecting electrode shapes and pulsing current which fuses the interface without mixing the dissimilar metals so as to form a brittle nugget.

One problem with us now is caused by the restriction of the use of nickel. What can industry use in place of 18-8? The 16 to 18% chromium-irons may be a satisfactory substitute if they can be welded with 25-20 Cr-Ni electrodes (followed by stress relief). However, welds in high chromium-irons are coarse grained. The heat affected zone cannot be refined by heat treatment, and coarse crystalline metals are questionable in structures loaded in fatigue.

The stainless steels are readily welded by many processes. Fabrication of heavy machine parts was aided by the discovery of the flux or metal powder injection cutting processes, in which these powders are injected into the kerf while flame cutting to remove the refractory oxides. The inert-gas-shielded tungsten arc is well adapted for thin material which can be flanged or upset, and the edges merely fused. If metal must be added to the joint a consumable electrode may be fed automatically through the nozzle of the welding gun and shielded with inert gas (nitrogen, argon or helium). Since relatively high current densities are used, welding is at a rapid rate; likewise the weld zone

cools rapidly, and consequently there is a minimum loss in physical properties induced by prior cold working. Gas shielded arc is therefore an efficient production tool and preliminary studies indicate that it will be suitable for all materials commonly are welded, including titanium. Currently, mixtures of gases are being tested to stabilize the arc and increase the efficiency.

STRUCTURAL ALUMINUM

Structural aluminum for replacing steel presents the welding designer with problems very similar to the above, involving stainless steel. In order to make the substitution as economical as possible, the high-strength heat treated grades such as 61S-T6 should be used. However, the annealed or overaged zone adjacent to a butt weld reduces the joint efficiency to about 60% of the parent metal's strength.

Cold worked 2S, 3S and 4S grades are usually welded with 2S filler metal of 5000-psi. yield and 13,000-psi. tensile strength; heat treated alloys are usually welded with the 5% silicon alloy, 43S, of 9000-psi. yield strength and 19,000-psi. tensile strength; considerable alloying of the filler and plate materials occurs and the strength is increased accordingly.

Fillet welds in aluminum are not as strong as butt welds because of stress concentration at the joint. Therefore, each new welded structural design in aluminum must be tested individually to determine the efficiency of the joints in the same manner as previously described for stainless steels.

Aluminum is widely used in many applications; the welding methods used in these applications have advanced tremendously. Methods for measuring the contact resistance of aluminum after cleaning have improved the consistency of the spot welds. "Slope control" for single-phase welders also has done much to better the quality of spot welds, particularly in aluminum; a gradual increase in current at the beginning is provided by the slope control, reducing the expulsion of metal and electrode maintenance. Aluminum alloys may now be flash welded, and this process will be rapidly developed in the next few years. Flash welding machines are now available with a dual pressure-upset arrangement—a low

Progress in Welding

force and high current, followed by a heavy forging pressure and with precise alignment. The loss in physical properties is minimized by making a very narrow weld and heat affected zone.

Cold pressure welding of aluminum has aroused considerable interest in the popular and trade press, but the large amount of deformation required to make the bond—over 50% of the joint thickness—would probably reduce the fatigue strength considerably. Therefore, the process does not appear to be applicable to structural welding, although it may be entirely satisfactory for the spot or seam welding of containers. At elevated temperatures, the pressures required for diffusion are considerably lower; perhaps pressure welds made in aluminum at about 600° F. will eliminate some of the disadvantages of cold welding.

Fatigue strength of spot welds in aluminum has been raised by pressing the cold surface of the completed weld—a variety of peening. Further advances may come about from a method reported from Germany; tests there show that when ultrasonic waves are applied to the spot welding electrode the coarse cast structure of the weld nugget is refined and the shear strength improved tremendously. Another interesting application of high-frequency impulses is an ultrasonic soldering iron, used without flux, which removes the oxide film from aluminum by high-frequency vibrations. It would seem that ultrasonic treatment could be used, in the future, to improve the soundness and strength of arc welds in aluminum.

BRITTLE FRACTURES

Possibly no single problem has so disconcerted the welding industry as the brittle fracture of certain important welded structures. Fractures in welded ships during the past war, and the more recent fractures of a large ship and a bridge in Canada, are examples. Cleavage, or brittle fracture, occurs suddenly when a certain load level is

reached, progresses almost instantaneously with very little deformation or energy absorption, and results in extensive damage. Although such disastrous failures are still comparatively rare, they should never occur, barring an overwhelming catastrophe of unforeseeable nature.

There are numerous factors involved in the initiation of a brittle fracture, so its prevention is a complicated and abstruse problem. In general, the material, its temperature, the rate of loading, notch geometry, and degree of restraint are directly involved. The "transition" temperature, which is a measure of the ductility of the metal, is raised by carbon, phosphorus and vanadium in steel, and lowered by nickel, manganese, low finishing temperature in the steel mill, and fine grain size. Steelmaking practice also comes into the picture, for a killed steel is much more satisfactory in this respect than a semikilled steel. The notch geometry, or stress concentration, may increase the strain rate enormously, and force the metal to elongate (strain) locally at very high rates.

In many instances, fractures of all-welded structures* can be eliminated by a change in design which introduces flexibility or energy absorption capacity, and by re-locating the design notches or fabrication notches where stresses are low. A welded design should not copy the riveted design, but instead the material should be distributed into locations where it is most needed, with generous radii instead of sharp corners, and a smooth streamlined appearance overall. An optimum welded design necessitates a compromise between flexibility and satisfactory fatigue properties.

The designer needs basic information on the behavior of steels in the plastic range, since many structures—particularly high-temperature equipment—are designed for use in this range. The yield strength of steel increases with rapid strain rates, but the effect of low temperatures and repetitive loading in this range is not generally known. Here is a fruitful ground for future research.

The mild steels are usually joined with weld metal with a considerably higher yield strength than the parent metal. It is almost traditional that the weld should and can easily be stronger than the metal joined. However, when such welds are placed parallel to a tension load, the base material may yield plastically and force the weld to carry

*EDITOR'S FOOTNOTE—Maybe a new word should be coined to connote structures without slip joints. Suggestions will be welcomed. The common word "monolithic" is not too good, for it means "of stone, without joints". "Monometallic" might do. "Unipartous" is possible. "Jointless" won't do, because an all-welded structure certainly has joints.

the load. Under these conditions, any defect or notch in the weld, such as the termination of a fillet weld, could be a focal point for a cleavage failure. This would indicate a need for an electrode with physical properties comparable to those of mild steel.

HIGH-SPEED PRODUCTION WELDING

Ever-increasing labor rates in the fabrication shop create a tremendous demand for welding processes of higher speeds. In no other field, at present, can research pay for itself so quickly.

The instability of the welding arc itself, stray magnetic fields, and the reactance of the material in the electrical field, all adversely affect the ability to weld at high speeds. Studies of metal transfer across the arc have led to a few electrical and chemical methods for increasing the stability during welding. High current densities or high-frequency currents are examples of the electrical methods. Chemical methods include the use of thoriated tungsten electrodes for inert-gas-shielded arc welding, and the addition of fluorides to arc welding fluxes. Major improvements in the stability of the arc appear to depend on the future development of new fluxes.

In some instances the speed of submerged arc welding has been more than doubled by the use of tandem machines, such as a combination of one alternating current and one direct current machine, or two direct current machines. The two arcs operate in a common molten pool and are quite stable.

Development of large portable spot welding machines has increased the use and adaptability of resistance welding. Large flash welding machines increase production of special items. Mash seam resistance welding (where the sheet edges are lapped slightly and then mashed and fused simultaneously) offers extremely high production speeds. One distinct advantage of this process is that there are no lap joints to require corrosion protection.

Flame pressure welding appears to be one answer to the difficult problem of welding hardenable steels. In this method the saw cut edges are abraded; gas heat and pressure are then applied until diffusion, coalescence and grain growth occur across the boundary. The region is then flame normalized, if necessary.

Progress in Welding

Stud welding is another process which has assisted fabrication immensely. A recent adaptation utilizes condenser-stored energy to produce an arc between the tip of the stud and the work, first to ionize and remove the metal scale, and then progressively weld the stud into place. No flux is necessary; non-ferrous or ferrous materials may be joined.

CONCLUSION

There is a considerable lack of basic design data which will insure that fatigue or brittle fracture failures would not occur in all-welded structures. The steel industry must share the responsibility of the designer by producing and recommending steels which will be satisfactory for the service conditions involved. That steel quality is an important factor is indicated by the fact that weldments made in England, of English steel relatively high in manganese, were much less troubled with brittle fracture.

Regarding fabrication processes in the future—much depends upon the structural designs which evolve. If designs are to be streamlined, with material used economically and distributed according to where it is needed, with generous radii to minimize stress concentrations—then the material will be formed to shapes in large sections in order to keep welding to a minimum. Large presses, limited only by the size of steel plate or sheet available, will form integral stiffener or load-carrying members. Flash welding and other completely automatic processes will be used more for joining the large sections.

A basic problem in welding, in common with the foundry industry, is the removal of hydrogen, nitrogen and oxygen from molten metal, and the refinement of the coarse dendritic structure of cast metal. The ensuing improvement of physical properties, particularly the ductility of welds, would expand the use of some materials.

The technological advancements in the welding industry have been tremendous during the last few years, particularly in the metallurgical phases of welding and the development of welding processes. This pace should continue in the future, along with the simultaneous improvement of structural materials. The need for sound metallurgy is obvious and pressing.

WHAT do we have, and what do we need in testing? That is the question posed by The Editor in asking for this review.

Testing is an expanding activity which needs a continuing supply of new devices to work with. Lately, the situation regarding testing devices takes a turn which reverses the usual order. Thus—the conventional beam-and-poise universal testing

valve, speed being changed by a potentiometer.) What is needed next in electronic motor control is program control (now done on hydraulic machines) where approach to yield point is at a fast speed, automatically changing at a predetermined point to a slower specified speed in order to pass through the yield range, then automatically stepping up again to fast speed to fracture—all of which saves time without introducing misleading values for yield point.

Another development in testing machines was the application of bonded wire strain gages of "postage stamp size", in a tension-compression load cell, Fig. 3. These elements find use in torque meters, speed and torsion vibration pickups, differential pressure cells and shear devices. Figure 4 shows a crane scale in which the load cell is built into a link between crane hook and lifting magnet. Similarly, track scales can be mounted on rugged cells, thus giving a weighing device with no moving parts like lever arms or linkages. Recently a ladle car was equipped with load cells under both trunnions. Many other industrial applications are possible.

The wire gage, heart of the load cell, has worked as a versatile extensometer (Fig. 2) for stress-strain recording, printing and speed control. High speed of response is a characteristic of this device; full sized stress-strain curves can be recorded at impact speeds; completely reversed load cycles and other unusual combinations can be handled. What is needed next is high-speed printing of test values.

We pause here to note that the bonded wire strain gage was born in the pendulum impact machine. It was first reported in the A.S.T.M.'s Impact Symposium in 1938 ("Stress-Strain Relations Under Tension Impact Loading", by Clark and Dätwyler) and has since been used with an oscilloscope screen, notably at Watertown Arsenal, for indicating stress-strain curves on notched bars in a pendulum impact machine. In determining the transition temperature (that temperature at which ductile materials become brittle) the strain gage is widely used on centrally notched plates in the form of a clip gage. This device transforms axial deformation into bending, thus gaining increased sensitivity. The wire strain gages have also been used successfully in torsion

machine of the last generation was adapted directly from the mechanical scale; today the process is exactly reversed. The newest thing in electronic scales has developed from devices primarily created for the purpose of testing.

It might be interesting to follow the course of applications of electronics in testing equipment and to try to forecast how such devices might help attain future needs.

It began with the use of the linear differential transformer shown in Fig. 1. This is actually a tiny transformer with a moving core whose output voltage varies with the displacement of the core from null position. This was applied in extensometers and stress-strain recorders to gain many important advantages; later extended to load indication in hydraulic testing machines, it finally entered devices which print values for yield strength and "extension-under-load".

With its help, families of stress-strain curves could be recorded rapidly and with precision on a single chart. This was a boon to routine acceptance testing, because such record could serve as a very revealing test report. It enabled testing engineers to control the rate of straining, needed to augment the existing rate-of-loading control which had long since been familiar equipment on hydraulic testing machines.

Electronics broadened the usefulness of the screw-driven testing machine when speeds of motors for driving the screws could be steplessly varied over a wide range by a thyatron tube. (The tube acted as a

Testing Today and Tomorrow

impact and even in testing impact of projectiles, for as yet no upper limit to their frequency response has been found.

As long as we are on the topic of impact testing, it may be mentioned that a future need is a thoroughly reliable notched bar impact test as a measure of notch sensitivity—one which does not vary from machine to machine; one which is not sensitive to slight variations in testing technique. (This has plagued the suppliers of gun forgings who must meet a Charpy bar specification at minus 40° F.)* The direct explosion test has points of interest (see a paper by G. S. Mikhlapov in A.S.T.M. Bulletin No. 172, February 1951) and the bonded wire gage lends itself to measurements in such test.

CREEP, RUPTURE, AND FATIGUE

Creep and rupture testing need help because of the increasing importance of turbojet engines and oil refinery equipment. The main thing needed here is a high-temperature strain gage, stable in static tests for 1000 hr. at 1600° F. Such a gage could be bonded to the creep specimen on its reduced section and could automatically plot the strain-time curve. As is true of endurance testing, creep data require such long drawn-out programs that stress-rupture experiments (apparently giving data which plot as straight lines on log-log coordinates and consequently can be extrapolated short distances with reasonable certainty) are in favor with metallurgists and designers working with high-temperature equipment. What is needed is a short test for acceptance purposes, so dangerous off-heats can be scrapped.†

In the fatigue testing of thin sheets like cartridge brass, which are difficult to test in any other way than in bending, two bonded wire gages on the specimen control by feed-back into a magnetic oscillator, and at the same time register maximum stress on an oscilloscope screen. Again, wire gages on a dynamometer in series with a specimen subjected by a mechanical oscillator (a rotating unbalanced weight) to

either alternating tension, flexure or torsion maintain the speed of the oscillator near resonance by acting upon the drive motor through the "Thy-mo-trol" speed control and also keep a running record of forces developed. In the near future we will need mechanical oscillators for higher speeds.

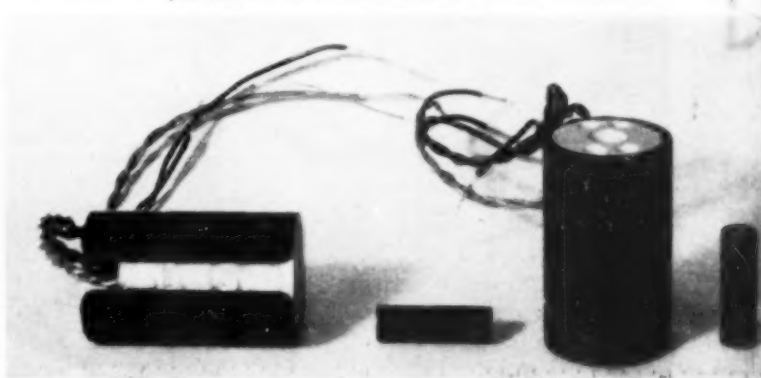
The resonant electronic oscillator or "loud-speaker" type of mechanism for inducting alternating loads is widely used to test specimens or complete parts and assemblies in fatigue. A simple form of such bend-test machine is a tuning fork where the oscillator acts upon one tine of the fork (in the form of an inverted "U") at resonant frequencies, and the test specimen forms the connection between the two tines of the fork.

In the push-pull machine for fatigue testing under axial loads, operating either by mechanical or hydraulic power, wire gage loop dynamometers or differential transformer dynamometers in series with the specimen maintain constant conditions. Corrosion fatigue tests or hot tests can be

*The variation, laboratory to laboratory and machine to machine, in test results on 4340 bars, uniformly quenched and tempered, is adequately set forth in an article in *Metal Progress* last month (p. 69).

†In a paper prepared for the World Metallurgical Congress and printed in *Metal Progress* for November 1951, Messrs. Delbart and Ravary advance the idea that metals meeting a given chemical specification can be arranged in order of excellence by determining the stress for creep of $1.0 \times 10^{-4}\%$ per hr. at 30 hr, which (for the alloy steel they investigated) is about the same order as found when the test is extended to determine the stress for $0.1 \times 10^{-4}\%$ per hr. at 1000 hr. They suggest that the 30-hr. test may be used for acceptance.

Fig. 1—Differential Transformers Whose Electrical Output Varies With Position of Movable Core. Natural size



Nondestructive Tests

made in such fatigue machines by surrounding the specimen with either a fluid-filled chamber or a wire-wound muffle.

We need a reliable electronic tester for measuring damping capacity.

We also need badly an accelerated fatigue test which will indicate endurance limit without going through the slow, painstaking series now required. An interesting approach has just been announced by Professors Rosenholtz and Smith of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. News releases indicate that they have found that the coefficient of expansion, 20 to 100°C., is a minimum for samples at the threshold of damage. Preliminary treating of each test piece involves stressing in tension and then a run of 100,000 cycles of stress. The tensile stress is different for each sample, the series straddling the expected endurance limit. Each prestressed sample is then given the same 100,000-cycle run.

Nondestructive testing is in the spotlight, and leans heavily on the electrical approach. For brevity, the discussion must be sharply condensed. Fortunately the reader can examine an 80-page compilation

Fig. 2—Recording of Stress-Strain Curves at Impact Speeds Is Made Possible by Extensometer Equipped With Wire Strain Gages. Gages are bonded to vertical strips in foreground

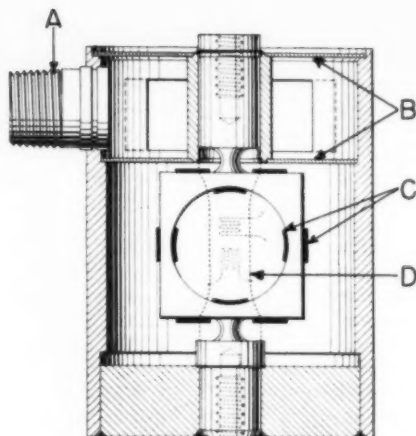
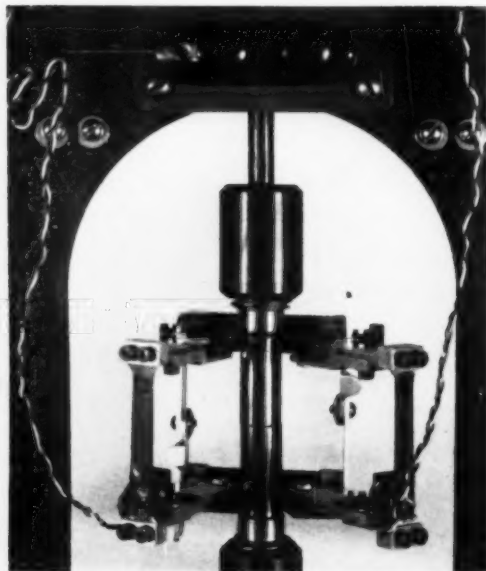


Fig. 3—SR-4 Universal Load Cell. (A) Cable fitting, (B) flex plates, (C) loop with gages for low-capacity cells, (D) strut with gages (dotted grids) for high-capacity cells

by McMaster and Wenk of Battelle Memorial Institute in A.S.T.M. Technical Publication No. 112 entitled "A Basic Guide for Management's Choice of Non-Destructive Tests". It classifies 12 basic test methods, described in more than 250 patents and 500 technical papers, as follows:

1. Electric current conduction
2. Electromagnetic induction
3. Magnetic field
4. Electric field
5. Thermal
6. Penetrating radiation
7. Mechanical vibration
8. Luminous energy
9. Pressure, leak, and penetrant
10. Mechanical caliper or gage
11. Chemical spot
12. Tribo-electric

The features of each method are tabulated in this roundup, and information is organized to assist in selecting the test.

What we need next is a nondestructive means for measuring residual stress (or internal stress) which will not require us to drill or cut slices out of the part—a technique which is now the basis of residual stress analysis with bonded wire gages.

We also need a better means of inspecting welds. Perhaps a low-priced baby Betatron may be in the cards for routine work. At least, the three-dimensional stereoscopic viewing of X-ray photographs could be more widely used.

A most important branch of testing which is engaged in finding out why the material in a structure in service does not

behave like a specimen of the same material in the laboratory calls for the testing of parts, components and assemblies. Static tests of the part measure the stress level throughout and attempt to determine if all parts of an assembly are taking their share of the applied loads. Dynamic tests follow to study life expectancy and to find if the previously determined stress level is safe under expected service conditions. The shape of the part fixes its stress distribution, and the material from which it is made fixes its notch sensitivity.

In this task of estimating the reliability of a complicated part or structure we rely upon laboratory tests to determine the basic strengths of the materials. Static and dynamic tests of parts, components and assemblies show how these basic strengths are modified when the materials are used in a structure. We find that basic strength data are modified by numerous conditions as follows:

1. Stress concentrations brought about by the shape of the part.

2. Temperature has effect on strength and stiffness of materials, and creates strains due to temperature gradients. Low temperatures may also cause loss of ductility.

3. Multi-axial stresses which can cause loss of ductility through restraints.

4. Corrosion, which reduces tensile and fatigue strengths.

5. Impacts and occasional overloads which can reduce fatigue life, or change the stress pattern by permanent deformation.

6. Combined stresses (which can be cumulative).

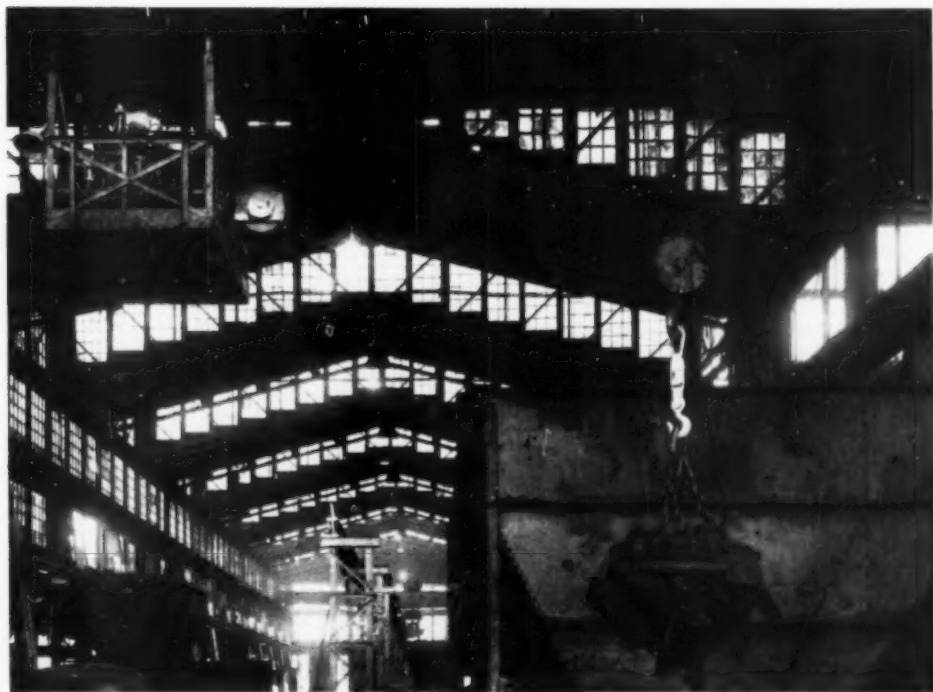
7. Residual stresses, which can be harmful or beneficial, depending upon their location.

8. Dynamic stresses, which appear as crack-opening alternating loads, vibrations or resonant peaks.

In conclusion, it sometimes seems that improvements in testing devices and methods are coming so fast from so many directions that we should have a two-year holiday to organize our instrumental gains!

Factors and Tests

Fig. 4 — Electronic Crane Scale (White Link Below Hook)



By Arthur H. Allen, Technical-Business Consultant, Cleveland

INTegration of heat treating equipment into the parts-production line, making it in fact a machine tool with built-in functions of loading, movement and discharge, is a trend which has accelerated rapidly in the postwar years. The onrushing defense program, combined with unrelenting pressures for cost reductions, suggests that many new lines of heat treating equipment, all but automatic, will appear in the years just ahead.

Mechanized Heat Treatment Points to New Goals in Costs and Quality

Induction processes naturally have led the way in this effort toward automations, whether it be for hardening, heating, annealing or joining of metals. The established advantages include the ability to keep pace with the production line; reduced steel costs accruing from replacement of alloy with carbon steels; lower machining costs by machining before hardening; reduced distortion; and ability to harden selectively. It is also usually possible to fit induction equipment easily into the production line, perhaps locating the electrical generators overhead.

Adaptability and economy of one installation using radiofrequency heating is demonstrated by a case study showing how 432 different sizes of textile machinery rolls are hardened, with a reduction of 63% in direct labor costs and an increase of 145% in output over former furnace methods. Admittedly the first cost of induction equipment is high, and deliveries on generators, fixtures and auxiliaries are seriously delayed at the moment—so much so that some plants have turned to alternate processes such as flame hardening.

Ordnance production is fathering a number of new and versatile setups. One, for example, which went into production last

year is an arrangement for induction hardening the concave bearing surfaces of the 80-in. rings comprising the ball bearing raceways for tank turrets. There are three rings in the assembly, each treated on a separate induction unit powered by a common generator. Rings are placed on an inclined rotating table, the induction head (with a curved, laminated shoe) is lowered to within $\frac{1}{8}$ in. of the ring, and a pushbutton starts the cycle. The ring rotates slowly under the inductor, brought to temperature, and quenched immediately by coolant streaming from the trailing edge of the shoe. One ring is traversed in something like 4 min., which is a fraction of the time needed by a former flame hardening process. Hardened area and range is controlled closely at Rockwell C-58 to 60.

In several of the cartridge case programs now being toolled, annealed 1030 steel will be used. After the case is deep drawn, the lower end will be hardened to C-55 by the induction method.

Another noteworthy application of localized hardening incorporated directly into the production cycle is the installation of a coil-carrying mandrel, drilled for spraying quenching solution, on the last station of an eight-spindle automatic screw machine. Parts are small, cup-shaped wing bushings for automotive universal joints, formerly carburized locally at the base of the bore by first copper plating, then machining off the area to be hardened and finally running through a rotary-retort furnace for carburizing, quenching and tempering. Installed on the screw machine, the hardening coil advances to proper depth inside the bushing, heats the correct area and quenches it—all in time with the machining cycle.

CARBURIZING PROCESSES

In furnace treatments, gas carburizing continues to gain favor, particularly its modification identified widely as "carbo-nitriding" or "dry cyaniding". Possibly a better name for the method would be "cata-

Mechanized Heat Treatment

lytic carburizing", if you agree with the theory that nascent nitrogen (formed from the ammonia mixed with the carburizing gas) alloys with the ferrite rather than forming nitrides and so lowering the upper critical temperature of the steel, thus permitting carbon to be absorbed more rapidly. The critical cooling rate is also lowered. One modification of the process introduces ammonia only toward the end of the cycle, the aim being to develop a higher hardness in the outer case.

This process seems to contradict the theory just mentioned, for maximum possible quench hardness due to carbon is reached at about 0.65% C; extra hardness at the very surface — if achieved — must be due to some other element. Existence of contradictory opinions as to the nature of the "carbonitriding" action, each based on a set of facts, suggests that the exact truth still eludes the theorists.

Particularly for the boron-treated steels, now coming into steadily wider use because of alloy shortages, does the carbonitriding process show merit. There the problem is to develop a sufficiently hard case without undue warping and distortion from excessive core hardenability. For best carburizing results the boron steels apparently should not exceed 0.90% carbon in the case.

Distortion has proved the major drawback in much of the early work on carburizing the boron steels, especially in gears. Obvious remedial steps are to quench at a higher temperature, possibly in salt, or to quench from a lower temperature. Since carbonitriding is done at a lower temperature (1450 to 1600° F.) than conventional carburizing, this is of some benefit. Quenching on a spud or other special fixture tends to restrain distortion, but is expensive in labor. Further, some shifts have been reported from 94B20 boron steel, first selected as replacement for 4620, to TS8123 and TS8126 steels in the interests of better machinability and less distortion. Typical boron steel applications include 14B38 for axle shafts and draw bars, replacing 86xx; "43BV14" (0.03 to 0.09% V to reduce grain growth) for truck gears; and 80Bxx for 86xx in ring gears and pinions.

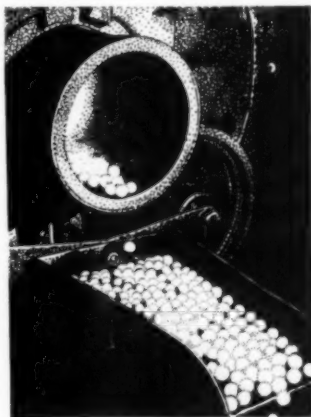
Opinion is in close agreement that considerably more needs to be known about the carburizing process in general and carburized cases in particular. How thick should the case be for best performance of this particular gear? Is this depth also advisable for an axle shaft? How about carburizing bolts? What about the gradient type of case? Are there any further possibilities for homogeneous or "through" carburizing of low-carbon steels — a process which has found some application in spring stock? Is a 0.30 carbon steel with a 0.015-in. case a better bet than a 0.020 carbon with a 0.030-in. case? Why should it be necessary, for example, to straighten a third of all carburized ring gears in one plant using modern practices, when another producer regularly holds distortion to 0.001 in. per ft. of gear diameter?

You can get a lot of quick answers to the last question from metallurgists. They will tell you: "It's all a matter of design." They are probably right. This brings up the old but always controversial subject of cooperation between metallurgists and engineers who design parts. Teamwork needs to be better. Each group, for its own good, should know the abilities and limitations of the other.

QUENCHING PRACTICES

Confronted with a heat treated part which has failed in service, the metallurgist used to say simply: "Put in some more alloy." Now — for one reason because the

alloy is not available — he looks more closely at heating and quenching practices, and also insists that the designer adopt a more realistic appraisal of the real needs of the part in service. He recognizes that, once you get 90 to 95% martensite in a quenched steel, all analyses perform pretty much alike. That throws the burden on quenching — that is to say, faster cooling down to the M_s point. Lowerators and other devices to speed the movement of heated pieces into the quench; agitation



Mechanized Heat Treatment

or, more accurately, circulation of the quenching bath; specially compounded oils which have nearly as fast quenching action as water—these are a few of today's tools.

The high favor accorded heat treating equipment which can be integrated into the production line has been mentioned earlier. In furnaces, this means the continuous or through type, as against the so-called batch type. Selection of one or the other naturally will depend in large degree upon the size, shape and volume of the part being handled. Large quantities of identical parts may dictate the continuous furnace, in spite of its relatively high cost and the fact that furnace crews may spend most of their time sitting idly by. Of course, in the large automotive shops, continuous furnaces usually are the rule. They have been made so automatic by conveyers and controls that the only attendant needed is a workman who can remember which button to push.

However, there is a preference for the idea of "colony heat treatment" in many plants where a wide variety of parts are being processed. This involves a centralized department where groups of batch furnaces can be set up on cycles which fully utilize the time of furnace crews and equipment. Parts are routed from the various machining areas to "heat treat" and then go on for subsequent processing. This may mean more handling and some back-tracking, but it makes multi-purpose units of the batch furnaces. (They are also lower in first cost than continuous types.) The over-all result may be a more economical heat treatment.

Literature over the past 10 to 15 years is replete with details of austempering, martempering, marquenching and isothermal or cyclic annealing. The trend of recent months away from alloy steels to the carbon types may have dimmed slightly the importance of these relatively latter-day techniques. Thus, one automotive plant has discontinued isothermal annealing of forgings because the ones they now make have a lower alloy content, needing nothing more than a "delayed" normalizing at 1275° F.

On the other hand, commercial success attending hot oil quenching at 350 to 400° F. of carburized alloy steel gears has been so pronounced as to establish the martempering or marquenching process firmly. On automotive transmission gears of 4320, 4620 and

8620, for example, tooth tapers have been held well within allowable limits of 0.003 in. by hot oil quenching, without the need for any holding fixture or press, and at insignificant sacrifice of hardness.

It cannot be gainsaid that a more general and detailed knowledge of TTT-curves and TT-Hardness tempering diagrams has resulted in far more accurate "design" of such heat treatment procedures as short annealing cycles. In the same way, a better understanding of grain size control has simplified many carburizing problems, doing away with the old systems of repeated heating and cooling practiced in box carburizing.

A FEW MORE HIGHLIGHTS

A major contribution to the technology of microstructure, machinability and heat treatment of a wide range of steels was the second installment of the Air Force Machinability Report, released last summer, with the cooperation of a number of industrial companies, research laboratories and technical institutions. It throws welcome light on relationships between microstructures and machinability, with some interesting tabulations and correlated curves.

This brief high-spotting of top topics in the heat treating science (it's no longer an *art*) can by no means be all-inclusive, and is not so intended. There have been major improvements in furnace controls, temperature recorders, gas analyzers and the like. More extended use of electronic controls has meant faster response, greater accuracy and longer life of equipment due to the elimination of wearing parts.

One almost-human control system installed on some fluid-type carburizing furnaces comprises alloy wire sensing elements which change resistance with changing carbon content of the gas, and thus both record and control the furnace atmosphere.

Radiant tube furnaces have registered important advances. One unit combines tubes with a circulating fan to provide a "radivection" heating action. In addition, heat capacitors are built around the radiant tubes so that a "head" of heat can be built up for high initial input to a fresh charge.

Package-type atmosphere generators are available, highly portable and adaptable to various specialized needs.

Careful consideration of the economics of surface characteristics has directed atten-

tion to the decarburization which exists at the surface of most stock received from the mill and to various means for carbon restoration or skin recovery. Carbonitriding is one efficient method.

Improved neutral salt compositions are free from sulphites, sulphides and oxides.

Lithium compounds used as a means of removing oxygen and water vapor from furnace atmospheres suggest the possibility of simultaneous annealing and descaling.

Cold treatment—a form of heat treatment (?) which has attracted considerable attention in recent years—of screw driver bits at -120°F. for 1 hr., followed by immersion in boiling water and repeating this cycle five times, is said to improve service life up to fivefold. Liquid helium is used as the coolant. Contradictory opinions exist as to whether the treatment is worth the cost. It would seem that the principal if not the only advantage of refrigeration would be the transformation of austenites retained after a proper quench to room temperature, and physical changes of this sort take place slowly at subzero temperatures. Obviously, if the part has such a composition and mass and has been appropriately quenched to substantially pure martensite, subsequent refrigeration would have a dubious advantage.

Steam treatment of powdered iron compacts—also some cutting tools—forms a thin, hard surface layer of magnetic oxide which extends wear resistance either by virtue of its own structure or because it absorbs and holds lubricant tightly.

Selective flame hardening units of compact, efficient design are now adapted to production lines, one large automotive company having installed such a system to process camshafts for passenger car engines.

"Liquid flame hardening" is the term applied to a unique arrangement for hardening the teeth of 4140 gears by rotating several on a common shaft with the teeth and rims immersed in carburizing or neutral salts at 1525 to 1550°F. for about 4 min., quenching in oil at 150°F. , and tempering at 430°F. for 45 min.

Surface Combustion Furnaces
for Continuous Bright
Annealing at Globe
Steel Tubes Co., Milwaukee

Mechanized Heat Treatment

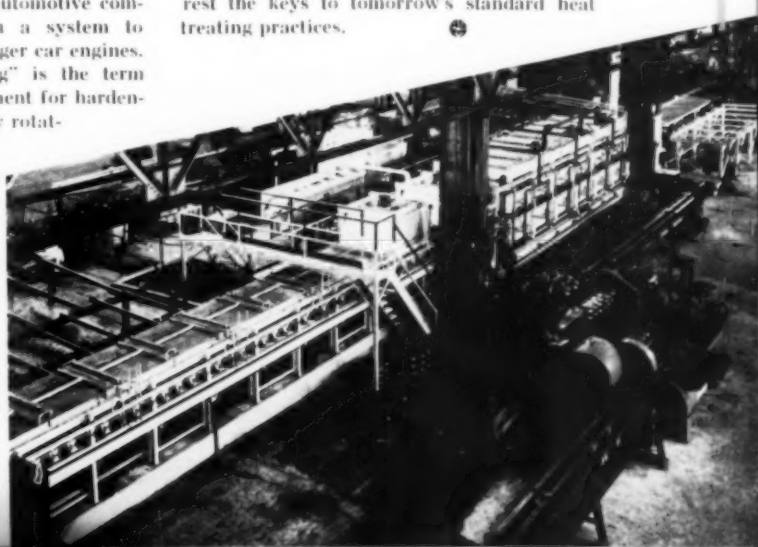
For the future, many metallurgists are convinced that their industry is just entering a whole new era in the heat treatment of alloys (in contradistinction to heat treatment of steels).

Thus: Some projections of the jet engine program hint at production figures of 18,000 units a month, which would call for an astronomical amount of high-temperature alloys. At the same time engine designers would like to push burner temperatures up far beyond 1500°F. in the interests of improved efficiency. All this will require stabilization heat treatments into the range of 2150°F. and even beyond in furnaces of revised designs and particularly with fixtures with low gross weight, able to stand up under intermittent heat.

Handling mechanisms for this type of work also will require extensive changes. In fact, even now the design of efficient heat treating equipment calls for a large measure of assistance from mechanical engineers and conveyer experts, along with electrical or metallurgical engineers.

Heat treatment of titanium alloys has progressed little beyond the infancy stage. Once research establishes what can be accomplished in the way of compounding alloys, as well as in realizing their maximum properties through heating and quenching, there may be still new demands on furnace designers.

There is no stopping change—in methods, equipment and operating details—for progress is change. In the metallurgical research and testing laboratories of today rest the keys to tomorrow's standard heat treating practices.



By A. J. Langhammer, President, Amplex Division, Chrysler Corp., Detroit
Chairman, Subcommittee on Powder Metallurgy of American Ordnance Assoc. Shell Committee

EVERY REVIEW of powder metallurgy the writer can remember tells how this branch of industry is based historically on the manufacture of coherent platinum rods from chemically refined powder. Some of them then go on to mention the metal-graphite mixtures for motor brushes, which (if not the very first) was among the first commercial applications of the idea that

A number of equipment manufacturers also contributed in presses, furnaces and other essential units of improved design, greater adaptability, more accuracy, and of heavier tonnage.

This advance in the manufacture of bearings ushered in a parallel development of finished machine parts. First they were of small size and simple shape; this was natural; it was equally natural that size, complexity, physical properties, accuracy and economies in the finished part should improve with the passing years. I firmly believe that this trend will continue; the possibilities are great, the fields of commercial application almost limitless.

Thus it is that at the present time powder metallurgy may be divided into four fields: namely, self-lubricating bearings, finished machine and ordnance parts, cutting tools and dies, and specialties. The last mentioned would include electronic requirements, magnets, filters and porous diaphragms, and the embryonic industry concerning itself with the rare and heavy metals, byproducts of uranium piles. We are primarily concerned with the first two, which were developed and gained popularity in that sequence.

Present Status — So much for the broad developments. The present year has seen a decided increase in the use of products made of iron powder, in large measure represented by finished machine parts. Moreover, the size of such parts in production quantities has increased. Not too long ago a unit of 2 in. in diameter was considered a large size; today we make parts in production quantities of finished machine parts that range in size from 4 to 8 in. in diameter. Occasionally we also make units of greater size. Not all manufacturers and engineers know that powder metal units of such large size are available from some producers.

During 1941 the use of nonferrous metal powders by Amplex Division, in comparison with ferrous metal powders, was in the ratio of 90% of the former and 10% of the latter. Today this gap is closed so that the proportion is of the order of 60 to 40%. In view of the vastly larger amount of iron that is available, this trend can be viewed as a siz-

Powder Metallurgy

1925—1950—19??

strong and useful combinations of metals and even metals and nonmetals, impossible to produce by conventional alloying, could be made by pressing the well-mixed powders and then heat treating the compacts. Such work in the electrical industry's laboratories led in 1916 to a porous metal bearing which could be impregnated with lubricating oil and sealed into portable equipment for a satisfactory lifetime of service without further attention.

During the 1920's another important step was taken in the discovery and development of methods for the manufacture of heavy-duty bearings. For the first time, bronze bearings made of metal powders were of such strength and quality that they could meet the requirements of automobile engines and even of much more massive machinery — this in contrast with the earlier ones which operated only under light loads. This transition to heavier work was, I believe, of prime importance; it was the one factor which has led the way in the expansion of the metal powder industry during the last 35 years.

A natural result was that larger and larger bearings (and other parts) were produced. We at Amplex have made a bearing that weighs 330 lb.; if required, we could make units two or three times as heavy. In line with this trend, producers of metal powders expanded their facilities, improved their products, and marketed new materials.

able contribution to the conservation of the scarcer metals.

Bearings —Techniques and manufacturing equipment have been improved so that plain or barrel-type self-lubricating bronze bearings are now available at no cost penalty. With the flanged units, however, the economies are far more attractive through the metal powder product. Bearings of large size, 4, 6, 8 and even 10 in., likewise provide a saving in over-all costs. A further characteristic is that they positively solve operating and service problems. Compared with cast solid "bronzes", they have greater accuracy which means much closer tolerances, cleaner, quieter operation, and longer life.

These achievements required lubricating oils of special qualities. One phase was to get a nongumming oil. Another need was an oil with low cold-test or pour-point. This was mandatory when our "Oilite" bearings were used on the delicate mechanisms of airplanes, stratosphere type, encountering temperatures of -40 to -60°F . What a tough job it would be to oil a bearing in North Pole weather with an oil can!

Oil-cushioned, self-lubricating bearings

Powder Metallurgy

must generate an oil film which is continuous and unbroken under all conditions of load, temperature and friction. Obviously this has required continuous development of lubrication along with the metallurgical and mechanical phases of manufacture.

FINISHED MACHINE PARTS

In most instances a finished machine part from metal powders is just what the words say—it is a part ready for assembly on the production line. If any machining operations are necessary these are of minor caliber and include such items as an under-cut, drilling, or drilling and tapping a hole, generally at right angles to the bore. More than 20 machine tool operations have been eliminated on some items. This, of course, provides for substantial savings in capital investment, and—what is often of prime importance—gets into production at a very fast pace. Even on units of irregular shape, parts difficult to produce, tooling time for presses, dies, and auxiliaries generally ranges

Briquetting Press in Production on Large Parts. Shown is Oilite oil-cushion heavy-duty self-lubricating bearing 11.83 in. outside diameter



Powder Metallurgy

from four to six weeks. In grim periods such as we are now experiencing this compares with a normal tooling period of 12 to 18 months for more conventional forge and machine shop programs. Then, too, the cost of tooling for powder metallurgy is very much less. Thus, we have had a tool cost of \$12,000 against \$500,000 for a certain automotive transmission part!

Costwise there is obviously a big advantage in favor of powder metallurgy parts, particularly where multiple machining operations are normally involved. Even without this advantage, Amplex Division has produced parts at a cost lower than that of a rough gray iron casting, unmachined, except for snagging. Here, too, there are additional hidden values and advantages; one is that assembly operations are forthright, whereas some hand fitting is frequently required on the rough casting. Another feature is that the powder metal product is a semi-precision unit, and it may be oil impregnated, or self-lubricated, a worth-while feature which is being recognized more and more by general industry. These latter two characteristics make for a smoother operating machine, less noisy, and one with components which make for longer life.

Another actual example of possibilities of favorable economics is displayed in a slide assembly. The cost of the two units was 43¢ in "Oilite", against a former cost of more than \$2.00.

The advantages of finished machine parts are broad indeed. Included is greater freedom of design. No longer is it necessary to restrict engineering designs to parts that can be machined economically. As a matter of fact, we make quite a few finished machine parts which cannot be machined in the quantities required from existing machine tools.

During World War II large numbers of driving bands for 20-mm. projectiles were made of copper powder. Now more and more defense units are being made from metal powders. Included are driving bands of iron powder in calibers of 90 mm. and larger. This volume will be increased greatly as projects get rolling. Important aspects of this trend include a short period of time to get into quantity production, no normal tooling-up program, no production-line machine tools, jigs and fixtures, the

release of much skilled man power for other defense work, and self-lubrication.

Some examples will be informative:

In production, one of our powder metal parts established a large saving in steel — that is, pounds required per part. Another item, a defense part, was formerly made from brass rods of special contour for which there is insufficient rolling and extrusion capacity; replaced with powder brass products they also provide a saving in raw material. Another instance is that of iron powder parts which replace another of non-ferrous metal formerly used but which will not meet the present requirements.

There are a number of instances which could be quoted where powder metallurgy gives much broader scope to the ordnance engineer, due to its adaptability to numerous variables. Many parts are in production; still more are being studied and considered. Included are rolling mill products, forgings and parts that require extensive tooling-up and machining. Powder metallurgy not only provides an excellent alternate for strategic materials, but it also breaks production bottlenecks of various kinds.

RAW MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

The established American producers of metal powders and a few newcomers have recognized the future potentialities in this field. Facilities for making both nonferrous and ferrous powders have been increased in 1951 through plant expansions. Some major projects in the way of new factories are still in the stage of construction. Especially important are the ferrous or iron-base materials, which are, in many instances, splendid alternates for bronze, brass, and aluminum.

Conservation exists through the factor of porosity, controlled to meet the requirements of the part. Depending on manufacturing processes, porosity may be varied from practically zero (a solid condition) to 50% or even more. Actually, oil-cushion, self-lubricating bearings are a new material — perhaps better said, a new lightweight material. Normally, they weigh 25% less than a solid bearing or casting of the same dimensions. Even if they were no better otherwise, this represents conservation of metal in use.

Improvements have been effected in briquetting presses and other equipment. In our own plant we have presses that range

in tonnage capacity from 15 to more than 2000 tons. We do not feel that the size of a part (or of the necessary tools) is necessarily a deterrent, provided the economics are favorable for the process.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

For many years we have been asking for metal powders of better quality; powders that are reasonably uniform; powders having the necessary particle characteristics and purity to make for high physical properties in the finished part. While progress has been made recently in the latter regard, finished units of high physical properties are more generally obtained by means of advanced techniques by the parts maker.

Contributing to this advance is industrial research. Beginning in the late 1920's, this subsidiary of Chrysler Corp. has engaged in a program of continuous research and development. (Similar statements of course may be made concerning other firms in this field, although I will confine my remarks to apply to our own organization with which I am intimately familiar.) As time went on, working space, laboratory equipment, apparatus, and personnel were expanded. Frequently we call upon some of the 3000 members of the corporation's main engineering division and laboratories for supplementation and assistance.

Since iron and its alloys represent materials susceptible to much higher mechanical properties than those of copper and its alloys, the results of our research (other than a continuously expanding total volume of production) may be summarized by saying that the relative amount of iron-base product is now 40% of the total, and is steadily increasing.

FORWARD PICTURE

Much future work must be done in determining, understanding and eliminating variables in metal powders. We see no reason why a briquetting press, for example, should not be set up and put into operation as quickly as a lathe, milling machine or similar tool. In addition to uniformity, there is also a wide-open opportunity for powders that will yield higher physicals.

We have just stated that products of iron powder have not yet equaled in volume the production of units of nonferrous base.

Powder Metallurgy

The foreseeable future, while calling for an increase in bearings and parts of nonferrous metal powders, is much more strongly in favor of products based on iron powder. Probably in 1952 iron powder will not only equal but surpass nonferrous material in volume. By 1955 iron powder products should be several times that of nonferrous.

All of this is predicated upon what might be termed normal expansion or development, and applies largely to civilian applications. It is presumed that just a few major applications for the defense program, if adopted, would alone require a tremendous tonnage of iron powder.

Steady improvement in the quality of product may be expected. The opportunities for new (or at least improved) combinations are practically unlimited, since the fabrication of parts by powder metallurgy can include such a broad variation in the choice of composition. It may be ferrous, nonferrous, simple metals, alloys, or inert materials (such as graphite, carbon or silica) in combination with one or more metals. Selected heat treatments then can make important changes in structure. Articles of controlled porosity may be impregnated or infiltrated with liquids, plastics, or other more fusible metals. It is hard for an enthusiast to set limits!

Finally, I think it is certainly worthy of passing mention that the powder metal process has been a lifesaver in the study of many of the "new" metals (such as zirconium, titanium and uranium) and their conversion into usable forms rather than laboratory specimens. For the most part these metals are so reactive that conventional smelting, refining and fabrication methods are out of the question, and (at the present time at least) they are produced via powder metal. Fortunately for many of these new and important developments, sufficient information about powder metal operations was widely distributed and little or no delay has been encountered in the fabrication of sizable parts. In the future there will undoubtedly also be an important interchange of information, wherein the men who are working with the rare metals will develop techniques and processes which cannot help but be of advantage to the established firms already in the powder metallurgy business. ●

By Vernon A. Lamb, Chemist, Electrodeposition Section, National Bureau of Standards

DURING the war years the emphasis in research in the metal finishing field, as well as in other branches of technology, was on applied and developmental problems. As a result, very little of a fundamental and theoretical nature was published. In the years since the end of the war, activity in fundamental research has increased, leading to a respectable number of important contributions. At the same time, activity in

An interesting phenomenon termed micro-throwing power, or the ability of a deposit to plate into minute recesses, was the subject of a paper by C. E. Reinhard of the New Jersey Zinc Co. Low current density and high metal content of the bath favor this property, and acid baths have better micro-throwing power than cyanide baths. These results are important in connection with plating on powder compacts.

Attempts to plate a variety of metals at high temperatures and pressures were unsuccessful. Major interest was in the refractory metals such as molybdenum, tungsten, and titanium, which cannot be plated from aqueous solutions at ordinary conditions.

Cleaning and Surface Smoothing

—Numerous publications and patents in the cleaning field have appeared which represent the progress that comes from many small improvements in well-known processes, equipment and materials rather than from any one new or outstanding development.

Multiple-phase cleaners, consisting of a mixture of an unemulsified solvent and a solvent emulsion, have been described. It is claimed that this type of cleaner is more effective than ordinary emulsion cleaners, especially in spray machines.

H. B. Linford and E. B. Saubestre at Columbia University, working on A.E.S. Research Project No. 12, "Cleaning and Preparation of Metals for Electroplating", have made a valuable contribution in the form of a critical summary of the literature, and have developed a very sensitive degreasing evaluation test. The test is carried out by spraying the dried specimen with water from an atomizer.

In the field of pickling and descaling, the sodium hydride process introduced in 1945 is becoming more widely used. High costs of buffing and polishing and the shortage of skilled labor in this branch of metal finishing have stimulated use of the following chemical and electrochemical methods for achieving bright finishes.

1. Bright decorative and corrosion protective finishes have been achieved most extensively by the use of bright nickel deposits, which have come into almost universal use. It has been shown that deposits

Metal Cleaning and Finishing Since the War

developmental work has continued. Progress in both of these fields will be briefly described.

Availability of a variety of radioactive tracer elements, a product of wartime atomic energy research, has opened vast fields of exploration in every branch of science, and radioactive tracers have been applied to problems of current and metal distribution, mechanism of chromium plating, and cleanliness of surfaces.

Porosity of electrodeposits, which is of fundamental importance with respect to their corrosion protective value, has been studied by N. Thon and co-workers under the American Electroplaters' Society Research Project No. 6 at Princeton University. A new gas permeability test of porosity has been developed, application of which has yielded new and interesting information. Continuing studies of this subject, as well as studies in the related A.E.S. Project No. 13, on "Correlation of Weathering Behavior of Electrodeposited Coatings With Their Permeability to Gases" may make possible, for example, satisfactory corrosion protection with thinner deposits, thus aiding in conservation of critical metals.

Brenner and Senderoff of the National Bureau of Standards have devised an instrument for measuring stress in electrodeposits. Corrosion of a basis metal through stress-cracks in a plated coating has been often observed. Elimination of this type of failure would be an important contribution.

Plating and Electroforming

from some bright nickel solutions have marked leveling power, that is, the surface of the deposit is smoother than that of the basis metal. Further research along this line may produce solutions that have this property in still greater degree, thus permitting coarser basis metal finishes.

2. An important process reported in 1947 by G. W. Jernstedt of the Westinghouse Electric Corp. is the "PR" (periodic reverse current) process, which results in marked leveling and brightening. This has been most successfully applied to the high speed cyanide copper type of bath.

3. Work in the early 1930's by the French scientist, P. Jaquet, stimulated much interest in electropolishing. C. L. Faust of Battelle Memorial Institute, as well as the steel companies, have done a large amount of development work in this field. The texture of an electropolishing surface is not the same as that produced by mechanical polishing and buffing, but consumer acceptance is sufficiently good that electropolishing is now widely used, particularly for stainless steel articles, at a substantial reduction in cost over mechanical polishing.

4. Chemical dip polishing solutions have been developed during the last three years by several firms, and has been most successfully applied to aluminum alloys.

The above methods have by no means displaced mechanical polishing, and there have been a number of developments in the latter field that reduce the costs and the amount of skilled labor required. Among these developments may be cited the following: (a) Use of more diversified automatic machines; (b) more extensive use of "pre-polishing" of sheet stock before forming; (c) the use of back-stand equipment with factory-coated abrasive belts in place of headed wheels, in combination with improved contact wheels which are more adaptable to curved surfaces. Other advances include the development of liquid-base buffing compounds that are applied to the wheel by spraying to give more uniform application and less wastage of compound, and the improvements in barrel polishing.

Closely related to developments in smoothing are methods for measuring surface roughness. The various instruments for this purpose were described by H. J. Kellner at the symposium on smoothing held during the 1950 American Electroplaters' Society convention.

The hardness of chromium led to its use in gun bores to increase their resistance to abrasion and erosion. The most efficient thickness of deposit is still being studied, as well as methods of preparation and plating for specific applications. Chromium plate for improved wear resistance on items such as tools, dies, molds and piston rings is used increasingly.

Work on the common plating baths has for the most part been directed toward development of brightening addition agents. An improved chromium plating solution called the "self-regulating, high speed" solution was described by J. E. Stareck, F. Passal, and H. Mahstedt of United Chromium, Inc.

Results of a comprehensive research conducted by the Bureau in cooperation with the American Electroplaters' Society reveal some interesting information on the physical properties of electrodeposited nickel. By varying the bath composition and its pH, temperature and current density, nickel deposits can be produced with tensile strengths from 40,000 to 200,000 psi. and Vickers hardness from 150 to 750. These and other studies reveal that the properties of nickel and chromium deposits are influenced by the content of oxygen, hydrogen or other elements. Considerable work is needed to determine the source, form and location of these inclusions in electrodeposits.

Baths from which nickel and cobalt can be deposited on steel and other metal surfaces by chemical reduction, that is, without current, were developed by A. Brenner and Grace Riddell of the National Bureau of Standards. An advantage is that nickel or cobalt can be readily deposited in recesses or in the bore of small tubes where anodes are impractical.

The production of electro-tinplate has grown until, in 1950, 65% of all this material was made by this method.

During the last few years, fluoroborates of copper, tin, lead, zinc, and other metals have become available and their use in plating solutions has been promoted. In general, higher current densities can be applied than with the commonly used acid baths based on sulphates, and use of fluoroborate baths will probably increase.

Investigation of alloy plating systems

Plating and Electroforming

has been actively conducted during the past several years. Tin-zinc and lead-tin alloys are good substitutes for cadmium and zinc respectively on steel.

Among other electroplated alloys for which baths have been developed are copper-cadmium, cobalt-tungsten, nickel-tungsten, iron-tungsten, copper-germanium, tin-cadmium, chromium-indium, chromium-molybdenum, nickel-rhenium, and cobalt-phosphorus. Most of these do not have applications at present, but use for them may develop. The cobalt-tungsten and cobalt-phosphorus alloys have high initial hardness (500 to 700 Vickers) and the ability to harden further on heat treatment.

Several excellent reviews of the methods available for plating on aluminum have appeared, and improvements in methods for producing adherent zinc immersion deposits as a base for plating have been described. In the field of anodic aluminum coatings there has been little change during the last few years. The use of dyed anodic coatings on a wide variety of household items and novelties is now common.

Several papers concerned with procedures for plating on magnesium have been written. H. K. DeLong of the Dow Chemical Co. has developed a process based on a zinc immersion deposit. Magnesium alloy parts prepared by this process and plated with 0.0005 in. of nickel were uncorroded in indoor service after two years.

A new type of finish for magnesium described as an "electrolytically produced refractory ceramic coating" has been developed by H. A. Evangelides of Frankford Arsenal. The coating has excellent corrosion, abrasion, and heat resistance and is a good paint base. Treated parts painted with a zinc chromate primer and a baking enamel have withstood thousands of hours of salt-spray exposure. The process is available for defense applications.

The largest and most logical field of application for electroforming is for production of articles which cannot be made cheaply by conventional fabricating methods and which are of thin enough section that excessive deposition periods are not required. Increasing use is being made of this method of manufacture. Among the newer applications, some of which are mass-production items, are hand instruments,

screen, tubing, pen caps, wave-guides, venturi tubes, computing pin cams and plastic molds. Copper, nickel, and iron are the most commonly used metals for electroforming. It is safe to predict that the use of electroforming as a fabricating method will continue to grow.

There has been increased recognition of the importance of specifications. Specifications covering thickness, adhesion, appearance, and porosity of coatings, prepared jointly by the American Society for Testing Materials and the American Electroplaters' Society, are now available for the commonly applied metals. Preparation of Government specifications is in progress. Wider use of these specifications will benefit both the consumer and the plating industry.

EQUIPMENT AND INSTRUMENTS

Increased use of cathode compartment diaphragms, introduction of oil-immersed rectifiers, and development and availability of a wide variety of synthetic resin materials for tank linings and for protecting other equipment such as pipe, pumps, and racks from almost any solution or chemical used in the plating industry, are among the highlights in equipment development. Automatic instrumentation for temperature, pH, level, and current control is becoming more common. Tantalum heating coils, corrosion-proof to all acids except hydrofluoric, are an important innovation. The list of new things in this field could be long, but space does not permit completeness.

Advances in any field are often related to the progress in measuring instruments. For example, the present trend toward thickness specifications for plated coatings is speeded by the availability of simple thickness measuring instruments for rapid and reliable nondestructive testing of a large number of samples.

Following are some of the instruments and tests that have been recently described:

1. Methods of measuring thickness have been reviewed and comparative studies of the accuracy of different methods have been made by H. J. Read and co-workers at Pennsylvania State College under the A.E.S. Research Program. A modified magne-gage for composite copper-nickel coatings was described by A. Brenner and E. Kellogg of the National Bureau of Standards. A new time-of-gassing test for cadmium coatings

was devised by S. G. Clarke and J. F. Andrew of the British Armament Research Department.

2. Quantitative measurement of adhesion of electrodeposits has been studied actively. A. L. Ferguson and co-workers at the University of Michigan, under the American Electroplaters' Society research program, reviewed the literature and discussed all known methods. They proposed attaching a "handle" to the plate by a synthetic resin adhesive. This obviously is limited to relatively weak adhesion.

The "nodule" method described by A. Brenner and Virginia D. Morgan of the National Bureau of Standards is applicable to deposits up to a few thousandths of an inch thickness and does not require machined specimens. In the nodule method, a small mushroom-shaped nodule is plated on the coating. The adherence of the coating is then measured by the force that is needed to detach a small area of the coating under the nodule. This method is not yet in extensive use.

3. A simple instrument for surface ten-

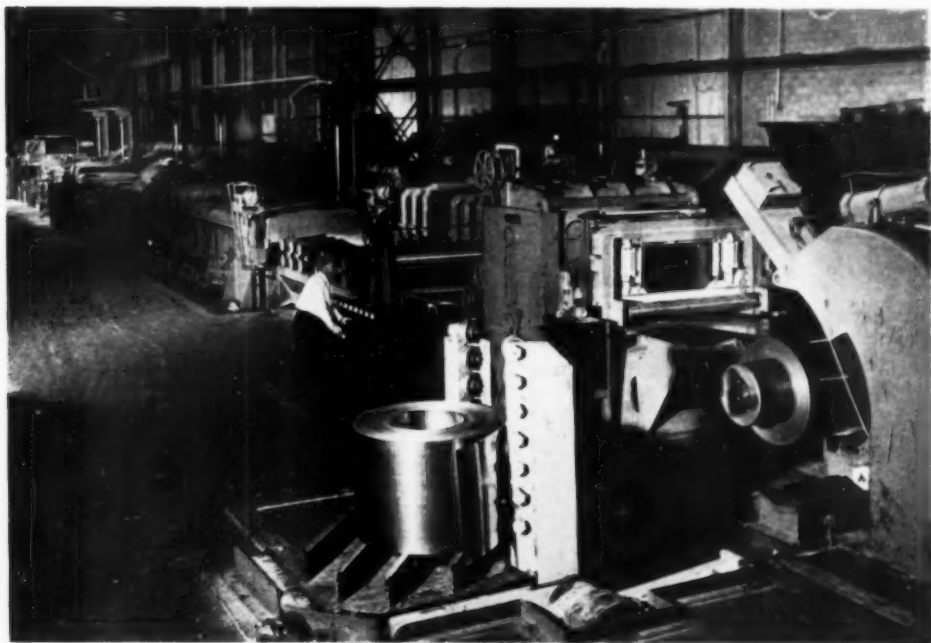
Control Instruments for Platers

sion measurement consisting of two glass plates held together at a very small angle was described by Joseph B. Kushner. It should find application for control of wetting agents.

4. Another property of coatings that may affect their usefulness is the stress that may develop in a coating during its deposition. If this stress is high, the coating is likely to crack in service. An instrument known as a spiral contractometer was devised to measure the stress during deposition. When metal is deposited on a spiral strip, any contractile stress causes movement of a needle that is geared to the lower free end of the spiral. From the extent of this movement, the stress can be readily computed. Measurements with this instrument might well serve to show the presence of impurities that increase the stress, and thus permit better control of the baths.

5. Hot hardness of nickel and chromium coatings is of importance in certain military applications. The micro-hot-hardness tester,

Exit End of 54-In. Continuous Electrolytic Cleaning Line in Sheet and Tin Mill, Columbia Steel Co., Pittsburg, Calif. Cleaning tanks at left center, coiler in right foreground



Substitutes for Chromium Plate

an instrument applicable to thin coatings, was described by A. Brenner.

Substitute finishes to compensate for the shortage of plating metals are receiving serious attention. The commonly used copper-nickel-chromium system on steel and on zinc-base die castings is being modified by employing thicker copper and thinner nickel layers. Bright zinc finished with a clear chromate supplementary coating plus a clear lacquer, or white brass plus chromium plus a clear lacquer, are other substitute systems which in some applications have proved superior to copper-nickel-chromium. A more extensive use of the phosphate, chromate and black oxide coatings and supplementary organic finishes is probable in this program.

Conservation of materials by means of waste recovery systems is important and often economically advantageous, even in normal times. Recovery systems based on rinse salvage by evaporation and by ion exchange methods have been described.

FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS

It is extremely difficult to attempt to foretell the trend of future developments in electroplating.


There is a demand for pure coatings of molybdenum, tungsten, titanium, zirconium, beryllium and aluminum for important

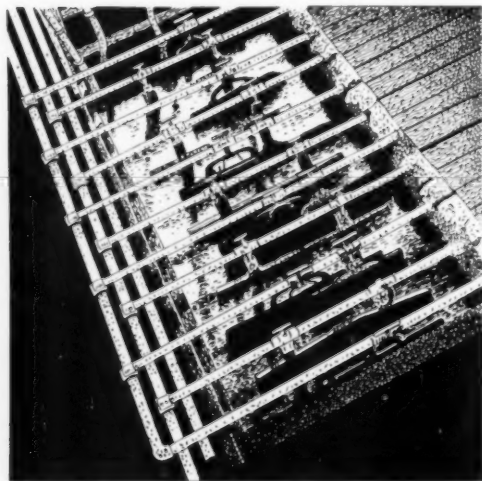
industrial and military uses. An intensive research program on this subject is in progress at the National Bureau of Standards. Because it is very improbable that deposition of these metals can be accomplished from aqueous solutions, studies are now being made on nonaqueous baths. These are of two types: Those in which suitable metallic salts are dissolved in organic solvents to yield conducting solutions; and fused salt baths, usually operated at relatively high temperatures.

As an example of the possibilities in this extensive and difficult research field, a report has just been published describing a new type of organic bath for depositing aluminum. The bath consists of aluminum chloride dissolved in ordinary ether and contains also lithium or aluminum hydride. The presence of the hydride leads to production of dense, ductile deposits of aluminum, which will probably find use in plating other metals with aluminum and in electroforming wave guides for radio communication. It remains to be seen whether analogous baths may prove suitable for depositing other metals.

Probably the most important development in the metal finishing industry as a factor in future progress is the wide interest in the necessity and value of research, both fundamental and applied. This attitude is best exemplified by the large program sponsored by the American Electroplaters' Society during the last six years. At the present time eight projects are active. Five additional projects have either been completed or the work has been suspended. Most of these have already been noted in this review.

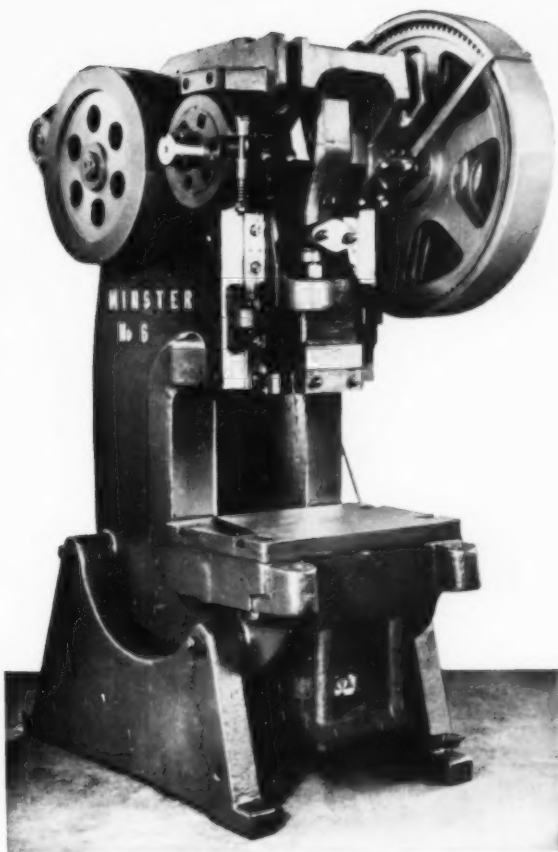
The remaining projects will be listed to indicate the scope of the program: Stripping of copper from various base metals; determination of impurities in plating solutions; effect of surface finishing of nonferrous base metals on the protective value of plated coatings; effects of impurities and purification of electroplating solutions; polarization of electrodes in electroplating processes; disposal of plating room wastes.

In addition to the above program, electrodeposition research is being done by Government laboratories, metal suppliers, plating supply firms, large users of plating, research institutions, and universities, and much of this is being reported. All of this effort is certain to result in progress. 



Efficiency of
MINSTER
PRESSES

Improved by
use of
NICKEL ALLOYED
IRONS, STEELS and
BRONZES



Nickel alloyed castings and forgings are used for vital components in the Minster line of mechanical power presses . . . which range from 12 tons to 1500 tons capacity.

THIS OPEN BACK inclinable press cuts handling costs. Not only can it deliver 60-ton pressure at the bottom of the stroke, but it permits a wide range of feed direction, parts ejection and scrap handling.

Moreover . . . to improve its performance and service life . . . the builder, The Minster Machine Company of Minster, Ohio, utilizes high strength nickel cast iron frames, nickel bronze bearings and forged nickel steel clutch parts.

Main frame and all component castings are produced in Minster's own foundry, from high tensile nickel alloy iron containing 0.90 to 1.75% nickel, depending upon use.

Ellwood City Forge Company of Ellwood City, Pa., forged all clutch throwout and striking parts from heat

treated Type 2350 (31.2% nickel) steel. This high carbon nickel steel provides stamina to withstand the high stress which occurs when the crankshaft accelerates from "idle" to "full speed" within a fraction of a second.

All bushing for crankshaft bearings, and for lower connection bearings are of 11.2% nickel bronze . . . cast by Ryder Brass Foundry of Bucyrus, Ohio.

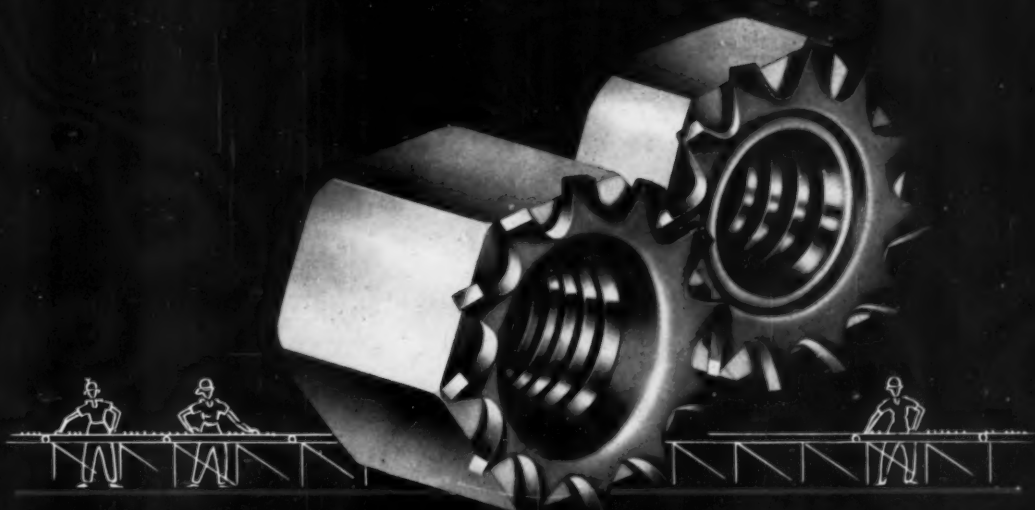
At the present time, the bulk of the nickel produced is being diverted to defense. Through application to the appropriate authorities, nickel is obtainable for the production of engineering alloys for many end uses in defense and defense supporting industries.



THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET
NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

-459.4 to 0			0 to 100			100 to 1000			1000 to 2000			2000 to 3000		
C	F	C	F	C	F	C	F	C	F	C	F	C	F	C
-459.4	0	-17.8	32	10.0	50	122.0	38	100	212	260	500	832	538	1000
-459	1	-17.2	33.8	10.6	51	123.8	43	110	230	266	510	850	543	1010
-458	2	-16.7	35.6	11.1	52	125.6	49	120	248	271	520	868	549	1020
-457	3	-16.1	37.3	11.7	53	127.4	54	130	266	277	530	886	554	1030
-456	4	-15.6	39.2	12.2	54	129.2	60	140	284	282	540	904	560	1040
-455	5	-15.0	41.0	12.8	55	131.0	66	150	302	288	550	922	566	1050
-454	6	-14.4	42.8	13.3	56	132.8	71	160	320	293	560	940	571	1060
-453	7	-13.9	44.6	13.9	57	134.6	77	170	338	299	570	958	577	1070
-452	8	-13.4	46.4	14.4	58	136.4	82	180	356	304	580	976	582	1080
-451	9	-12.8	48.2	15.0	59	138.2	88	190	374	310	590	994	588	1090
-450	10	-12.2	50.0	15.6	60	140.0	93	200	392	316	600	1012	593	1100
-449	11	-11.7	51.8	16.1	61	141.8	99	210	410	321	610	1030	597	1110
-448	12	-11.2	53.6	16.7	62	143.6	104	220	428	327	620	1048	602	1120
-447	13	-10.6	55.4	17.2	63	145.4	109	230	446	332	630	1066	607	1130
-446	14	-10.0	57.2	17.8	64	147.2	116	240	464	343	640	1084	611	1140
-445	15	-9.4	59.0	18.3	65	149.0	121	250	482	348	650	1102	615	1150
-444	16	-8.9	60.8	18.9	66	150.8	127	260	500	354	660	1120	619	1160
-443	17	-8.3	62.6	19.4	67	152.6	132	270	518	360	670	1138	623	1170
-442	18	-7.8	64.4	20.0	68	154.4	138	280	536	366	680	1156	627	1180
-441	19	-7.2	66.2	20.6	69	156.2	143	290	554	371	690	1174	631	1190
-440	20	-6.6	68.0	21.1	70	158.0	149	300	572	377	700	1192	635	1200
-439	21	-6.1	69.8	21.7	71	159.8	154	310	590	383	710	1210	639	1210
-438	22	-5.6	71.6	22.2	72	161.6	159	320	608	388	720	1228	643	1220
-437	23	-5.0	73.4	22.8	73	163.4	166	330	626	393	730	1246	647	1230
-436	24	-4.4	75.2	23.3	74	165.2	171	340	644	399	740	1264	651	1240
-435	25	-3.9	77.0	23.9	75	167.0	177	350	662	404	750	1282	655	1250
-434	26	-3.3	78.8	24.4	76	168.8	182	360	680	410	760	1300	659	1260
-433	27	-2.8	80.6	25.0	77	170.6	187	370	698	416	770	1318	663	1270
-432	28	-2.2	82.4	25.6	78	172.4	193	380	716	421	780	1336	667	1280
-431	29	-1.7	84.2	26.1	79	174.2	199	390	734	427	790	1354	671	1290
-430	30	-1.1	86.0	26.7	80	176.0	204	400	752	433	800	1372	675	1300
-429	31	-0.6	87.8	27.2	81	177.8	209	410	770	438	810	1390	679	1310
-428	32	-0.1	89.6	27.8	82	179.6	215	420	788	443	820	1408	683	1320
-427	33	0.4	91.4	28.3	83	181.4	216	430	806	449	830	1426	687	1330
-426	34	0.9	93.2	28.9	84	183.2	221	440	824	454	840	1444	691	1340
-425	35	1.4	95.0	29.4	85	185.0	227	450	842	459	850	1462	695	1350
-424	36	1.9	96.8	30.0	86	186.8	232	460	860	464	860	1480	699	1360
-423	37	2.4	98.6	30.6	87	188.6	238	470	878	470	870	1498	703	1370
-422	38	2.9	100.4	31.1	88	190.4	243	480	896	475	880	1516	707	1380
-421	39	3.4	102.2	31.7	89	192.2	249	490	896	480	890	1534	711	1390
-420	40	3.9	104.0	32.2	90	194.0	254	490	914	485	900	1552	715	1400
-419	41	4.4	105.8	32.8	91	195.8	259	500	932	490	910	1570	719	1410
-418	42	4.9	107.6	33.3	92	197.6	264	510	950	495	920	1588	723	1420
-417	43	5.4	109.4	33.9	93	199.4	269	520	968	500	930	1606	727	1430
-416	44	5.9	111.2	34.4	94	201.2	274	530	986	505	940	1624	731	1440
-415	45	6.4	113.0	35.0	95	203.0	279	540	1004	510	950	1642	735	1450
-414	46	6.9	114.8	35.6	96	204.8	284	550	1022	515	960	1660	739	1460
-413	47	7.4	116.6	36.1	97	206.6	289	560	1040	520	970	1678	743	1470
-412	48	7.9	118.4	36.7	98	208.4	294	570	1058	525	980	1696	747	1480
-411	49	8.4	120.2	37.2	99	210.2	299	580	1076	530	990	1714	751	1490
-410	50	8.9	122.0	37.8	100	212.0	304	590	1094	535	1000	1732	755	1500
-409	51	9.4	123.8	38.3	101	213.8	309	600	1112	540	1010	1750	759	1510
-408	52	9.9	125.6	38.9	102	215.6	314	610	1130	545	1020	1768	763	1520
-407	53	10.4	127.4	39.4	103	217.4	319	620	1148	550	1030	1786	767	1530
-406	54	10.9	129.2	39.9	104	219.2	324	630	1166	555	1040	1804	771	1540
-405	55	11.4	131.0	40.5	105	221.0	329	640	1184	560	1050	1822	775	1550
-404	56	11.9	132.8	41.0	106	222.8	334	650	1202	565	1060	1840	779	1560
-403	57	12.4	134.6	41.6	107	224.6	339	660	1220	570	1070	1858	783	1570
-402	58	12.9	136.4	42.1	108	226.4	344	670	1238	575	1080	1876	787	1580
-401	59	13.4	138.2	42.7	109	228.2	349	680	1256	580	1090	1894	791	1590
-400	60	13.9	140.0	43.2	110	230.0	354	690	1274	585	1100	1912	795	1600
-399	61	14.4	141.8	43.8	111	231.8	359	700	1292	590	1110	1930	799	1610
-398	62	14.9	143.6	44.3	112	233.6	364	710	1310	595	1120	1948	803	1620
-397	63	15.4	145.4	44.9	113	235.4	369	720	1328	600	1130	1966	807	1630
-396	64	15.9	147.2	45.4	114	237.2	374	730	1346	605	1140	1984	811	1640
-395	65	16.4	149.0	46.0	115	239.0	379	740	1364	610	1150	2002	815	1650
-394	66	16.9	150.8	46.5	116	240.8	384	750	1382	615	1160	2020	819	1660
-393	67	17.4	152.6	47.1	117	242.6	389	760	1400	620	1170	2038	823	1670
-392	68	17.9	154.4	47.6	118	244.4	394	770	1418	625	1180	2056	827	1680
-391	69	18.4	156.2	48.2	119	246.2	399	780	1436	630	1190	2074	831	1690
-390	70	18.9	158.0	48.7	120	248.0	404	790	1454	635	1200	2092	835	1700
-389	71	19.4	159.8	49.3	121	249.8	409	800	1472	640	1210	2110	839	1710
-388	72	19.9	161.6	49.8	122	251.6	414	810	1490	645	1220	2128	843	1720
-387	73	20.4	163.4	50.4	123	253.4	419	820	1508	650	1230	2146	847	1730
-386	74	20.9	165.2	50.9	124	255.2	424	830	1526	655	1240	2164	851	1740
-385	75	21.4	167.0	51.5	125	257.0	429	840	1544	660	1250	2182	855	1750
-384	76	21.9	168.8	52.0	126	258.8	434	850	1562	665	1260	2200	859	1760
-383	77	22.4	170.6	52.6	127	260.6	439	860	1580	670	1270	2218	863	1770
-382	78	22.9	172.4	53.1	128	262.4	444	870	1598	675	1280	2236	867	1780
-381	79	23.4	174.2	53.7	129	264.2	449	880	1616	680	1290	2254	871	1790
-380	80	23.9	176.0	54.2	130	266.0	454	890	1634	685	1300	2272	875	1800
-379	81	24.4	177.8	54.8	131	267.8	459	900	1652	690	1310	2290	879	1810
-378	82	24.9	179.6	55.3	132	269.6	464	910	1670	695	1320	2308	883	1820
-377	83	25.4	181.4	55.9	133	271.4	469	920	1688	700	1330	2326	887	1830
-376	84	25.9	183.2	56.4	134	273.2	474	930	1706	705	1340	2344	891	1840
-375	85	26.4	185.0	57.0	135	275.0	479	940	1724	710	1350	2362	895	1850
-374	86	26.9	186.8	57.5	136	276.8	484	950	1742	715	1360	2380	899	1860
-373	87	27.4	188.6	58.1	137	278.6	489	960	1760	720	1370	2398	903	1870
-372	88	27.9	190.4	58.6	138	280.4	494	970	1778	725	1380	2416	907	1880
-371	89	28.4	192.2	59.2	139	282.2	499	980	1796	730	1390	2434	911	1890
-370	90	28.9	194.0	59.7	140	284.0	504	990	1814	735	1400	2452	915	1900
-369	91	29.4	195.8	60.3	141	285.8	509	1000	1832	740	1410	2470	919	1910
-368	92	29.9	197.6	60.8	142	287.6	514	1010	1850	745	1420	2488	923	1920
-367	93	30.4	199.4	61.4	143	289.4	519	1020	1868	750				

Where $1+1=1.....$



SHARON* STEELS USED IN MANUFACTURE OF NEW COST - CUTTING FASTENER

One lock washer plus one nut used to total up to two separate assembly operations. But that was before KEPS†. Now these two separate parts are handled as a single unit because they are pre-assembled. This cuts costs, speeds production, reduces inventory problems and improves product quality.

Pre-assembling lock washer and nut was a tricky operation. The washer had to be

free to rotate on the nut, and not bind on the bolt. The steel used had to have the spring demanded of a lock washer, yet it had to be easy to work to be fastened to the nut. Sharon engineers have supplied the manufacturers of KEPS† with a steel that has met all the necessary requirements.

If you are working with steel it will pay you to know the Sharon representative in your area.

Specialists in STAINLESS, ALLOY, COLD ROLLED and COATED Strip Steels.

†Trademark, Shakeproof, Inc., Division of Illinois Tool Works.

SHARON STEEL CORPORATION

Sharon, Pennsylvania

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES: CHICAGO, ILL., CINCINNATI, O., CLEVELAND, O., DAYTON, O., DETROIT, MICH., INDIANAPOLIS, IND., MILWAUKEE, WIS., NEW YORK, N. Y., PHILADELPHIA, PENNA., ROCHESTER, N. Y., LOS ANGELES, CALIF., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., MONTREAL, QUE., TORONTO, ONT.

For information on Titanium Developments contact Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp., Indianapolis 6

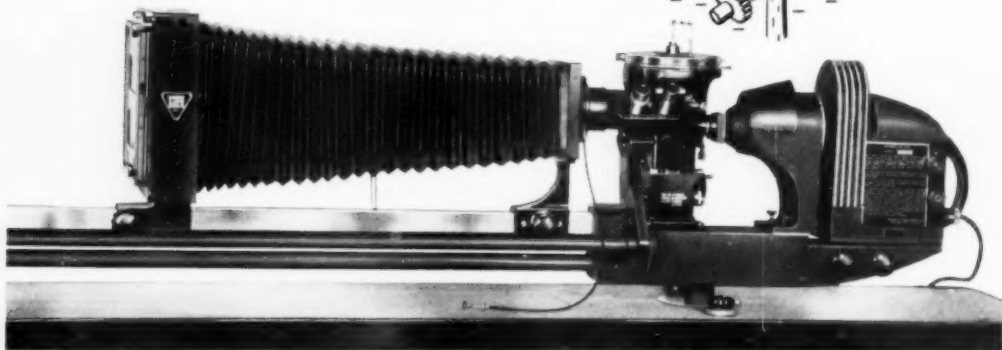
SHARONSTEEL

BOOST PRODUCTION...

One important key to higher production is improved laboratory control with the world's finest metallographic instruments . . . Bausch & Lomb!

FROM LADLE

TO FINISHED PRODUCT

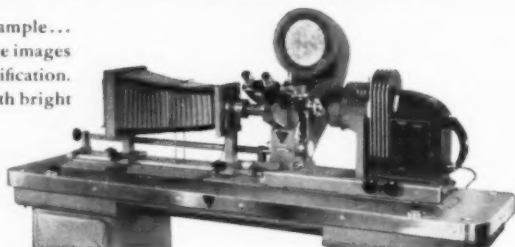


Select the exact equipment you need from the complete Bausch & Lomb line.



RESEARCH METALLOGRAPH—See the sample... photograph it . . . four ways! Four different accurate images of the same sample, for more complete identification.

Exclusive, patented B&L features permit critical work with bright field, dark field or polarized light . . . with quick, easy change-over. For phase contrast work B&L accessories are simply, speedily attached. The "maximum use" instrument for visual observation and photomicrography. Catalog E-240.



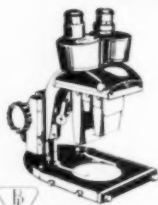
PHOTOMICROGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT MODEL L—

With proper accessories this one unit provides visual microscopy, high and low power photomicrography, as well as photocopying. Catalog E-210.



CM METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPE—Forexamination

of opaque objects, polished metal specimens, similar materials. Catalog E-223. Tri-Vert Illuminator (optional) provides bright field, dark field, or polarized light. Catalog D-108.



STEREOSCOPIC WIDE FIELD MICROSCOPES—Invaluable

in preparation of polished metal specimens, study of fractures, porosity, macro-etched specimens and other low power metallurgical studies. Catalog D-15.



BALPHOT METALLOGRAPH

—An economical instrument offering many advantages of highest priced metallographs. Permits work with bright field, dark field, or polarized light, and phase contrast. Quick-action stage elevating device eliminates coarse adjustment. Bright, magnified screen images . . . ideal for grain size determinations and group viewing. Catalog E-232.

WRITE for complete information to Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 638-13 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.



Bausch & Lomb Metallurgical Equipment

By Keith F. Finlay, Research Engineer, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., Hawthorne, Calif.

IT IS FAIR TO SAY that recent progress in aircraft and in jet engines has been due not nearly so much to the discovery of new and better materials of construction as to a better use of those excellent ones already at our disposal—that is to say, recent progress is due to refinements in old designs and to entirely new aircraft. Probably for that reason the designer and the metallurgist work more closely together in our industry than in many others using large quantities of superior metals and alloys. Consequently any review of nonferrous advances, if written by a metallurgist in the aircraft industry, cannot help but reflect the interplay between designer and constructor on the one hand and the metal producer and parts fabricator on the other. Likewise, such an author will think mostly in terms of the strong aluminum alloys.

With the above limitations in mind, let us take a peek into that enticing realm of "new revelations", fully cognizant that it would be fatal to discount many recent advances in the application of materials to structures. The very fact that such progress is being made along conventional lines gives a clue to the potentialities for further developments—even some of quite revolutionary character.

Few structures will survive close inspection without causing some questions as to the suitability of the materials employed. The natural tendency of designers is to lean heavily on precept and experience; they instinctively feel it is good insurance against getting "over their heads" in the use of untried materials. How be it, faster, bigger and better aircraft will require some revolutionary design concepts. Furthermore, there simply are not enough of the more critical metals for anticipated programs of production. Both these facts will require some radical departures from normal practices.

The more venturesome designer is sometimes a victim of his own imagination. His excesses, however costly to the individual designer, usually contribute to the over-all knowledge and, in time, pay dividends to himself and to his technical brethren. Whatever the degree of criticism brought down upon the bold designer, his reputation usually survives and is generally better than

those of his more dogmatic contemporaries.

An inviolate requirement of a progressive designer is that he be endowed with second sight in his analyses of the potentialities—as well as the limitations—of a conventional material or fabrication process which he wishes to utilize in a new way. To be specific: One of the most popularized "new" materials to appear on the scene is

Light Metal Castings for Aircraft Structures

titanium. Enthusiasts refer to it as the paragon, possessing all virtues as an engineering material. These same proponents have not yet told us how they intend to formulate an alloy strong enough to pay the freight (its density is twice that of the old reliable 24S and 75S aluminum alloys). They should also realize that the strong new alloys must be reasonably workable and capable of fabrication, else we will be no further along than we are now with the austenitic stainless steels, cold worked to a high degree of hardness and strength. Furthermore, some damaging characteristics already have appeared: Some titanium alloy sheet produced for test is susceptible to stress corrosion, and although its corrosion resistance by itself is phenomenal, in contact with some other materials it is extremely susceptible to galvanic corrosion.

Titanium, like other materials, will be limited in its applications to some degree, due to its fabrication characteristics. Metallic structure, as well as general physical characteristics, requires a very fine balance when choosing any new material for structural design in order that its advantages may be exploited.

LIGHT ALLOY CASTINGS

Of considerable interest to progressive designers are light alloy castings. They have gained considerable favor, especially in aircraft and hardware products. It is a rather unhappy commentary on modern

Light Metal Castings

engineering acumen that the practices employed in the production of light alloy castings essentially reflect the technologies of the Ming Dynasty in China. This is not intended as a hollow criticism of the American foundry industry, but rather as a prelude to a discussion of the potentialities within the capacity of foundrymen to perform in the not too distant future.

Many of our new structures are so arranged that the service stresses are distributed so as to discount the stress in some components. A typical example is the structure in which the primary loads are supported by a shell type of component. The rigidity of the shell (and its ability to carry the loads for which it is designed) is often dependent upon the relative location of certain parts of the shell — their spacing is such that certain components fulfill no other useful purpose. In a case like this, it is conceivable that large, heavily loaded structures could incorporate extremely intricate light alloy castings to perform this stiffening function in a manner defying competition by any other means. Such auxiliary parts are likely to have a very intricate configuration — which, of course, is one of the most attractive advantages of castings. Great savings in fabrication time

as well as economy of material will result from this use of castings.

In considering the use of light alloy castings for structural applications, the author calls attention to large concrete buildings or bridges. By itself, the best concrete is quite unsatisfactory for such structures, and, in the absence of reinforcing members, would never have been used to anywhere near the degree it is found in architecture today.

Let me draw a parallel between concrete and cast magnesium alloys. It is estimated that the weight-strength ratio of cast magnesium alloy could be significantly improved by inserting reinforcing elements in line with the stress patterns imposed on the castings in service. These reinforcing members may be applied primarily so as to increase the strength in bending — a type of stress which represents a goodly portion of those encountered.

Examination of foreign castings, especially German, made during World War II, as well as performance data collected during that war on the capacity of these products to survive severe service, is ample justification for wholesome respect of foundry technology abroad. It is apparent that the design practices, even though they were much more liberal than our own, produced the desired results. In comparing aircraft built in Germany during 1935-1945 with those made in the United States, it has been argued that we would never agree, in the interest of pilot safety, to the Germans' liberality and their low design factors. These factors, as practiced in American industry, represent a significant penalty. Our tendency to over-design beyond reasonable limits in the absence of pinpoint criteria, and then relax these requirements as experience is gained in their *own* operations, seems a slow and burdensome approach to an increased efficiency of our own metal products.

Rocket Used by Army Air Forces Guided Missiles Division to Explore Upper Air. Courtesy U. S. Air Forces



HEAT TREATMENT VERSUS DIMENSIONAL ACCURACY

It surprised many American metallurgists and designers to learn that many magnesium castings on enemy aircraft were used in the as-cast condition. This enabled the Germans to avoid one of our prime difficulties. We demand heat treatment, even though it results in warpage, cracking and residual stresses and even though the func-

tion of the casting may often be fulfilled in the absence of heat treatment.

In this connection it is interesting to note the increasing attention given by progressive metallurgists in the United States to foundry processes which aim at controlling the speed of cooling in the solidification range. At least one notable exponent of this process of thermal control and predictable grain nucleation gradients has demonstrated its soundness on a commercial scale. One very beneficial result has been an extremely high dimensional fidelity.

Another marked dissimilarity between the use of light alloy castings in the United States and in Europe is the relative satisfaction derived from as-cast surfaces and dimensions. Whereas most light alloy castings found in American products have been machined to a large degree, the European practice of utilizing as-cast surfaces takes advantage of the economies which can be derived. Of the two general classifications of casting dimensions and contours, the machine joint and the section rigidity contour, the second probably represents the preponderance in machine design. It has been said that a satisfactory as-cast surface is less susceptible to mechanical failure under given loads than a surface which has been "mutilated" by machining. Removal of material is usually justified in the minds of aircraft engineers because of the "ounces" saved. This often is a demonstrable fallacy in terms of the requirements for the part as a structural or nonstructural component.

For attaining high dimensional fidelity in castings and thus minimizing subsequent machining, the "semiforging" process is of interest. This involves the sizing or coining of oversize castings in precision dies—usually castings themselves. By this method, as-cast parts are held to dimensions within normal tolerances of finished parts. An additional advantage is that the original cast structure is wrought to a certain extent. It has been demonstrated that this change of microstructure is accompanied by a noteworthy increase in ductility. Further tests of this process are underway. It is believed that this operation will be fairly widely used in the aircraft industry in the not too distant future.

Reductions of an oversize casting in the order of 30% have been sufficient to produce an extremely ductile part. The limitations as to configurations are, in

Light Metal Castings

general, those characterized by the forging process. Many brackets and other parts, normally cast, may be treated in this manner. Ford Motor Co. of Canada, I believe, has coined its cast crankshafts during the annealing heat—primarily to increase dimensional accuracy and balance, and to decrease machining expense. Reductions in this case are very minor—a fraction of 1%.

INTEGRATION OF MULTIPLE DETAILS

Integration of multiple aircraft details into one large casting of a light alloy has been resisted, to a large extent, by the unimaginative approach of designers and foundrymen alike. The origin of this resistance stems largely from a sort of folklore belief that cast metal will not withstand dynamic loading—a belief that is entirely unjustified in view of the remarkable damping capacity of most light alloy castings. Resistance to change among foundrymen has also arisen from the satisfactory relations which have existed with their automotive and railroad customers. A rather violent transformation will occur whenever automotive equipment starts to apply lightweight construction with lighter materials, as will eventually be necessary because of the increasing cost of fuels and tires and their decreasing supply.

The broad application of steel castings in the automobile, industrial equipment and railroad industries has aided the airframe engineer in justifying an increased number of steel castings in his products. Whereas the current trend toward higher density structures in aircraft is predominant, it is also true that weight-strength ratio of heat treated steel is often extremely attractive. Foundrymen are therefore growing more aware of the quality requirements for aircraft, and this is accelerating the use of steel castings. Again, "sales resistance" is being broken down by certain inevitable conditions; as for these, critical supply, economic and product requirements lead the way.

In closing, the author wishes to modify the severity of this criticism of the *status quo* and qualify his approach to the topic by reiterating the question foremost in his mind most of the time: "*Quo vadis, castings engineer?*"

By Taylor White, Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineer

"SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT"—that system of avoiding waste labor through improved machines, tools, mechanical handling, and economy of human motions—was invented by a man working in the machine shops of Bethlehem Steel Co. in the late 1890's. Frederick W. Taylor was this great American engineer. He had already made a name for himself in a study

the age of high speed mass production (even though it took most American manufacturers 10 to 20 years to appreciate that fact).

As far as high speed toolsteel is concerned, subsequent improvements have come by perfecting the analysis—or rather devising analyses best for several broad classes of machine work. Simultaneously, metallurgists were studying the materials of construction—wrought iron, mild, medium and hard carbon steels, alloy steels (nickel, chromium, vanadium, molybdenum, silicon, manganese) wrought and cast, and especially the finishing operations whereby each grade or analysis could be improved by some form of heat treatment to obtain special properties.

There was no revolutionary discovery in the art of cutting these improved metals, however, until the advent of cemented tungsten carbide, and its later embodiments with tantalum carbide, boron carbide and others. They are the result of much study in the combined uses of heat treatment cycles and atmospheres, metal and carbon powders, pressure of compacting, and binders. Such powder metallurgical materials are so different from the conventional metals and alloys that one can hardly conceive of any similarity between them and the predecessor groups. The diamond, or the hard oxide used in grinding, is not mentioned, as it really is an auxiliary stage in tool development.

While cutting tools were being improved the manufacturers of machines for cutting were not standing still. The age of the automobile had arrived, with the necessity for production of interchangeable parts from alloy steels. No longer was machining limited to plain carbon steels. This situation was brought to a sharp focus with the advent of mechanized warfare. For example, some of the gun lathes at Watervliet arsenal at the beginning of World War I had been built previous to 1870. The Government's purchasing agents had not learned that machines which had been suitable for cutting carbon steels would be inadequate for nickel steel. Immediately began a series of disasters to the cutting machines and greater disasters to the cutting tools, caused by deflections and vibrations in the cutting

Advances in Machining and Cutting Operations

of existing toolsteels for Sellers' (the machine-tool firm) and Cramp's (the shipbuilders). It was only natural that Taylor would continue with his experimentation—this time in association with Maunsell White—that resulted in 1900 in a tool that cut at several times the speed of the best of the previous ones.

A detailed history of the development of toolsteels is one requiring a book in itself. It is the story of a near-century of progress, commencing with the discovery that a little chromium ore charged into the crucible made a harder steel. Another important milestone was Robert F. Mushet's discovery (about 1870) that if the toolsteel contained considerable percentages of both tungsten and manganese it was hard after it had cooled slowly in air. Taylor's choice for Sellers and Cramp was between the air-hardening W-Mn (Mushet) English steel and Midvale Steel Co.'s W-Cr composition.

It is worthy of remark that the only aim prior to 1900 was to improve the toolsteels so they could cut harder and harder metal. At Bethlehem, Taylor and White approached the matter from a fundamentally different direction. They wanted a tool that would cut faster and last longer—"scientific management", you see! Shop performance of both the Mushet and the Midvale steels was quite variable, and in running down the cause of the trouble in the favored Midvale analysis (W-Cr-C) the heat treatment which induced red hardness was discovered, and we were suddenly in

machinery. Failure of the machines was readily recognized by their inability to hold proper tolerances, but the causes of tool failures were quite obscure—indeed they are still not fully recognized and understood.

The studies on the art of cutting metal, started by Taylor, continued as additional problems arose, and much was learned by day-by-day experiment. Some special testing instruments were devised, but it was very difficult with cut-and-try methods to obtain sufficient data. There was but limited control, not only of the experimental machine setup, but of the uniformity of the test log and of the tool materials, their heat treatments, and the man-made setups. Matters are in reality exceedingly complex. For example, take the punching of thin sheets. Here the problem can be divided up into no less than four groups of variables, 32 in total number:

(a) **Material**—In material there are five distinct items: Composition of material being cut; the processes being applied to that material; the control of the material at mill and factory; the lubrication applied; and the forms of coatings used. (Note that some of these, in turn, are exceedingly complex—for example, metallurgical control in the steel mill!)

(b) **Dies**—Under dies we have 12 items: Designed clearances for different thicknesses of materials; the actual clearances; means of inspection of clearances; the designed cutting capacity; the actual cutting capacity; the inspection of cutting capacity; the material of the die; the hardening processes used on the die; the inspection of results; means for stripping; theoretical depth of penetration; selected point of grind.

(c) **Equipment** variables are seven in number: Condition of the press (its age and the physical accuracy of guides and other related items); foundation; speed of stroke; the actual capacity as measured by deflection; the working capacity as measured by deflection limits; the feeding mechanism; the actual depth of penetrations of the tool for different thicknesses of sheet being cut.

(d) **Management** items are also seven in number: Proper centering of punch and die; proper arrangement of bolts for holding tools and to prevent straining; the proper strength and hardness of bolts, washers and clamps, to prevent movement; safe loading (that is, limiting the press to its deflection capacity); flatness of the bolster; parallel-

Machining and Cutting

ism of bolster and ram, in both loaded and unloaded condition; cleanliness, or the elimination of fine shreds, scale and chips from punch and die as well as the grease, oil and dirt from the setting-up operations.

This seems a formidable list, and may well explain what sometimes appears to be a snail's pace in machinery progress. However, the high speed camera has helped greatly to show the behavior of machines, tools and work in punching, cutting, milling, and similar operations. Many of our preconceptions have been disproved. Such pictures gave the first indication that *vibration* is of the greatest importance—although this might have been suspected 10 years ago when reports started coming in about carbide tools whose edges broke down without any apparent cause. The discovery that high frequency vibrations could be the cause went a long way to improve the situation, for much stiffer machines were built.

This very problem—disintegration of tool edges through vibration—is in fact now used as a cutting means in itself.

IMPROVEMENT OF MACHINABILITY

It has been known for a long time that heat will generally make a metal softer and more pliable and easier to cut, but it is only of late years that thought has been given to the full range of temperature from near absolute zero to the melting point. Generally the tool itself should be cool; use of temperature applies to the material being cut.

The first success in improving machinability through changes in the metallurgy of the materials being cut, *at the instant of cutting*, will probably begin a new era in machining, processing, and finishing. We have hardly gotten started down this road. Our metallurgical brethren in the brass industry were ahead of the procession when they started tailoring a product to fit the needs of the machine shops. Thus they met the demands of two mass production industries prior to the advent of Henry Ford's automobile. I refer to the clock and watch industry, and to the manufacture of screws. Steel users early found that cold drawn bars cut a lot easier than hot rolled bars of the same analysis. Then sulphur and phosphorus were added to the chemical composition to improve machinability even further. How-

Machining and Cutting

ever, all but a few brave men here and there resigned themselves to the supposed truism that parts should be cut from "soft" stock, and the "finished" part then further finished by heat treatment—quench and draw, or case hardening. (These conventional processes have but recently been augmented by such treatments as nitriding, carbonitriding, chromizing and siliconizing.) The brave souls mentioned just above took the attitude that anything could be cut, and so achieved some remarkable performances by operating existing machines and cutting tools in ways that fit the necessities of the parts being cut.

Heat treatment of "finished" parts has become more practical with the advent of atmosphere control. However, let us think for a moment about another aspect of machinability—how to improve the machinability of difficult material by a pre-treatment that is evanescent. There is a wide field of opportunity in this direction with the new high-temperature materials. Think of the tremendous field for easy cutting material formed—through addition of gases, coatings, impregnations, and treatments—from alloys that are at present practically impossible to cut.

Another approach is through the machining of materials at other than room temperatures. For example, a very brittle 6% silicon steel will work very well in a punch press if the temperature of the dies and material is raised about 100° C. This is an example of an alloy where a slight temperature change will have a distinct mechanical effect. Other alloys when refrigerated possess different physical properties than when at room temperatures. This can imply several possibilities—for example, a change of phase. One of the most interesting phase changes has been demonstrated by the subzero treatment of austenitic 18-8 chromium-nickel stainless steel; tensile strengths are practically doubled without much change in elongation or ductility. Another example: Some years ago some improvement was obtained in machining the higher manganese steels while held at subzero temperatures.

Herein lies a wide-open field for the practicing metallurgist to apply fundamental facts to shop use.

A new type of cutting tool, seeming to have no counterpart in the past, is the use

of high frequency currents. It was probably applied first in the medical field where the surgeon found that searing prevented loss of blood, minimized infection, and did the necessary work in a much shorter time and with less destruction of tissue. Mechanical industry has been slow to catch up with the surgeon. Although there are in use high speed cutting means by heat generation alone, and there has been a recent demonstration of the ability to produce accurate shapes in hard alloys by electron bombardment, there remain to be used combinations of heat and vibration, and vibration through heat and sonic waves. Machine tool designers will have new problems and with them come new needs for the cutting tools.

Mention was previously made of the problem of heat transfer from the cutting edge. If it gets too hot the tool's efficiency is destroyed through the welding-on of particles of the material being cut, or the softening of the tool itself through a tempering action. Carbide materials apparently are more resistant to this welding action than are alloy toolsteels. It would seem, however, that what is really needed is an *insulation*—something in the nature of the layer of phosphates placed on cylinders or tubes for deep drawing to prevent metal-to-metal contact with the drawing dies. (A glass coating has also been applied to tubes for the same purpose.) Many types of wear are really the result of momentary welding where tiny areas of the tool come in contact with the work. To us who always think of welding as an observable heat phenomenon, cold welding must now be recognized. It is the production of energy or an intimate atomic contact, primarily through pressure; it obtains a welding action equal to that obtained by normal heat applied methods.

CONCLUSION

This cursory summary of machining and cutting techniques may open some new lines of thought to metals engineers—whether mechanical or metallurgical—who are not now satisfied with conditions in their immediate field of activity. Possibilities are unlimited! It is good to be alive in such a fast-moving world; it is good to be alive in America where an engineer does not have to check in with a ward heeler for approval before he can safely follow a new idea to its logical end! ☐

By Herbert W. Graham, Vice-President, Technology; Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh

UNTIL RECENT YEARS the metallurgical situation in iron and steel making was quite simple. For two or three decades beginning about 1890 there were very few technical men in the industry other than mechanical and construction engineers. In that period most of the metallurgical progress in America was being made in the universities, under the direction of men like Campbell, Howe, Richards and Sauveur. Metallurgical and other technical work began to increase in the industry greatly in the period of 1915 to 1920—that is, concurrent with World War I, and in a considerable degree it was due to the urgencies of that war.

At that time chemical investigation in iron and steel plants was limited largely to the analysis of the five common elements: carbon, manganese, phosphorus, sulphur, and silicon. The metallurgist had knowledge of the more common phases of heat treating and a parallel understanding of the simpler aspects of metallic structure as observed under microscopes of moderate resolving power. All the larger plants had testing engineers who knew how to determine the common physical properties of steel as required by specifications and for the design and fabrication of bridges and ships. Commercial requirements were simple and concordantly methods of manufacture and fabrication were simple. Even mining methods were simple and beneficiation of raw materials was practically nonexistent. The circumstances of iron and steel manufacture, the methods of fabrication, and the levels of customer requirements and usage of the products were such that raw material quality required no special attention.

Through this period (1890 to 1915) the iron and steel industry, although growing rapidly in size and achieving notable progress in improving its mechanical equipment, got along surprisingly well with what must certainly have been by today's standards a poor and nonuniform level of quality. Nevertheless, by the time of World War I there became uncomfortably evident inadequacies

of quality, and difficulties and failures which were largely or wholly impossible to explain by the knowledge of that day. At this point, management began to look for help and naturally turned to one of the newer representatives of technological science, the metallurgist.

In the first few years after World War I (say, in the 1920 decade) the idea existed that the deficiencies of steel in performance

Behaviorism of Elements in Iron and Steel Making*

and dependability would best be cured by heavy additions of the major alloys such as nickel and chromium. Though this idea originated outside of the steel industry—in the minds of engineering designers, in the growing automotive industry, and in the activities of the ferro-alloy producers—it was necessary for the metallurgist to study the matter intensively. This work included attention to other elements such as molybdenum, vanadium, and titanium. Entirely new information was developed on manganese as an intermediate alloy. Though it did not take long for the metallurgist to learn that increasing the percentage of expensive alloys fell far short of being the entire answer to better steel quality, the years 1920 to 1925 were marked by a great increase of useful information on those grades generally referred to as alloy steels.

In the period of 1925 to 1930 metallurgical science took a great step forward in the recognition of aging, cold work embrittlement, and similar associated phenomena. A degree of control was set up, even though

*The Third Carnegie Lecture, 1951, Pittsburgh Chapter. In his presentation, the author expressed his indebtedness to members of the General Technical Dept. of

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. for advice on the empirical basis of "recovery" of elements, to various British researchers (particularly Richardson and Jeffes), to Com-

stock, Urban and Cohen's work on "Titanium in Steel", and to John Chipman for some as yet unpublished information on physical chemistry of steel making.

Iron and Steel Making

the causes and mechanism of these phenomena were at first only matters of speculation and hypothesis. Actual proof of the hypotheses is just now beginning to emerge.

Throughout this general period, fabrication by mass production was increasing rapidly. Manufacturers were becoming perfectionists for the sake of decreasing rejections and breakage, and for low fabricating costs. There grew up the idea, again largely in the minds of those outside the steel industry, that the uniformity required by this changing situation could be achieved by narrower chemical limits, particularly for carbon. Today, there are residuals of this idea still existent. But it was not difficult for the steel works metallurgist to see that there were many factors, influential in steel behavior, which were left untouched by even the strictest control of carbon content.

By 1930 there were at least a few metallurgists who began to see that a tremendous part of that personality which is called "steel quality" is related to the influence of surprisingly minute quantities of a large list of chemical elements. New effects were found from previously known elements, and elements that had previously been given no attention were found to be significant. It was also found that the over-all effect of minor quantities tended to be in geometrical proportion rather than merely the arithmetical sum of the individual influences.

From 1930 to the present day, the task of achieving iron and steel quality has been one of steadily increasing complexity. On one hand, more precise fabricating methods and higher level of final requirements constitute more minutely exacting demands. On the other hand, there has been some deterioration of raw materials. In this widening gap, technical problems have become much more difficult, challenging the best combined efforts of geologists, beneficiation engineers, metallurgists, chemists, and plant operating personnel, as well as the vision, understanding, and courage of executives in management.

Iron Making — The materials from which iron and steel are made are (in addition to fuel and flux) virgin iron ores and iron and steel scrap. Being oxides of iron, the smelting of iron ores is simply the removal of oxygen by carbon monoxide. Though this reduction is accomplished at moderate temperatures,

it is necessary (even with purest commercially available ores) to carry the temperature of processing upward into the molten phase to slag off the gangue. In melting, the metallic iron absorbs carbon and some part of other metals or nonmetals which have been reduced with the iron.

In simplified terms, the blast furnace operation is a complete and uncontrolled reduction of everything charged into the system which has an energy level or oxide stability less than that of iron oxide, together with the partial reduction of those oxides having a slightly greater energy level than that of iron oxide.

Steel Making consists of preferential oxidation of that carbon in the metallic charge which is in excess of the desired content. The metals and nonmetals which were dissolved in the iron react variously during the period when carbon is being oxidized. In the final stages of carbon elimination the steel bath becomes so pure in iron that mass action comes into play and small quantities of iron are re-oxidized. The final adjustment of steel making is the so-called "deoxidation" of such traces of iron oxide by means of elements specially selected for their avidity for oxygen. This is reduction, delicately and carefully applied.

It may be said, therefore, that steel making is a rather loosely controlled operation of preferential oxidation ended by a brief interval of final reduction.

IRON ORE

Any logical consideration of behaviorism of elements in iron and steel making, as is being attempted in this Carnegie Lecture, must review the present iron ore situation as contributing to the commercial and manufacturing circumstances described in the foregoing introduction, and to examine the metallurgical behavior and influence of elements associated with iron in ores of commercial American usage.

Iron is the second most common metal in the earth's crust, next to aluminum. In fact, aluminum, iron and calcium, in the order mentioned, are the only common metals, all the others being far down the scale in frequency of occurrence.

But iron ore is of commercial importance only when it occurs in huge concentrated deposits of satisfactory purity and availability for reasonably cheap transport-

Iron Ore Supplies

tation. Under today's conditions an isolated open pit deposit should contain a minimum of two to five million tons, and if the operation is underground or if new transportation facilities are necessary, a deposit should preferably bulk to twenty or thirty million tons. If large investment is required for concentration mills, then the deposit should be on the order of a hundred million tons or greater.

Such iron ore deposits occur very irregularly, but there are nevertheless few large areas of the earth in which sizable deposits may not be found. They are to be found in considerable number around the perimeter of the Atlantic Ocean as is shown in Fig. 1.

On the western seaboard of the Atlantic Ocean and inland as far as Lake Superior there are many well-known deposits to support the industry of the United States and Canada. There are deposits in Labrador, the Adirondacks, the Lake Superior District, the southern Appalachians (Birmingham), Cuba, Venezuela, and Brazil. Their scattered spread helps support a wide distribution of industry and population.

There is considerable evidence of iron ore in Labrador along a north and south "trough" 500 miles or more in length; exploration in the Burnt Creek area has proved it to be more than 400 million tons. Development of these mines is just beginning, and new transportation of considerable magnitude is required.

In recent years deposits of great commercial value have been proved in Venezuela in an east to west line south of the Orinoco River, some 200 to 400 miles from the sea coast. The first of these deposits is just now being brought into production. The ore exists in great volume and is of good quality. Aside from some necessary political adjustments there are no serious problems except large-scale and expensive railroads, ports and ore barges and sea-going carriers.

Of course our own iron ranges are not completely worked out. In addition there are important deposits in Ontario on the north and east shores of Lake Superior.

As a contribution to the easy and cheap movement of iron ore toward coal, the existence of the Great Lakes waterways is a favorable circumstance that can hardly be overemphasized.

With all the complexities of iron and steel making, it is an interesting and fortunate fact that all commercial iron ores are

simply the chemical oxide of iron. There are some mineralogical differences due to a variable amount of water being associated with the oxide. There is also a siderite or carbonate ore, but this is basically an oxide with the loosely held CO_2 radical.

It is further fortunate that iron oxides occur in such huge quantities that these minerals can be the single source of iron. If it were necessary to deal simultaneously with iron phosphide, iron sulphide, iron chloride, and multiple oxides, the ore situation would be commercially and metallurgically much more complicated. This is proved by the fact that the titaniferous ores of New York State and the laterite (nickel and chromium) ores of Cuba and West Africa represent billions of tons of ore almost wholly untouched by industry. It may be that these ores are not simple mechanical mixtures of titanium oxide or nickel oxide or chromium oxide with the iron oxide, but that the titanium and nickel and chromium may, to at least some degree, exist as a part of the iron lattice. If this is

Fig. 1 — Foreign Iron Ore Deposits Around the Atlantic Littoral



Requirements for Ore

true, it shows that the fundamental difficulty is related to true double or triple oxides. In any event, no cheap and wholly satisfactory method has yet been devised to deal with these multiple oxides.

Most iron ores are satisfactory in physical structure, although excessive fineness may require sintering or other agglomeration, and there are a few which are difficult to handle by reason of high moisture content and a sticky, clayey nature.

The nontechnical man and even the geologist and minerals beneficiation engineer find it difficult to understand the emphasis which the plant metallurgist puts on purity of his raw materials. Taking nickel as an example, the question is repeatedly asked: "Since nickel is a valuable alloy in steel products, why is an ore containing nickel not more valuable than an ore not containing nickel?" The question fails to take into account that the unquestionable merit of a given nickel alloy steel requires a certain precise percentage of nickel in relation to the other constituents. Different amounts of nickel are necessary for different uses. When the steelmaker has at hand nickel-free iron and a ferro-alloy of nickel, he can combine the two at will for controlled results. But when iron and nickel come to an iron and steel plant already combined in an ore, it will be only occasionally and accidentally that the combination will match the metallurgical end. In other cases, quality control will be difficult or impossible.

This unfavorable situation exists only in those metals in an iron ore which cannot be separated at reasonable cost from the iron in iron and steel making processes. These metals are those whose oxides have a stability much less than iron oxide. Examples are nickel and copper. Elements with a slightly greater oxide stability than iron, such as manganese and chromium, can be

separated from iron and are either only a partial problem or no real problem at all.

For example, the minor elements in a hematite iron ore used by Jones & Laughlin in large tonnage are as follows: Nickel, 0.002%; chromium, 0.001%; vanadium, 0.007%; copper, 0.003%; titanium, 0.077%; zinc, 0.008% and arsenic, trace. Ores high in phosphorus and sulphur are frequently encountered, but there are commercial ways of handling such ores. The magnetites that now are being mined in New York State contain minor percentages of titanium, and here and there ores may contain elements such as arsenic or zinc but, broadly speaking, these do not constitute serious problems.

LOW-GRADE IRON ORES

In the northeastern United States, iron ore is not generally considered commercial with less than 47 to 50% iron, but there are many ores carrying from 20 to 50% in which the percentage of iron can be increased by mechanical treatment (ore dressing or beneficiation). Such procedures vary from simple water washing to highly elaborate mineral separations. The most common problem of beneficiating iron ore is the separation of the oxides of iron and silicon, and the feasibility of any proposed mill circuit depends much upon the fineness of intermixture of these two oxides. There are huge deposits of iron ore, to date largely untouched although within the general range of beneficiation, which must be crushed and ground to an average particle size of 100 mesh and downward to 350 mesh to unlock the iron from adhering gangue. These are the gneisses of New York State, the jaspers of Michigan, and the taconites of Minnesota. Only a few of the easier geologic formations (rocks) have been dealt with to date. Bringing them into large-scale usage involves gigantic financial, engineering, and metallurgical problems. But these problems must be solved, and solved they will be. Witness the results achieved year after year with magnetic ores in the Adirondacks (Table I) of lower grade than the Minnesota taconites.

The ease or difficulty of beneficiation will relate in any given ore to the size of that particle which is largely or

Table I—Low-Grade Ores for Beneficiation

MATERIAL	Fe	SiO ₂	P	S	Al ₂ O ₃
Minnesota magnetic taconite	29.0	46.0	0.10	0.20	1.0
Michigan nonmagnetic taconite	30.0	43.0	0.05	0.10	0.5
Adirondack magnetic gneiss	25.0	41.0	0.20	0.50	5.0
Adirondack magnetite concentrates	62.7	6.3	0.03	0.22	3.0
Adirondack magnetite sinter	62.9	7.2	0.03	0.03	3.3

Use of Low-Grade Ores

wholly iron oxide. If the iron-bearing particle size is on the order of 10 mesh or larger, beneficiation will probably be easy and inexpensive, even in physically hard rock. If the iron and silica are locked together in particles of a size on the order of 300 mesh, grinding must proceed to that degree to effect separation, with a greatly increased cost and difficulty. Further, the particles sometimes are in elongated or slab-like shapes rather than spherical and cubical; shape increases the problems of beneficiation.

The accompanying micrograph, Fig. 2, shows the structure of a Michigan jasper; superimposed is a grid which represents a 100-mesh screen. The white grains are iron hematite, the gray grains are silica, and the black areas are cavities. It is clear that separation will require very fine grinding. The point of diminishing returns comes in here. Both investment and operating cost increase rapidly as the particle size becomes smaller. There is the added fact that what is ground to a fine size must be returned to a coarse size by agglomeration before it can be charged into a blast furnace; so it begins to be evident that there will ultimately be reached that point beyond which the mechanical means of ore concentration will not be economical. Beyond that point procedures in the nature of chemical solution would appear to be indicated.

In a blast furnace the upward movement of the blast has a tendency to carry fine material out of the furnace in the gas stream. A considerable proportion of the charge below $\frac{1}{16}$ in. in particle size is ejected as flue dust. In this way the blast furnace acts as a screen or sieve.

Since the blast furnace will not accept a burden largely of fines, the futility of charging fine material has required its agglomeration before charging. Over the past 50 years, sintering of flue dust and fine ore has been used increasingly until today from 20 to 30% of the industry's ore charge is sintered material.

Since sintering increases the cost of ore by about 20%, and since the sinter does not form an ideal blast furnace charge, much attention has been directed to other methods of agglomerating by nodulizing, pelletizing, or briquetting. In general, these methods have not yet been developed to the point of good mechanical

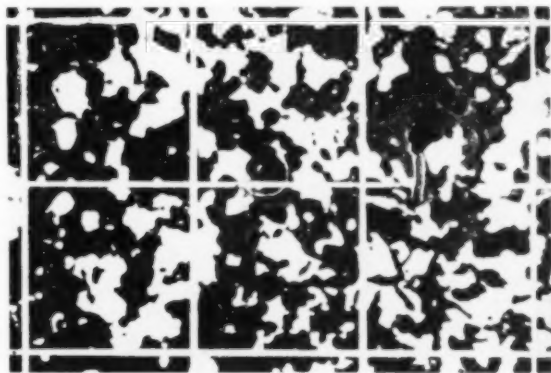
operation, satisfactory product, and low cost; but much development work is being done and progress is being made.

The magnitude of this situation is indicated by the fact that the iron and steel industry is today beneficiating something like half its iron ore and this percentage is rapidly increasing. Since beneficiation almost always results in concentrates of fine size, the inevitable increase of agglomerated ore is obvious.

Blast furnace production falls off rapidly and costs increase sharply as the iron content in the ore drops below 50%. Lean ores contain much useless gangue which requires heavy flux additions. Thus, so much of the cubic content of the furnace is required for slag making that the portion remaining for useful iron making is insufficient to support an economic operation. The minimum iron content for economic operation depends upon the type of ore transportation, labor costs, and many other economic factors. Self-fluxing ores are favorable to low-grade operation, and successful practice has been developed in Birmingham, Ala., and in Corby, England, using self-fluxing ore as low as 30 to 35% Fe. In the northeastern United States the economic break-even point is generally considered to require an ore of 47 to 50% iron. Hence, ore below this iron content is not normally used without beneficiation.

In the Pittsburgh District, with non-fluxing ore and with high sulphur coal and coke, it is necessary to operate the blast fur-

Fig. 2 — Mineralogical Structure of Jasper With 100-Mesh Screen Superimposed. White grains Fe_2O_3 . (Mitchell)



Behaviorism of Elements

nance with a slag volume of about 900 to 1100 lb. of slag per ton of iron. Hence, as the over-all average iron content of the burden is increased, a point is reached where the natural gangue and its appropriate flux are insufficient to provide an adequate slag volume. Above this point it would be necessary to add siliceous material (such as gravel) with limestone to flux it, in order to maintain the slag volume. Hence, there is a point of diminishing returns for increasing purity of ore.

Because of the many variables involved in the complex operation of blast furnaces, it is difficult to make an exact mathematical demonstration of the optimum iron content for burdens.

Behaviorism of Elements—Much metal-

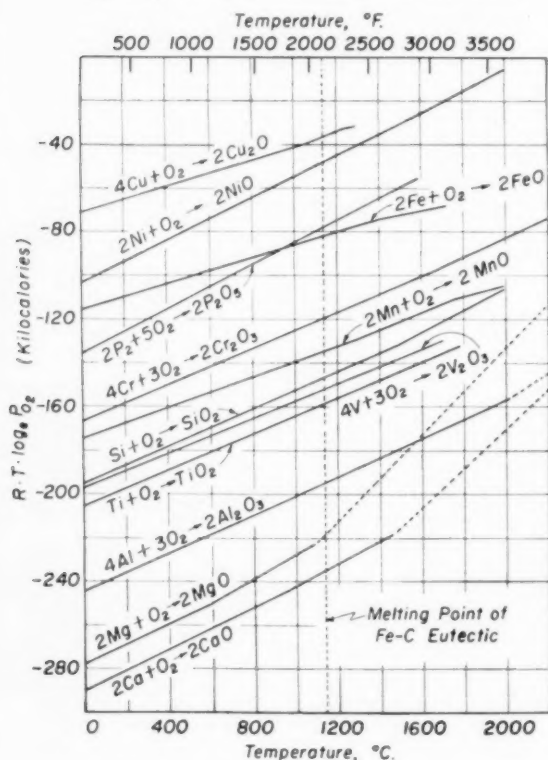
lurgy in iron and steel works is concerned not with the primary iron but with the behaviorism of other elements. (There is a complex interplay in which the elements or compounds change chemically by reaction or physically by solution, diffusion, and by settling and segregation (specific gravity movements).)

The important characteristic of any element which enters the theater of iron and steel making is its oxide stability. Is the element's oxide more easily reducible than iron, or less easily reducible than iron? Or, having been reduced, will the element re-oxidize more easily than iron, or less easily than iron? Both reactions are understood to be taking place in the presence not only of iron but of a considerable number of elements—that is, in a multiple component system—and the word "easily" refers to the energy involved in combination.

The energy released in the oxidation of various elements has been studied by a number of investigators. English workers in this field include Richardson and Jeffes; in this country the metallurgical profession is indebted to much work by Chipman and co-workers, to Comstock, Urban, and Cohen, and to many others.

The diagram shown in Fig. 3 is that of Richardson and Jeffes, modified for easier reading. The authors have constructed a geometrical representation of the free energy of oxide formation in relation to temperature. (This accomplishes a useful visualization at the cost of some accuracy.) The values indicated must be understood to be theoretical. The influence of time on reaction is not taken into account, and it is oversimplification to consider a single reaction in a theater in which many physical and chemical reactions are proceeding simultaneously. The oxides Fe_2O_3 and Fe_3O_4 have been eliminated, since these oxides pass through the FeO stage in reduction or oxidation. In steel making, the iron-carbon-phosphorus relationship cannot be followed because oxides of carbon have been eliminated.

Perhaps the greatest difficulty of mentally visualizing or geometrically picturizing reactions in steel making is the fact that they frequently result in a product which behaves in such fashion as to obscure the reaction itself. Often



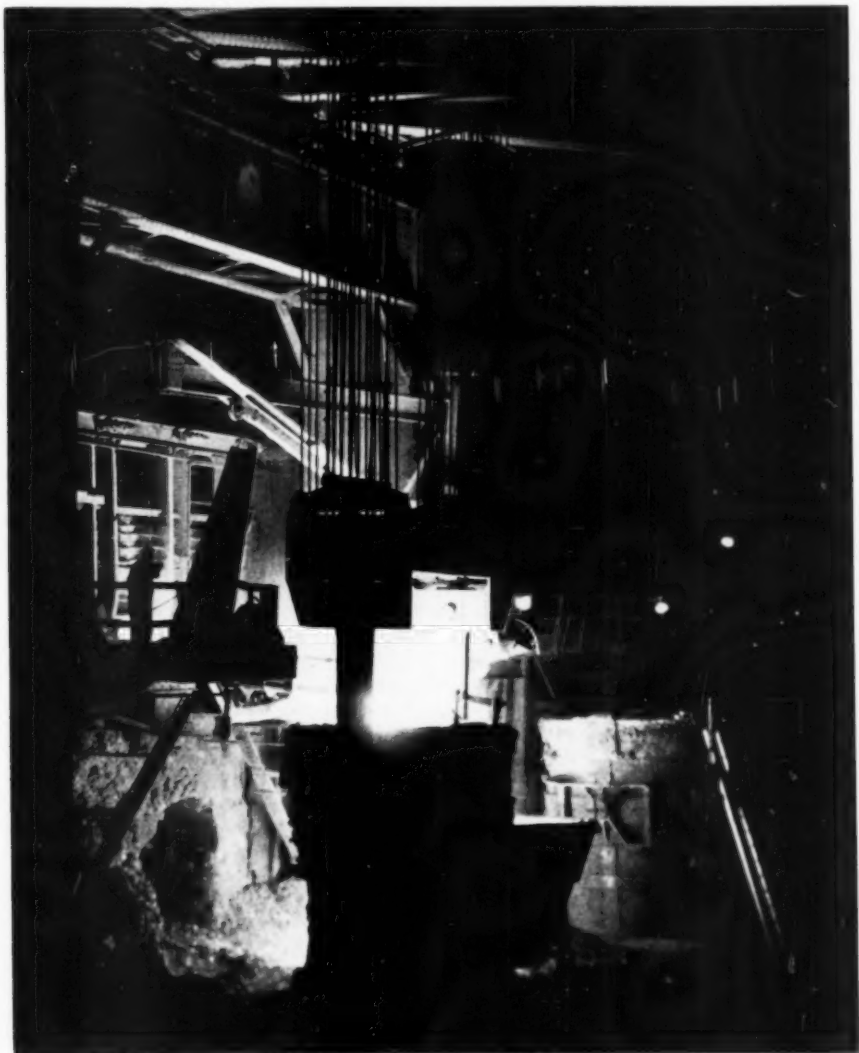
the behavior of reaction products is more important than the reaction.

An example of this situation may be found in comparing the behaviorism of phosphorus and sulphur in a blast furnace. Both elements are lower on the energy scale than iron at temperatures in the blast furnace crucible, and both are completely reduced in the blast furnace, but in behavior after reduction the elements differ greatly.

Behaviorism of Elements

Phosphorus is completely captured physically and chemically by the iron which is undergoing reduction in the blast furnace. The suppliers of raw materials, geologists, mining engineers, and minerals beneficiation engineers will do well to remember that every ounce of phosphorus in the burden will appear in the iron produced. To this

Steel From Openhearth in Otis Works (Cleveland) of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.



Behaviorism of Elements

statement the steel maker and his metallurgist will further attest that phosphorus, though a weak element, is temperamental and annoying and generally contributes to increased costs, to difficulties of control, and frequently to poor quality.

While the exact behavior of sulphur in the blast furnace is not too well known, its very low oxide stability indicates an early reduction with quick formation of iron sulphide. It may be that some of the sulphur exists for a period in the elemental form. If so, it cannot persist in or escape from the system. In its solid form it could not move far down with the stock column before it is gasified. Moving up, it could not escape with the gas because it liquefies at temperatures above that of the furnace top. It is necessary to presume that all of the sulphur in the stock is finally absorbed into the iron, but very fortunately it does not remain there. Every metallurgist and steel maker would shudder at the situation that would exist if all the sulphur of the raw materials were carried into the steel works!

Instead, as slag is formed in the blast furnace, iron sulphide in contact with it is converted into stable calcium sulphide. The result is that about 1% of the raw material's sulphur is rejected in flue dust; there is only a trace in the furnace gas; about 3% of it is physically and chemically dissolved in the iron; and some 96% is carried off in the blast furnace slag. It is possible to effect some further reduction of sulphur in steel making by special treatments.

Empirical Approach—The Richardson-Jeffes diagram is based on the relationships between free energy and temperature, although the general field of complex iron

and steel making operations could also be approached by a study of the direct data on heats of formation or vapor pressures. But there is another approach, and that is by examination of empirical data.

Plant metallurgists and iron and steel makers have a long experience from which they know much about reactions and the conditions under which they will or will not take place, and they also have much knowledge as to the behavior of reaction products. They know pretty closely the portion of an element in a raw material which will be captured in a blast furnace and how much of it will be retained under the conditions of steel making. Iron and steel works' personnel do not use the terms "capture" and "retention", but speak of the percentage of an element brought into or held by the metal system as being "recovered".

Table II shows Richardson and Jeffes' calculated values at 2600° F. for a few elements and the empirical knowledge of their recovery from blast furnace and openhearth charges. (Since both operations cover a wide temperature range, particularly the blast furnace, it is virtually impossible to select any one temperature as representative of reaction conditions, so a temperature of 2600° F. has been arbitrarily selected.) Obviously, this table must not be taken too seriously, since the theoretical values are rather academic, and the empirical data are only the loosely assembled observations of experience. Nevertheless, this comparison serves to indicate the placement of a few major elements with respect to the level of reduction in the blast furnace and of oxidation in the openhearth.

The visual character of this situation can be heightened by converting the foregoing table into the diagram shown in Fig. 4. This diagram contains all the errors and shortcomings of the preceding table and must not be taken as a scientific presentation. Nevertheless it visualizes the iron reduction level of the blast furnace and the iron oxidation level of the openhearth, and the behavior of other elements with respect to these levels.

It can be seen that the "energy level" of the blast furnace is about -120 kilocalories. All oxides with energy requirements less than this figure will be reduced, including a major portion of the chromium and manganese in the charge (despite the fact that the energy of their oxides, as shown in

Table II—Energy Compared to "Recovery"

ELEMENT	ENERGY*	% REDUCED IN BLAST FURNACE	% OXIDIZED IN OPENHEARTH
Copper	-30	100	0
Nickel	-36	100	0
Phosphorus	-65	100	92
Iron	-75	100 (92)	9
Chromium	-120	90	50
Manganese	-125	70	88
Silicon	-135	14	100
Titanium	-160	5 (35)	100
Aluminum	-185	0	(100)

*Energy of oxide formation at 2600° F. in kilocalories.

Fig. 3, is considerably greater than that of iron). Generally speaking, sulphides act as oxides do. Blast furnace reduction is an uncontrolled, all-embrasive operation. Everything that is weaker than iron will be reduced. There is no trick of control by which operator or metallurgist can prevent the reduction of any given low-energy element. He can do something about silicon, manganese and chromium.

On the basis of data available at this time, it appears that those elements which are entirely reduced to their elemental form in the blast furnace include molybdenum, tin, tungsten, cobalt, nickel, sulphur, antimony, lead, copper, bismuth, and silver. This is not a complete list because data are not available for all elements. But the fact that a given element is reduced does not necessarily mean that it will emerge from the blast furnace system in its elemental form. From the moment of its reduction, characteristics of chemical and physical behavior—as well as thermodynamic influences—come into action to determine whether the element or some new compound thereof becomes a part of the iron or enters the slag.

The openhearth process of steel making has some essential disadvantages but lends itself to metallurgical control. Reagents can be added over a long time and temperature spread, and by adapting conditions to the behavior of important elements. For that reason the product is under a comparatively good degree of scientific control.

SYSTEMATIC CLASSIFICATION

TYPE I	II	III	IV	V
Mo	Cr	Zr	Sb	Hg
Sn	Mn	Al	As	Bi
W	V	Mg	S	Zn
Co	Ti	Ba	P	Pb
Ni		Ca	C	
Cu				

It is possible to classify, broadly and generally, the chemical elements in the raw materials as to their behavior in conventional iron and steel making processes by assembling existing data on oxide stability combined with the best possible summation of empirical experience. Such a classification is attempted in the above table. It applies only to elements as they occur in raw materials as oxides or similar compounds. The classification

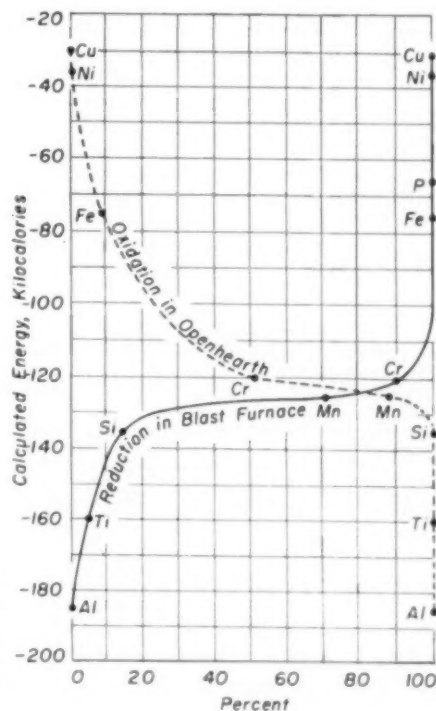
Fig. 4—Observed "Recoveries" in Blast Furnace (by Reduction) and in Openhearth (by Oxidation) Plotted Against Calculated Energy of Oxidation at 2600° F. Other elements that are practically completely reduced in the blast furnace, in addition to copper, nickel, phosphorus and iron, include sulphur, molybdenum, tin, tungsten, cobalt, antimony, lead, bismuth and silver

Behaviorism of Elements

does not intend to cover those elements in pure form or in ferro-alloys which are introduced intentionally during steel making.

Type I is a group of metallic elements with oxide stability less than iron's. They are completely reduced in the blast furnace and are not oxidized in the openhearth, and hence all of such elements as occur in the raw materials will persist into the finished steel. These elements are mostly beyond metallurgical control and are usually objectionable constituents of raw materials. When added to steel under controlled conditions they have great usefulness (with the exception of tin).

Elements of Type II are of oxide stability slightly greater than iron's. They are only partially recovered in the blast furnace and are more or less completely oxidized in steel making. In general, elements of this group do



Behaviorism of Elements

not present serious metallurgical problems, although they do have in common the characteristic of unfavorably influencing the properties of slags—as witness the action of titanium in ordinary blast furnace slags.

Elements of Type III with oxide stability very much greater than that of iron, when present in iron ore, are unaffected by blast furnace reduction and accordingly do not carry on into steel making. When present in proper amounts their oxides serve useful slag-making purposes.

As Type IV are grouped nonmetallic and metalloid elements. These elements behave capriciously in iron and steel making, sometimes favorably and sometimes unfavorably, and no single generalized statement could be made to describe the ramifications of their action and reaction. In their behavior are found most of the metallurgical difficulties and problems of the iron and steel industry.

Type V is introduced to be representative of elements that are very reluctant to unite chemically and physically with iron. It is fortunate that they are not commonly found in iron ore, for they are objectionable in iron and steel making systems.

SUPPORT FOR CLASSIFICATION

Since the foregoing classification was rather loosely arrived at, mostly according to oxide stability and element "recovery", a question might arise as to whether there is any scientific justification for such a tabulation. A bit unexpectedly, evidence that the

foregoing classification is not entirely random can be obtained by comparing it with the periodic table of elements, as is done in Fig. 5, below.

Type II forms a compact group immediately preceding iron, and Type I (with one or two gaps) follows iron in increasing atomic weight and other properties recognized by the periodic table. In Types III, IV, and V there is quite a bit of scatter in their location on the periodic table. Type III contains alkaline earths plus the light metals and zirconium—all in chemical Groups II, III and IV. Type IV, similarly, are in chemical Group V, with neighbors in IV and VI. Type V are mostly in Series 11. The apparent lack of sequence and correlation in the types suggested is scarcely greater than in the composition of the periodic table itself. Nature has as yet shown no disposition to allow its materials to be neatly pigeon-holed by man according to his ideas of neatness and order.

Comparison of the periodic table and the element classification by types as suggested raises a question as to whether the two are not part and parcel of each other. The simplest conclusion is that, having written a few notations on the periodic chart as to the behavior and oxide stability of some of the elements, it becomes evident that there are groupings of these elements in which the notations are either similar or the notations appear to follow each other in logical sequence. The notations and the group classifications derived from them must therefore be accepted as having some degree of rationality.

It is important to remember that our special notations on the periodic table will necessarily apply to elements in their elemental form. Some of our data, however, relate to circumstances wherein the element is either moving from an oxidized condition by reduction, or to an oxidized condition by oxidation. Such a situation suggests that the periodic table has a thickness beyond that of a piece of paper—a third dimension, so to speak, which has in it the essential conditions of pressure, temperature, and the circumstances of time and motion.







These conditions and circumstances make up the procedure of iron and steel making. 

Fig. 5—Periodic Sequence With Notations Superimposed as to Behavior in Iron and Steel Making

Series	O	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	←Groups
1		H								
2	He	Li	Be	B	C	N	O	F		
3	Ne	Na	Mg	Al	Si	P	S	Cl		
4	A	K	Ca	Sc	Ti	V	Cr	Mn	Fe	Co Ni
5		Cu	Zn	Ga	Ge	As	Se	Br		
6	Kr	Rb	Sr	Y	Zr	Cb	Mo	Mn	Rh	Ru Pd
7		Ag	Cd	In	Sn	Sb	Te	I		
8-10	Xe	Cs	Ba	La	Ta	W	Re	Ir	Os	Pt
11		Au	Hg	Tl	Pb	Bi	Po	Ab		
12	Rn	Vi	Ra	Ac	Th	Pa	U			

Type I  Type II  Type III  Type IV  Type V 

ELECTROMET *Data Sheet*

A Digest of the Production, Properties, and Uses of Steels and Other Metals

Published by Electro Metallurgical Company, a Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. • In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Ontario

MANGANESE . . .

Deoxidizer and Toughener for Steel

Manganese is one of the most important alloys used in making steel. It is practically indispensable as a deoxidizer and cleanser for improving the hot-working properties of steels. When used as an alloying element, it makes steel stronger and tougher and it is therefore an important constituent of many structural and engineering steels.

Deoxidizes and Cleans Steel

The effectiveness of manganese in deoxidizing steel was first recognized in 1856, when it was used in the Bessemer process of steelmaking to counteract the bad effects of sulphur; in fact, manganese made this process a commercial success. Today, manganese is used as a deoxidizer and cleanser in the production of nearly all grades of open-hearth and electric-furnace steel, as well as high-grade cast iron.

Research work carried out recently in ELECTROMET's laboratories at Niagara Falls, New York, has provided new and important information on the value of manganese as a deoxidizer. This work shows that manganese is a more effective deoxidizer than has been previously realized, and that a combination alloy of silicon and manganese is a much stronger deoxidizer than either silicon or manganese by itself. Complete information is given in a report entitled "Solubility of Oxygen in Liquid Iron Containing Silicon and Manganese." If you would like a copy of this report, free of charge, write to the address above.

Improves Hot-Working Properties

By combining readily with sulphur, manganese performs another valuable job; it removes the principal cause of hot-shortness or brittleness—thereby giving steel better rolling and forging properties. In this reaction, the manganese combines with the sulphur to form manganese sulphide, as follows:



The manganese sulphide remaining in the steel is a less harmful type of inclusion than the iron sulphide would be, the hot-working properties of the steel are improved.

The weakening and embrittling tendencies of sulphur in cast iron can also be counteracted by the addition of manganese to the cupola charge.

Increases Strength, Toughness, and Wear-Resistance

When used as an alloying element in steel, manganese produces a steel with greater strength and toughness, and there is no serious loss of ductility. Additions of about 13 per cent manganese produce the well-known Hadfield manganese steel. High-manganese steels have exceptional resistance to wear; and consequently they have many applications in engineering jobs. Instead of wearing away quickly under conditions combining severe pressure, shock, and abrasion, these steels actually become harder through use. Thus, they last longer.

Because of the tendency of high-manganese steels to work-harden, they serve industry in important and varied applications. Manganese steel castings, for example, are used for railroad frogs and crossings, rock-crusher parts, steam-shovel dipper



Dipper bucket teeth, cast of Hadfield manganese steel, actually increase in hardness under abrasive wear from gravel and rock in construction work—thus last many times longer than those of ordinary steel.

teeth, and dredge-bucket lips. The chief applications of manganese steel are in rails used for special service, and light forgings subjected to heavy wear.

ELECTROMET Alloys

Manganese is produced by ELECTROMET in forms suitable for practically every use of the iron, steel, and non-ferrous metal industry. Some of the ELECTROMET products are listed below. For a complete description of these alloys, write for a copy of the booklet, "ELECTROMET Products and Service."

The terms "EM" and "Electromet" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

Alloys of Manganese and Their Uses

Standard Ferromanganese	The product most commonly used for adding manganese to steel for the purpose of alloying or deoxidizing and cleansing.
Low-Carbon Ferromanganese	For adding manganese to steels having a low carbon content, such as stainless steels of the 18 per cent chromium, 8 per cent nickel type.
Medium-Carbon Ferromanganese	Commonly used for making manganese steel containing 1.50 to 2.00 per cent manganese, and in the production of Hadfield manganese steel.
Low-Iron Ferromanganese	For applications in the nickel, aluminum, and copper industries where a low-iron alloy is required.
Silicomanganese	Used by the steel industry as a furnace block; as a deoxidizer; and also for manganese additions, particularly in the production of engineering steels containing 0.10 to 0.50 per cent carbon.
"EM" Silicomanganese Briquets	For adding manganese (with silicon) to cast iron in the cupola.
"EM" Ferromanganese Briquets	For adding manganese (without silicon) to cast iron in the cupola.

Personal Mention



William Adam, Jr.

WILLIAM ADAM, JR., a metallurgist who has devoted his entire career to the development and exploitation of electric industrial furnaces, was one of the graduates selected recently by Drexel Institute of Technology (on the occasion of its 60th anniversary convocation) to receive an honorary citation for outstanding work in their professional fields. Mr. Adam, who graduated from Drexel in 1921, took a job with Ajax Metal Co., Philadelphia, after graduation and worked on the development of induction furnaces for the next 10 years. With the formation of Ajax Electric Co. in 1931 he was made vice-president and general manager, the position he now holds. He is responsible for several inventions in the furnace field, including basic patents of the electrode-type salt bath furnaces. He is a sustaining member of ASM's Philadelphia chapter, past-president of the Industrial Furnace Manufacturing Assoc., and a member of the Franklin Institute, the American Electrochemical Society and the Wire Assoc. At present Mr. Adams is serving in an advisory capacity on the shell committee of the American Ordnance Association and on the National Production Authority's advisory committee for the furnace industry.



Noah A. Kahn

NOAH A. KAHN, head of the metallurgy branch, material laboratory, N. Y. Naval Shipyard, has recently been elected president of the Society for Non-Destructive Testing. Mr. Kahn, one of the leaders in the field, has long been active in the Society's affairs, having been a charter member of its New York section. He pioneered in the application of radium radiography, and realized very early the potential value of this inspection tool for both the Navy and for industry. Mr. Kahn graduated from Lehigh University in 1922 with a degree in chemical engineering, and obtained his M.S. degree from Washington University in 1927. From 1922 to 1926 he was associated with Bethlehem Steel Co. as a research metallurgist, entering the naval service in the N. Y. Naval Shipyard in 1927 as shipyard metallurgist. He was subsequently appointed metallurgist in the material laboratory, and helped to organize the metallurgy branch of the laboratory, which, under his direction, has made many outstanding contributions in the fields of welding, casting and foundry practices, physical metallurgy and spectrography. Recently he has been active in investigations relative to the phenomena of brittle fractures in ship plate.

Herbert Ende, Jr., has been appointed Milwaukee branch manager for the Crucible Steel Co. of America. He has been a sales engineer for the company for the past five years.

Thomas N. Peck, director of the aluminum alloy division of the Vanadium Corp. of America, has been appointed deputy director of the aluminum and magnesium division of the National Production Authority, U. S. Department of Commerce.

Adolph Scheid, vice-president and metallurgical engineer, Columbia Tool Steel Co., Chicago Heights, Ill., has left on an extensive South American business trip for the company.

John L. Walter has accepted a position as metallurgical engineer on test assignment for the General Electric Co., Schenectady.

Hugh Baker is presently employed as a metallurgist in the testing laboratory of the Magnesium Division, Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

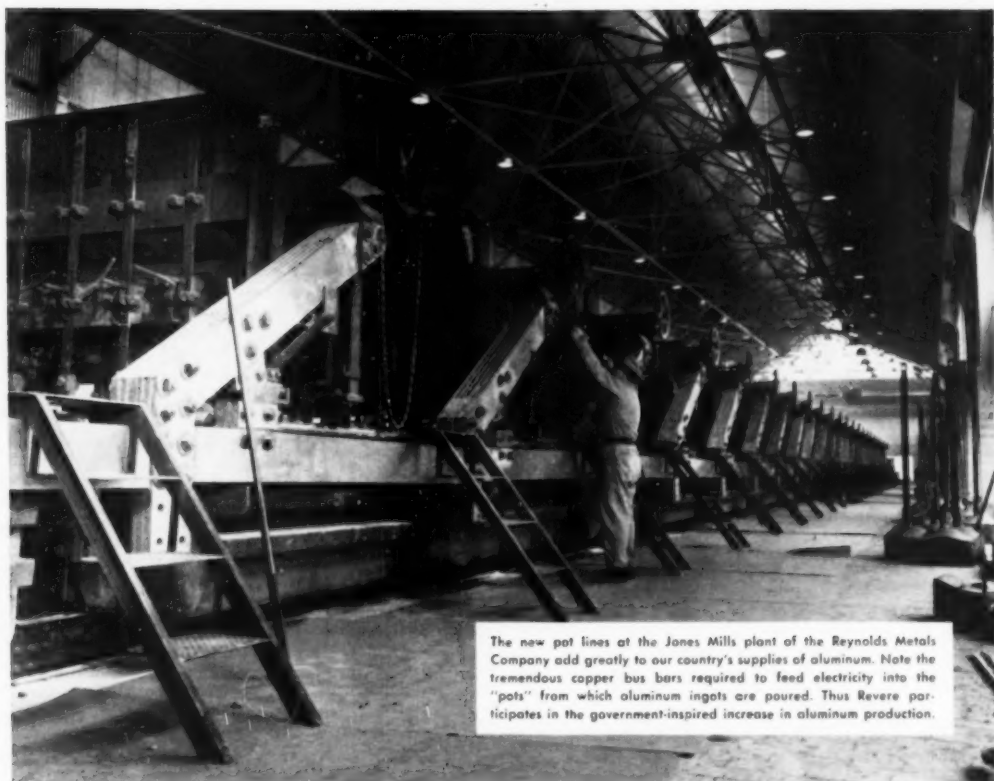
D. I. Sinizer has resigned from his position on the faculty at Massachusetts Institute of Technology and taken a position with Arthur D. Little, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

Edward J. Rupert has recently accepted a new position with Ipsen Industries, Inc., Rockford, Ill.

George H. Found has resigned his position as manager of the technical service and development division, magnesium department, Dow Chemical Co., to become executive vice-president and general manager of Saginaw Bay Industries, Inc., Bay City, Mich., a firm he helped to establish in 1946.

Robert J. Anderson has left the light metals division, National Production Authority, to join the Southwest Research Institute, San Antonio, Tex.

George C. Floyd, formerly vice-president of Thomas Steel Co., Warren, Ohio, has been elected vice-president of the Vanadium Corp. of America, New York.



The new pot lines at the Jones Mills plant of the Reynolds Metals Company add greatly to our country's supplies of aluminum. Note the tremendous copper bus bars required to feed electricity into the "pots" from which aluminum ingots are poured. Thus Revere participates in the government-inspired increase in aluminum production.

It takes a lot of **REVERE COPPER BUS BAR** to increase aluminum production

● The Government has directed Revere to produce millions of pounds of copper bus bar for the new aluminum plants being put into operation in order to increase the output of this light metal that is so essential to defense. Copper is the ideal metal to carry the heavy currents required for the "pots" that produce aluminum from the ore. Thus aluminum and copper are intimately linked together. Aluminum is used in planes, ships, weapons, missiles, ammunition, and in many other defense applications. Copper, best of all the commercial metals in electrical conductivity, likewise has many vital tasks to perform for our armed forces, afloat, ashore, and in the air.

Revere is glad that its large capacity for the production of bus bar is so valuable in these times; in our long history of over 150 years of service we have always given every-

thing possible in times of our country's need. However, we are regretful that today's government requirements materially limit our ability to fill civilian orders. We look ahead, eagerly and hopefully, to the time when the present urgent demands are met to such an extent that orders for bus bar and other Revere products can be filled more promptly.

REVERE
COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.;
Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Distributors Everywhere.

SEE "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION EVERY SUNDAY

Personals

James M. Kennedy is formerly vice-president of the Rome (N. Y.) division of Revere Copper and Brass, Inc., has recently been elected president of the company.

Carl L. McVicker is formerly openhearth metallurgist at Algoma Steel Corp., Ltd., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., is now a representative in the Chicago area for Exothermic Alloys Sales and Service, Inc.

Mel Schwartz is presently employed by the Bureau of Mines at College Park, Md., in the metals recovery and refining section on a research project.

Frank M. Sito has formed a new commercial steel treating company, the Modern Steel Treating Co., Bloomfield, N. J.

Frank Talarico is now president of the Bond Metal Finishers Ltd., Montreal, Quebec, a newly formed company specializing in custom hot dip galvanizing.

Charles M. Jones, who graduated from West Virginia University in June 1951, is now employed as a junior industrial engineer in the coke works of American Steel and Wire Co., Cleveland.

Theodore Ciesko has been employed in the engineering department of United Air Lines, Mills Field, San Francisco, since his graduation from the University of California in June.

C. E. Lacy has been transferred within the General Electric Co. from the Hanford works, Richland, Wash., to Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory, Schenectady, N. Y., where he is a research associate in metallurgy.

W. N. Miner is formerly employed by Iowa State College in the Ames Laboratory of the Atomic Energy Commission, has recently joined the Los Alamos (N. M.) Scientific Laboratory as a staff member.

Glenn W. Oylar formerly research engineer at Aluminum Research Laboratories, New Kensington, Pa., has recently accepted a fellowship for graduate study in arc welding, sponsored by Linde Air Products Co. at Lehigh University in the metallurgical engineering department.

Richard R. Simonovich, who recently graduated from the University of Wisconsin, is now employed in the Rockford (Ill.) works of the J. I. Case Co. as a cupola foreman.

Richard R. Studor has recently been employed as a metallurgist by Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, where he is working on cast light metals and alloys.

Charles O. Smith received the degree of Ph.D. in metallurgy at Massachusetts Institute of Technology in June. Concurrently with graduate work there, he had been assistant professor in mechanical engineering. Since then he has been employed by the Aluminum Co. of America as a research engineer in the New Kensington (Pa.) research laboratory.

Richard W. Hanzel has been employed as assistant metallurgist with the Armour Research Foundation of the Illinois Institute of Technology, Metals Division, since graduation from Michigan College of Mining and Technology last June.

INDUSTRY'S
LEADERS —
SAY

Sentry
IN
HEAT TREATING
HIGH SPEED
STEEL



Sentry Model SY at Draper Corporation, Hopedale, Mass.

Draper Corporation Cites Sentry Efficiency

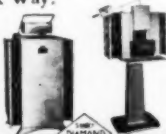
The Draper Corporation, world's largest loom manufacturers, are high in their praise of the efficient, economical operation of Sentry Furnaces.

Simple operation and a minimum of maintenance cost are other important reasons why they heat treat their high speed steel the quick, economical Sentry Diamond Block Way!

REQUEST
CATALOG
D3



SENTRY MODEL YP
Vertical model
for long, slender
drills, reamers,
broaches, etc.



SENTRY MODEL ZY
For small tools,
cutters of molybdenum
and cobalt high speed
steels.

THE SENTRY COMPANY

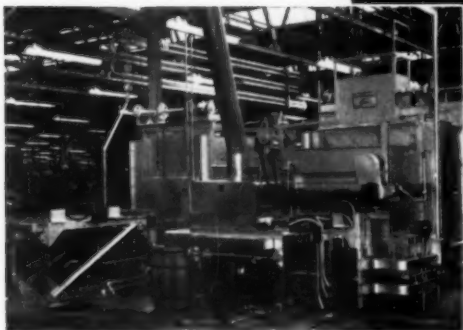
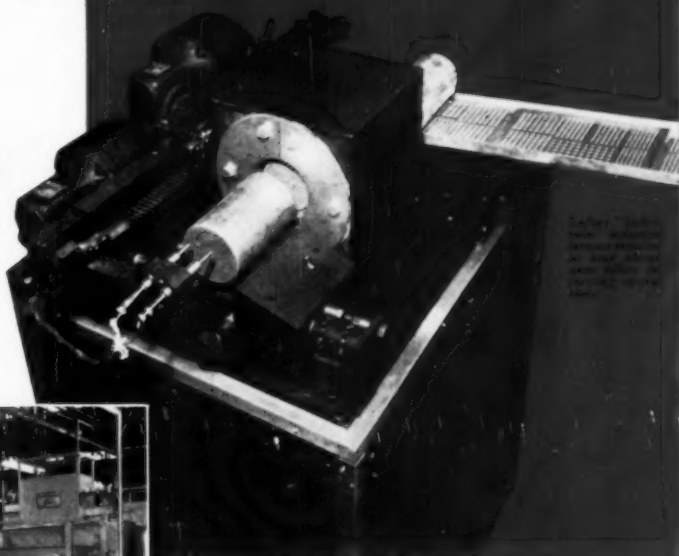
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRIC FURNACES AND EQUIPMENT FOR HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS

HERE IT IS!

A Loftus

INDUCTION FURNACE

to give YOU
absolute uniformity
with balanced
electrical
loading!



Fuel fired furnaces, famous for efficiency and dependability, have made Loftus a byword in heat treating shops throughout the nation.



The revolutionary "INTERTWIN" coil gives you greater production . . . more efficient operation . . . with absolute uniformity in heating, and **BALANCED ELECTRICAL LOADING**. Billet after billet is heated consistently and evenly . . . and with the deep, even penetration attained with the 60 cycle "INTERTWIN" electronic coil.

The whole operation is automatic . . . clean . . . efficient.

Send today for folder: "60 Cycle Induction Heating by Loftus." Shows "Intertwin" induction coil.

Write for information on greater efficiency in aluminum melting furnaces.

Loftus

ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Designers and Builders of Industrial Furnaces

610 Smithfield Street, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania

Personals

Robert J. Sahr has been appointed metallurgical development engineer for the Silver Engineering Works, Inc., and Silver Steel Corp., both located in Denver, Colo. He was formerly night plant superintendent for Heppenstall Co., Pittsburgh.

R. R. Douglas has recently been made assistant plant manager at the Bevil Co., Los Angeles.

Francis J. Herman, formerly assistant openhearth superintendent at Sharon Steel Corp., Sharon, Pa., has been promoted to openhearth superintendent.

Sherman R. Lyle has been appointed district manager of the steel and tube division, Northern Pennsylvania and New York State District, for the Timken Roller Bearing Co.

E. L. Roth, of Motor Castings Co., West Allis, Wis., has recently been elected president of the Gray Iron Founders' Society.

J. S. Houston has been employed as engineer in charge of the works laboratory of General Electric Co., Scranton, Pa., since he received his M.S. degree from Lehigh University last June.

B. Dean Bowen has taken a position as junior engineer with Hot Point, Inc., Chicago, where he is working in the jet engine parts plant.

Kenneth F. Packer, formerly with the metallurgical department, American Brake Shoe Co., Mahwah, N. J., is now an instructor in the production engineering department of the University of Michigan.

Walter W. Offner, president of X-Ray Engineering Co., has moved with the office and laboratory to new facilities built for the company in Mill Valley, Calif.

John J. Shigley has been promoted from principal analytical chemist at the Fort Wayne (Ind.) works of International Harvester Co. to assistant works metallurgist of the company's Springfield (Ohio) works.

Paul H. Anderson has accepted a position as instructor at the Colorado School of Mines in the department of metallurgical engineering teaching iron and steel production.

Wade C. Wurtz, who graduated from the Missouri School of Mines last June, has accepted a position as metallurgist in the materials engineering division of Deere & Co., Moline, Ill.

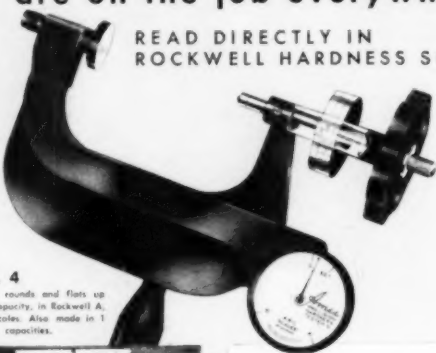
J. McClure has been appointed manager of quality control at Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp., Fort Worth, Tex., and **John M. Thompson, Jr.**, past chairman of the Society's North Texas Chapter, and **Fred E. Stanley** have been promoted to supervisory positions in the process control section of the quality control department of the same company.

Chin Tse Yang has left the University of California to accept a position as assistant professor of mechanical engineering at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Edward S. Wright, formerly with the Atomic Power Division, Westinghouse Electric Corp., has accepted a position as research assistant at the Los Alamos (N. M.) Scientific Laboratory.

Ames HARDNESS TESTERS are on the job everywhere!

READ DIRECTLY IN
ROCKWELL HARDNESS SCALES



MODEL 4

For testing rounds and flats up to 4 inch capacity, in Rockwell A, B and C scales. Also made in 1 and 2 inch capacities.



Testing hardness of babbitt metal with Model 5 reading in Rockwell N and T scales.



Testing strip steel before fabricating — an important operation that insures against defective materials.

You'll find Ames Portable Hardness Testers being used in warehouses, machine shops, schools, on the production line, and in the field — where accurate, on-the-spot, time-saving hardness tests have to be made. No specimens to be cut off — no waiting for laboratory tests — because Ames Testers are light in weight and are carried to the work.

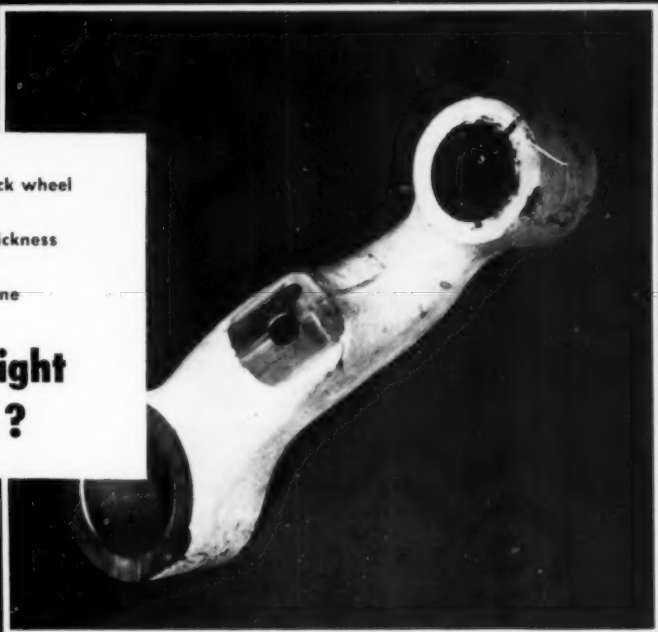
Ames Hardness Testers are used to determine machinability and workability of rods, strip and sheets before fabricating to prevent undue machine wear or tool breakage resulting from excessive hardness. They also are used on saws, knives, gears and large parts. A practical trouble shooter for any plant. No skill required to get accurate results. Testers come in convenient carrying cases.

More than 1500 in use.
Send for descriptive bulletin.

AMES PRECISION MACHINE WORKS
WALTHAM 54, MASS.

PRODUCT
Supporting arm for tank track wheel
MATERIAL
Cast steel 3" minimum thickness
EQUIPMENT
1000 kv X-ray machine

What's the right X-ray film?



KODAK INDUSTRIAL X-RAY FILM, TYPE A

This arm for a tank's rear track wheel has a tough job to do. It must not fail. For the best assurance of its dependability, each one is radiographed.

To make the radiographs, the radiographer made use of Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type A, 1000 kv, with .010-inch lead screens front and back.

Type A has the speed, high contrast and fine graininess needed to take full advantage of high kilovoltage machines in radiographing thick or dense materials. It also allows the examination of light alloys with reasonably short exposures at low voltages.

A TYPE OF FILM FOR EVERY PROBLEM

To provide the recording medium best suited to any combination of radiographic factors, Kodak produces four types of industrial x-ray film. These provide the means to check castings and welds efficiently and thus extend the use of both processes.

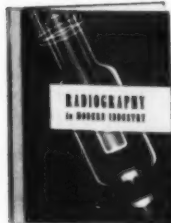
Type A—has high contrast with time-saving speed for study of light alloys at low voltage and of heavy parts at 1,000 kv and higher. Used direct or with lead-foil screens.

Type M—provides maximum radiographic sensitivity, with direct exposure or lead-foil screens. It has extra-fine grain and, though speed is less than Type A, it is adequate for light alloys at average kilovoltage and for much million-volt work.

Type F—provides the highest available speed and contrast when exposed with calcium tungstate intensifying screens. Has wide latitude with either x rays or gamma rays when exposed directly or with lead screens.

Type K—has medium contrast with high speed. Designed for gamma-ray and x-ray work where highest possible speed is needed at available kilovoltage, without use of calcium tungstate screens.

Radiography . . . another important function of photography



RADIOGRAPHY IN MODERN INDUSTRY

A wealth of invaluable data on radiographic principles, practice, and techniques. Profusely illustrated with photographs, colorful drawings, diagrams, and charts. Get a copy from your local x-ray dealer—price, \$3.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
X-ray Division • Rochester 4, N. Y.

Kodak
TRADE-MARK

Personals

The Park Chemical Co., Detroit, has announced the following appointments as sales representatives for their heat treating division: **A. T. Ridinger** ☼, Industrial Electro-Gas Equipment Co., Minneapolis, for Minnesota and Iowa; **M. K. Griggs** ☼, Houston, Tex., for the state of Texas; and **Hugo W. Hiemke** ☼, of the California Alloy Products Co., Pasadena, for the state of California.

Carl C. Osgood ☼ has resigned as associate in mechanical engineering at the University of Pennsylvania and accepted a position as mechanical engineer in the analytical group of advanced development section of RCA Victor, Camden, N. J.

Edwin D. Howell ☼ has been appointed assistant manager of the Rome (N. Y.) manufacturing division of Revere Copper and Brass, Inc. He was formerly works manager of the company's Clinton (Ill.) manufacturing division.

Raymond J. Towner ☼ has been employed as a research metallurgist with the Aluminum Research Laboratory, New Kensington, Pa., since his graduation from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute last June.

William F. Eberly ☼ has been transferred from the Latrobe, Pa., office to the Philadelphia office of the Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., where he is a sales representative.

Nicholas Sheptak ☼, who graduated from Cornell University in June, has been employed since that time in the magnesium department, Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich., as a research and development engineer.

H. E. Cragin, Jr. ☼, formerly plant and foundry superintendent, Taylor-Wharton Iron & Steel Co., High Bridge, N. J., has been transferred to the company's Cincinnati laboratory where he is director of research and development.

Raymond O. Deneen ☼ has been employed in the engineering section of the Radio Corp. of America in the Lancaster, Pa., plant since his graduation from West Virginia University.

Karl W. Reber ☼ and **Russell C. Nelson** ☼ have been appointed associate engineer and chemist, respectively, on the technical staff at Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.'s Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Joseph R. Driear ☼ has been employed at E. I. duPont de Nemours' Argonne National Laboratory since receiving his M.S. degree from the Colorado School of Mines last June.

William G. VanNote ☼ has left North Carolina State College, where he was director of the department of engineering research, to assume the presidency of Clarkson College of Technology in Potsdam, N. Y.

A. J. McAllister ☼ has been appointed president and general manager of the Detroit Gear Division, Borg-Warner Corp. He was formerly president and general manager of the Fairfield Manufacturing Co., Lafayette, Ind.

Boyd E. Cass ☼ was recently named manager of metallurgical sales for Foote Mineral Co., Philadelphia. Prior to assuming his new position he served as sales engineer to the metallurgical trade for the company.

**magic . . .
in your hands**



This book, in your hands, may well solve all your problems of **BLACK OXIDE** finishes for metal.

Here is data on tanks, temperatures, cleaners—and the facts about **BLACK MAGIC Type A BLACKENING SALTS**.

This new **BLACK OXIDE** finish easily blackens heat-treated pieces, uses less salt, operates at a lower temperature, requires no rectification by cyanide additions, requires only one tank, one salt.

BLACK MAGIC MEETS GOV'T SPECS 57-0-2C Type 3, 51-70-1A Finish 22.04, AMS 2485 and all other black oxide specs.

WRITE TODAY for your copy of the BLACK BOOK.

THE MITCHELL-BRADFORD CHEMICAL CO.
Storford, Connecticut
Please send me the **BLACK BOOK on Protective Finishes**.
Name _____ Position _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

**Mitchell-
Bradford**

THE MITCHELL-BRADFORD CHEMICAL CO.
2466 R MAIN ST. STORFORD, CONNECTICUT
Sales and Technical Service also available at our Chicago office:
7301 North Clark. Representatives in all leading cities.

QUALITY PRODUCTS OF CHEMICAL RESEARCH

Ingersoll

**SPECIALISTS
IN SPECIAL PURPOSE STEELS**

Alloy Steels
Armor Plate
Clutch Plate Steels
Tillage Steels
Soft Center Steel
Shovel Steels
Knife Steels
Saw Steels, including High
Speed Hack Saw Blade Steels
TEM-CROSS Cross-Rolled Steel
Stainless Steels
INGACLAD Stainless-Clad Steel



A detailed line drawing of a man in a cap and work clothes, holding a long tool or pipe. He is looking towards the left. The background is a textured, shaded area.

INGERSOLL STEEL DIVISION
BORG-WARNER CORPORATION • NEW CASTLE, IND.



SAVE
critical alloys
in armor welding

Arcos Low Hydrogen Electrodes replace Stainless for sound armor welds

ARCOS LOW HYDROGEN ELECTRODES

Tensilend 70
Tensilend 100
Tensilend 120
Manganend 1M
Manganend 2M
Nickend 2
Chromend 1M
Chromend 2M

For over a year, Arcos Low Hydrogen Electrodes have been successfully producing sound welds on armor that meet the most critical specifications. This practical application has proved how quantities of scarce nickel and chromium can now be saved to meet other urgent defense requirements.

Since 1942 Arcos has produced low hydrogen electrodes to the same rigid quality controls applied to Stainless. Now offering the most complete selection in the low hydrogen field, Arcos electrodes assure you of consistently uniform welding performance on armor as well as on industrial applications.

ARCOS CORPORATION

1500 South 50th Street • Philadelphia 43, Penna.

WELD WITH

ARCOS

Specialists in Stainless, Low Hydrogen and Non-Ferrous Electrodes



Heat Treatment in Magnetic Field

METALLURGISTS of the old school may remember the flurry in heat treating circles caused some 20 years ago by an announcement by E. G. Herbert in *Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute* that steel, duralumin and other alloys, hardened by conventional heat treatments, could be further hardened by rotating them in the field of a powerful electromagnet. For example, increases from 700 Brinell as heat treated to 820 after magnetic "aging" was reported for steel. *Metal Progress* in 1932 had no less than eleven communications on this matter. Suffice it to say that neither American nor English metallurgists were able to secure such results as published by Mr. Herbert; in fact no measurable differences appeared after the Herbert treatment.

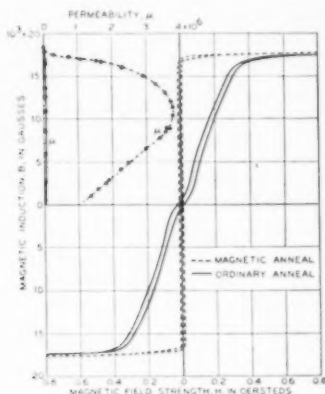
Indentation hardness (tensile strength) and magnetic "hardness" and other properties are quite different families of properties, however. Heat treatment while the piece is in strong magnetic fields will make quite appreciable changes in magnetic properties, when compared with measurements made on identical samples of identical history except that heat treatment was done with no imposed field. The brief paper mentioned in the footnote* is an example.

If a series of iron-silicon alloys be tested for permeability after annealing 1 hr. at 1830° F. in vacuum, the magnetic permeability of all samples up to 11% silicon is about 12,000 (a small peak of about 25,000 is shown at 6.4% Si). A more prominent peak at the same composition ($\mu = 55,000$) is found if the samples are annealed in hydrogen at 2375° F. for 120 hr. However, the latter treatment plus a re-anneal at 1300° F. in a magnetizing field of 10 to 12 oersteds will increase the maximum permeability of the 6.4% Si alloy to over 200,000. This material reverts to its former state after annealing again at 1200° F. in zero field.

The above figures are for commercial iron-silicon alloys. When special attention is given to the purity of the constituents, permeabilities of 500,000 have been achieved. At 6.4% Si all iron's allotropic transformations are eliminated, so that high annealings cause no recrystal-

*"Iron-Silicon Alloys Heat Treated in a Magnetic Field", by Matilde Goertz of Bell Telephone Laboratories, *Journal of Applied Physics*, July 1951, p. 964.

lization. Heat treatment in a magnetic field at 1300° F. corresponds to the Curie temperature (varying from 900 to 1420° F.) of the alloy. This composition is about that for zero magnetostriction, and also near where atomic ordering begins to be detectable by X-ray diffraction analysis.



A single crystal of 6.5% SiFe was also investigated. The figure shows that after long anneal in hydrogen the maximum permeability in the 100 direction of easy magnetization was 50,000. After annealing 1 hr. at 1300° F. in 12 oersteds the maximum permeability was 3,800,000, the highest value yet reported for any material. The figure also shows the hysteresis loops in the two conditions; magnetic annealing squares this loop remarkably. Subsequent heat treatment at 1200° F. in zero field caused the crystal to revert to its original properties. E. E. T.

Sintering Iron Ore in England*

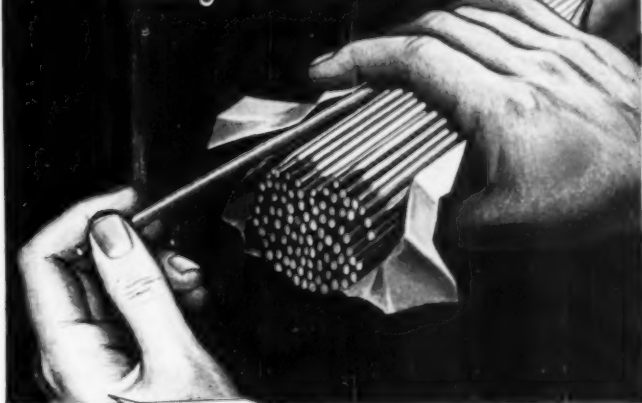
A JOINT INVESTIGATION of the sintering of Northamptonshire ores was conducted on a laboratory basis under the auspices of the British Iron and Steel Research Association and in the Corby Steel Plant of Stewarts & Lloyds, Ltd. In view of the great interest in the United States at the present time in the sintering, pelletizing or other agglomeration methods for compact-

(Continued on p. 108)

*"Investigation of the Effects of Controlled Variables on Sinter Quality", by E. W. Voice, C. Lang and P. K. Gledhill, *Journal, British Iron and Steel Institute*, Vol. 167, April 1951, p. 393-439.

FIRST MOVE

for consistently uniform welding results



Stainless Electrodes pass rigid quality control tests before you receive them

Every time you weld with Stainless Electrodes, you want to be sure that the weld metal produced will be consistently of the highest quality—physically, chemically and metallurgically. Getting results like these can be guaranteed only through constant testing and retesting of every batch of electrodes manufactured. Arcos control specifications are the most rigid in the industry, and that's why every Arcos Stainless Electrode you use will deliver improved welding performance at lower welding costs.

ARCOS CORPORATION

1500 South 50th Street • Philadelphia 43, Penna.

WELD WITH

ARCOS

Specialists in Stainless, Low Hydrogen and Non-Ferrous Electrodes



LOOK—

what you get WITHOUT BUFFING



with **IRIDITE**® Metcote in **COPPER-CHROME FINISHING**

This sparkling bright finish is the result of just a simple dip in Iridite Metcote between the copper and chrome plating cycles! You actually get the clear, bright appearance of copper-nickel-chrome because the Iridite treatment gives maximum brilliance and clarity to the copper undercoating.

FORGET BUFFING COSTS. PR PLATING! Once you've properly prepared the base metal . . . steel sheet or zinc casting . . . you can completely forget buffing costs because no further buffing is required! And, there is no need to resort to PR plating or extra brightener in the copper plating solution because of the chemical polishing action of Iridite Metcote. The result? A pleasing clear, sparkling bright finish that is ideal for decorative products.

PROVE IT YOURSELF! Send us samples of your product for test-processing with copper, Iridite Metcote and chrome. Then make your own inspection and tests. Once you've seen your own product treated with this Iridite finishing system you'll never go back to slower, more costly buffing for your bright finishing. Start saving money **now**—write us direct or call in your nearest Iridite representative. Look under "Plating Supplies" in your classified telephone directory.

Iridite is approved under government specifications.

ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS
INCORPORATED

4004-06 E. MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MD.



SOLE AGENTS IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES, West Coast: L. R. BROWN COMPANY
Manufacturers of Iridite Products
For names of representatives in your area, write to: L. R. BROWN COMPANY

Sintering Iron Ore in England

(Continued from p. 107)

ing fine ore dressing products and flue dust, this thorough study of sintering should be of value to American blast furnace engineers and metallurgists.

The raw materials being sintered at this plant consist of mixed fines from the ore bedding piles, run around sinter fines, blast furnace flue dust and coke breeze. The ore fines are mixtures of siliceous hydrated hematites and carbonate (siderite) stone and have a composite analysis of:

Fe				
(total)	SiO ₂	Al ₂ O ₃	CaO	H ₂ O
29.2%	8.3%	6.2%	5.7%	17.0%

As this ore is similar to the East Texas ores now being processed at Daingerfield, Texas, and also resembles the Birmingham, Alabama, red ores, the sintering problem at these points has many similarities to the conditions described in this investigation.

The laboratory study of the controlled variables was carried out on a specially designed single pallet with a 4-ft. grate area, an igniter to permit variation in igniter fuel and amount of suction and equipment for testing the experimental sinter cakes for strength, porosity, dust loss, and similar factors.

The important factors influencing sinter quality which were studied in the laboratory were (a) suction control, (b) amount of fuel (coke breeze), (c) percentages of returned fines and flue dust in the sinter mix, (d) size of ore fines and coke breeze in the mix, (e) methods of mixing the raw materials before sintering, (f) moisture content of mix, and (g) types of fuels used for sintering.

The laboratory studies led to the following conclusions:

1. Sinters produced on the small test unit showed good correlation with the sinters obtained on the large plant machines.

2. The percentage of coke breeze in the mix was the most important factor governing the efficiency of sintering. The optimum percentage was found to be 6%. The use of greater amounts of carbon had no beneficial effect; smaller amounts led to incomplete sintering.

3. At a fixed coke content, increasing flue dust in the mix improves sinter quality. The carbon

(Continued on p. 110)



*means less weight with
no loss of strength or quality*

FOR BUSES ...



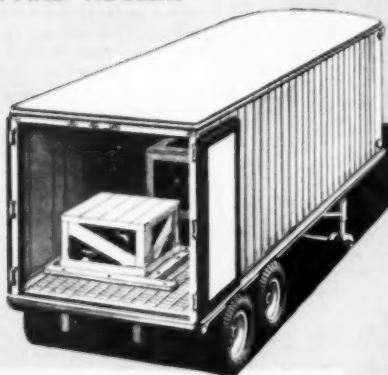
The greater strength and toughness of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel permits reductions of up to 25% in section without sacrificing durability or safety of product.

TRUCKS ...

Through the use of this low-alloy, high-strength steel, with its enhanced resistance to corrosion, less dead-weight in military and civilian transportation equipment means greater payloads and longer life.



... AND TRAILERS



N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel, with its high degree of cold formability and excellent welding properties, permits a manufacturer of transportation equipment to fabricate it with the ease of mild carbon steel.

These few examples illustrate the use of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel in transportation equipment. By utilizing its increased strength and toughness, its greater resistance to corrosion, abrasion and fatigue, its excellent response to fabricating and welding, more products can be made from the same tonnage of steel—an important contribution to conservation.



GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

N-A-X Alloy Division • Scarso, DeWitt 29, Michigan

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

PROBING INTO

30

FEET OF SOLID STEEL

FOR DEFECTS

SPERRY...

**OFFERS THESE
COST SAVING ADVANTAGES**

- Easily portable for on-the-job inspection.
- Improves quality control, increases customer acceptance of your product.
- Locates defects before machining saving wasted production time.
- Maintenance inspection without disassembly eliminates shutdowns.

**INDUSTRIES NOW USING
THE SPERRY
ULTRASONIC REFLECTOSCOPE
INCLUDE:**

AIRCRAFT
AUTOMOTIVE
CHEMICAL
LIGHT METALS
MARINE
ORDNANCE
PAPER
PIPE
RAILROAD
STEEL

Sperry is a name long synonymous with scientific research and development. Pioneer in non-destructive testing, Sperry now makes possible the ULTRASONIC detection of hidden defects in raw stock and in semi-finished or finished material.

The REFLECTOSCOPE generates ultra high frequency sound waves that penetrate up to 30 feet in solid metal; any internal defects are located instantly and accurately.



The Sperry Reflectoscope — most versatile, most portable, non-destructive testing instrument ever developed — is available to industry for sale, for lease or as a day-to-day testing service. WRITE TODAY for the illustrated bulletin. Learn how instantaneous, low cost Reflectoscope testing improves quality and saves dollars.

Sperry

SPERRY ALSO MANUFACTURES
COUPLINGS, HYDRAULIC CONTROLS
AND OTHER TESTING EQUIPMENT

**SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.
Danbury, Connecticut**

Please send me the following:

- ☐ REFLECTOSCOPE BULLETIN 50-105-4
☐ NAME OF NEAREST REPRESENTATIVE

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
CO. ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

**Sintering Iron Ore
in England**

(Continued from p. 108)

in flue dust (10 to 15%) is about 60% as effective as the carbon in the coke.

4. At a fixed coke and flue dust ratio, increasing the return sinter fines in the mix improves sinter quality.

5. Increasing suction decreases sintering time; sintering time is inversely proportional to the logarithm of the suction.

6. Water contents between 14 and 18% were best, with an optimum of 18% moisture.

7. Degree of fineness and thoroughness of mixing of the raw materials was found to be very important.

8. Quality of sinters could be measured by a dust index and a strength index.

9. Variation of type of fuel used for sintering showed no advantage over coke.

Investigation of full-scale operations at the Corby plant, applying the principles established in the pilot plant, indicated that the factors most important in regulating sinter quality were:

The effective carbon content of the mixture, the size of the coke breeze (preferably under $\frac{1}{8}$ in.) and the uniformity of the carbon distribution in the mix. It was found that mixtures with 6 to 6½% effective carbon with the coke breeze crushed to under $\frac{1}{8}$ in. size gave best results.

The mixing and size distribution of the four raw materials was found to be next most important. Feeding of the desired ratio of the various ingredients led to lack of uniformity in mixing and poor sinter. Mixing of the combined feed was tried in trommels, revolving drums, hammer mills and a system of hoppers. The hammer mill mix was superior because it yielded a finer mixture and a greater probability that a particle of fine coke would be adjacent to an ore particle. Size of ore particles should be under $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

The use of return sinter fines in proportions of 10 to 30% of the mix had important effects. If the fines were mixed with the rest of the charge in the hammer mill, the quality of the sinter was the best produced. The diversion of returned sinter, screened to +½ in. and deposited separately on the

(Continued on p. 112)

"dag" Colloidal Graphite Lubricates at the Temperature of Molten Metal

"Dag" colloidal graphite dispersions have an almost unlimited resistance to heat. At 500° F. where ordinary lubricants begin to gum up and fail . . . and even up to 5000° F. in inert atmospheres . . . **"dag"** dispersions overcome friction and keep parts lubricated for action.

In deep piercing operations, the use of **"dag"** dispersions means a smooth product, and reduced die damage. Scaling and sticking are minimized in forging. Tearing and rippling are reduced in stretch-forming. In wire-drawing, diameters are truly uniform, and die life is greatly extended. In casting, parting is easier . . . surfaces smoother.

Colloidal graphite is a solid lubricant, softer than talc. Its tiny tile-like particles slip on one another with amazingly little friction as a result of the particular arrangement of their atoms. The film formed by an application of colloidal graphite is microscopically thin, but far more durable than lubricating oil films. It is not subject to rupture except under conditions of heavy prolonged abrasion.

An interesting brochure on **"dag"** Colloidal Graphite for all Metalworking Operations is yours for the asking. Write today for Bulletin # 426-10A



Acheson Colloids Corporation, Port Huron, Michigan

... also Acheson Colloids Limited, London, England



For PRODUCTION ANNEALING
of CASTINGS LIKE THESE

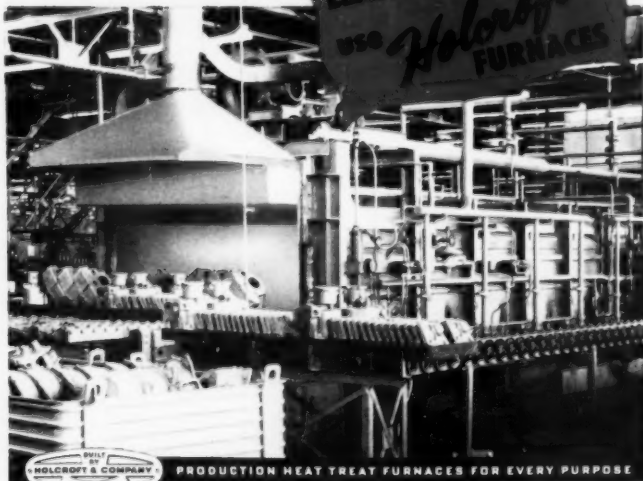
This compact Holcroft furnace anneals, descales and desands castings at a production rate of 10,000 lbs. per hour.

Not only that, but it delivers the castings at a lower cost per piece.

Foundries all over the country depend upon Holcroft to give them the furnace help they need. That's because Holcroft is such a well-known leader in the field. Many foundry practices, standard procedure today, were basic ideas worked out by Holcroft engineers.

You, too, can take advantage of this furnace know-how. Write today for complete information. **Holcroft and Company, 6945 Epworth Blvd., Detroit 10, Michigan.**

LEADING FOUNDRIES
USE
Holcroft
FURNACES



BUILT BY
HOLCROFT & COMPANY
DETROIT, MICH.

PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

CHICAGO 9
C. H. Martin, A. A. Engelhardt
4208 South Western Blvd.

CLEVELAND 18
Wallace F. Schott
1900 Euclid Ave.

HOUSTON 1
R. E. McArdle
8724 Navigation Blvd.

CANADA
Walker Metal Products, Ltd.
Windsor, Ontario

EUROPE
S. O. F. I. M.
Paris 8, France

Sintering Iron Ore in England

(Continued from p. 110)

grates to a depth of 2 in. before the fine sinter mix was charged, was also highly desirable in protecting the grates, lowering dust loss, and improving the efficiency of the sintering.

The control of ignition and water content were significant and also interdependent. With other factors favorable, a water content of 15% was desirable, but much higher moisture could be tolerated with accurate fuel and ignition control.

E. C. WRIGHT

Blast Furnace Sinter*

THE PAPER is based on a recent survey of sinter plants conducted by the A.I.S.I. subcommittee on Agglomeration of Fines. A large fund of information was collected. This background, along with results of past experience, forms the material for the discussion. Several reports prepared during the period between 1938 and 1943 showed promise that benefits could be derived from the use of sinter. They indicated coke savings of 9 to 16%, production increases of 6 to 20% for burdens containing from 30 to 85% sinter.

In 1947, a carefully conducted test at Edgar Thompson Works proved that the benefits, increased production and decreased coke rates, were due to the use of sized materials. This test was not a test on the effects of sinter alone, since a burden containing 20% sinter and the remainder, coarse screened ore and concentrate, was compared with a normal unscreened burden. Within the limitations of this comparison, however, the sinter used apparently fulfilled the requirements for a sized material and may have contributed to the practice improvements which were obtained.

The survey indicates that not all furnace operators are as enthusiastic in the use of sinter as implied by the older published reports. However, most plants have not made careful tests. Instead, judgment seems to be based upon

(Continued on p. 115)

* Abstract of "Improving Current Practice in Blast Furnace Sintering", by R. E. Powers, a paper presented before the General Meeting of the American Iron and Steel Institute at New York, May 23-24, 1951.



— another instance where
Superior Stainless

shines!



The stainless steel windshield wiper on your car does a sparkling job when the going is wet . . . stays bright and rustless over years of exposure to the worst of weather . . . and is very likely to be made of SUPERIOR Stainless Strip Steel. As original equipment on a variety of cars, and sold by thousands of service stations, garages, car dealers and supply stores, windshield wiper arms and blades of Superior Stainless highlight in service the quality of their metal. • Can we help you with *your* projected applications?

Superior Steel

CORPORATION

CARNEGIE PENNSYLVANIA

CHOOSE YOUR SPECTROCHEMICAL EQUIPMENT FROM THE ARL LINE

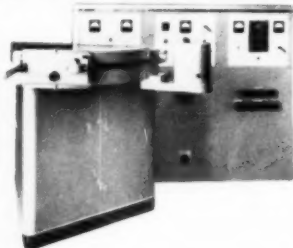
... the line that offers you the most complete selection and most advanced types of instruments and related equipment

Production Control Quantometer analyzes metals in two minutes



Multi-purpose, direct-reading spectrometer for quantitative analysis of inorganic samples. Instrument will give quantitative determinations of as many as 25 elements as selected by the user—up to 20 simultaneously. Designed for routine production control and research analysis. Each instrument is designed to meet your specific analytical requirements.

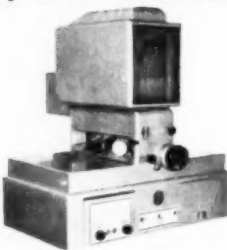
Original Grating Spectrographs—1.5 and 2 meters • Source Units



Extremely compact and versatile. Uniform dispersion over entire spectrum range. Original grating gives marked superiority in detecting elements in low concentrations. Paschen mounting for camera covers extensive spectrum range. Excitation stand handles flat and pin samples for both quantitative and qualitative analyses.

Source units are available in types to meet all testing requirements.

Film Comparator—Densitometer—easy to identify element lines and measure their density



This instrument is manufactured to the highest ARL standards, permitting the most accurate qualitative and quantitative analyses, based upon spectrum line positions and densities. It is easy to adjust and the image is located in a non-fatiguing viewing position. As many as 6 lines per minute can be easily read.

The ARL line is manufactured by the world's largest producer of this type of equipment. Write today for complete details about spectrochemical instruments and accessories to meet your needs.



Applied Research Laboratories
SPECTROCHEMICAL EQUIPMENT

4336 SAN FERNANDO ROAD • GLENDALE 4, CALIFORNIA
NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • DETROIT • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES

How to get the answers to many of your Metalworking Problems



• Call the Houghton Man—if you're having heat *treating* difficulties—can't get required physicals from today's lean alloy steels, troubles with deformation or cracking in complex heat treated parts, improper hardness depth.

• Call the Houghton Man—if you are having trouble in *machining*—poor finishes or tool life, production too low, costs too high.

• Call the Houghton Man—if *rust* is your bugaboo—on finished parts, between operations or in shipment.

• Call the Houghton Man—if you're seeking a more efficient *cleaner*—one which will give you better results faster, at lower unit cost.

• Call the Houghton Man—often he can give you help right on the spot.

• Call the Houghton Man—he represents a company with more than 85 years' experience in solving metalworking problems—a company with the technical "know-how" and research facilities to find the answers to your problems—a company interested in solving your problems.

Write for
"Product Index" booklet

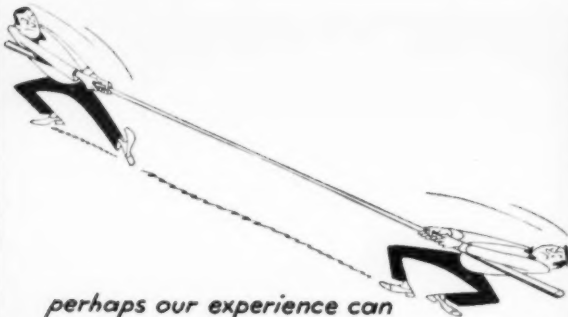


H. HOUGHTON & CO.

PHILADELPHIA • CHICAGO • DETROIT • SAN FRANCISCO



Ready to give you
on-the-job service . . .



perhaps our experience can

STRETCH

your alloy steel supplies!

You have doubtless heard about "bar-stretchers." Have you ever seen one? Wheelock, Lovejoy has several - any one of which can help you stretch your alloy steel supply so that you can keep up your production schedules during this period of unavoidable shortages. Having been in the steel business for over 100 years, our staff of metallurgists is in a unique position to help solve your difficulties. Our "bar-stretchers" include suggestions for substitute grades - alternate methods of manufacture - varying your present methods of treatment - and many more!

A letter or phone call to your nearest Wheelock, Lovejoy warehouse will bring an experienced man to help you stretch your alloy steel supply.

And he will be delighted to be of service! **SCRAP** is worth money, and every pound turned in means more steel for you - so get in the **SCRAP**!

Write today for your FREE COPY of the Wheelock, Lovejoy Data Book, indicating your title and company identification. It contains complete technical information on grades, applications, physical properties, tests, heat treating, etc.



WHEELOCK, LOVEJOY & CO., INC.

Warehouse Service

CAMBRIDGE • CLEVELAND
CHICAGO • HILLSIDE, N.J.
DETROIT • BUFFALO
CINCINNATI

In Canada

SANDERSON, NEW BOULD, LTD., MONTREAL

HY-TEN

and AISI

134 Sidney St., Cambridge 39, Mass.

and Cleveland • Chicago • Detroit
Hillsdale, N.J. • Buffalo • Cincinnati

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 114

Blast Furnace Sinter

(Continued from p. 112)

day-to-day operating results without the advantage of controlled conditions. Operators reported that, in general, results were not as satisfactory as desired. Improvement in a few cases is noticeable upon substitution of sinter for Lake ores, but more often it is unnoticeable or inconsistent. Two plants provide exceptions to these general conclusions. Here sinter forms an integral part of a beneficiated ore supply. The over-all results of sized ores and many other factors are beneficial. Little opportunity has been experienced for operation without sinter.

The normal percentage of sinter in the burden varies from 18 to 65%. In most cases this is governed by the available amount. The sinter is usually split evenly among furnaces or else the amount is controlled by transportation facilities, there being no plant using more sinter on one furnace than on another for reasons of improved performance.

The maximum amount of sinter used at the various plants ranged from 25 to 90%. Some southern furnaces "tightened up" when 23% sinter in a burden of all prepared ores was raised to 33%; other southern furnaces showed maldistribution by "blowing through" when the normal 20% sinter was raised to 50%. There was no indication at any plant surveyed of an optimum percentage of sinter. This is in marked contrast to earlier reports which had shown that the advantages of sinter increased up to a certain percentage and tapered off above that.

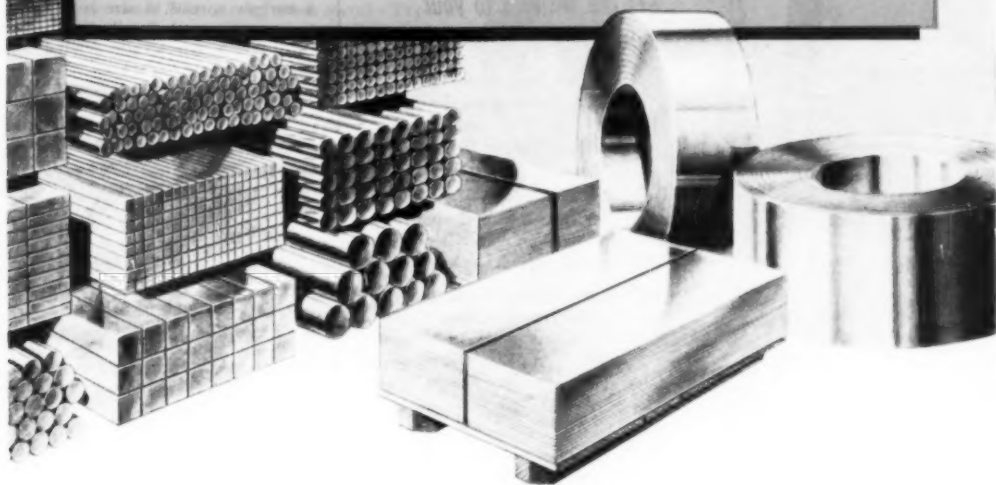
The situation at present is confused and complex. Test programs have been tried but results were disappointing because other operating variables obscured the effects of sinter. Several plants connected with one large corporation have been provided with an organization and a staff for making multiple correlation analyses of all plant results, including blast furnace operation. At the time of the survey, work over a period of several months had not produced positive results.

These experiences seem to indicate that sinter, as commonly produced, acts very much like ore of similar analysis and that its chief advantage consists largely in upgrading its iron content.

In plants across the country, all
(Continued on p. 116)

Looking for a better rust preventive
for cold rolled products?

Investigate the advantages
of **Gulf No-Rust**



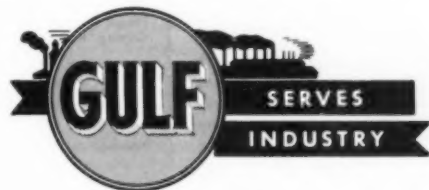
Gulf No-Rust provides positive protection against corrosion for cold rolled steel products under severe conditions of storage and shipment. It is ideal for products exposed to widely fluctuating ambient temperatures and humidities, highly corrosive atmospheres, and outdoor weathering.

Gulf No-Rust is available in several grades; one, an oil-film type that has strong polar characteristics; and several petrolatum-type materials which provide films of varying degrees of toughness. All are easily applied, provide good coverage per unit of volume, and are easily removed by vapor degreasing or by washing with Gulf Standard Solvent.

If your customers report cases of surface spoilage due to corrosion, it will pay you to investigate the advantages of Gulf No-Rust. Ask a Gulf Lubrication Engineer for further details. He will

fully inform you on the suitability of Gulf No-Rust for various methods of application, types of metal surface, size of product, length of time for which protection is required, conditions of storage or shipment and ease of removal. Write, wire, or phone your nearest Gulf office today.

Gulf Oil Corporation · Gulf Refining Company,
Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.





Send for your FREE Copy of the NEW **KEMP BURNER CATALOG**

*Get the answers to your
industrial heating problems*

- Tells how Kemp Combustion Equipment offers you dramatic savings, is easier to install, easier to maintain, cheaper to operate.
- Shows unique features and basic principle involved in operation of the Kemp Industrial Carburetor. Complete with illustrations and capacity tables.
- Lists all types of Kemp standard burners from ribbon flame burner to simple, efficient soldering iron. Complete dimension tables, schematic drawings, output charts.

Whatever your heating problems, there's a Kemp burner to fit your needs. If you have a specific heating problem, Kemp engineers will make a special recommendation to suit your operation. You'll find this new book valuable to keep on hand for reference alone. Write today for your individual copy.

KEMP
OF BALTIMORE

CARBURETORS • BURNERS • FIRE
CHECKS • ATMOSPHERE & INERT
GAS GENERATORS • ADSORPTIVE
DRYERS • METAL MELTING UNITS
• SINGING EQUIPMENT • SPECIAL
EQUIPMENT

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FREE BOOK
THE C. M. KEMP MFG. CO.
405 E. Oliver St., Baltimore 2, Md.

Please forward at once your latest FREE Burner Catalog "Kemp Combustion Equipment."

Name

Company

Address

City Zone State

Blast Furnace Sinter

(Continued from p. 114)

kinds of sinter are made: large and small, fused and fritted, hard and soft, strong and weak, iron-rich and iron-poor. Nevertheless, at each plant there exists a lingering doubt as to whether the sinter being used is the best kind.

The properties of sinter most commonly considered important are (a) size, (b) strength, (c) porosity, and (d) reducibility. Of these, size is most important. A minimum of fines is the universal preference. Specifications for average size vary from that of popcorn to that of baseballs. The definition of fines varies from plant to plant and ranges from material under $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to that under 20-mesh. A narrow spread in size is desired to promote good distribution.

Strength is closely related to size and has been proved by laboratory tests to be dependent on the fuel content of the feed mixture. Porosity, as is surmised from the fundamentals of gas contact, is an important factor in the reducibility. Large differences exist, particularly as to distribution of pore sizes.

Swedish authorities lay great stress on oxidation and its effect on reducibility (see "Sinter and Sponge Iron in Swedish Practice", p. 118). The iron present as hematite in Swedish sinter is reported to be about 90% whereas in American sinters it ranges from 9.9 to 46.3%, with the balance present mostly as magnetite.

The survey brings out the need for control tests, developed and standardized to permit intelligent comparison of sinter characteristics and performance at different steel plants.

All phases of sinter production are discussed. Attention is called to the fact that production rates for American plants ranged from 1.95 to 4.08 net tons per sq.ft. effective grate area per 24 hr. compared to 1.7 for German plants, 1.1 to 1.9 for Swedish and about 2.7 for Russian plants.

The summary of data and information collected on such factors as screening ore lime in mixture, mixing, distribution, ignition, burning of bed, return fines, cooling and handling and maintenance create the impression that great improvements are possible. To this end recommendations are indicated for plant design, plant operation, research and development, and blast furnace testing.

A. J. Hoch

DOUBLES LIFE OF MIXER PARTS

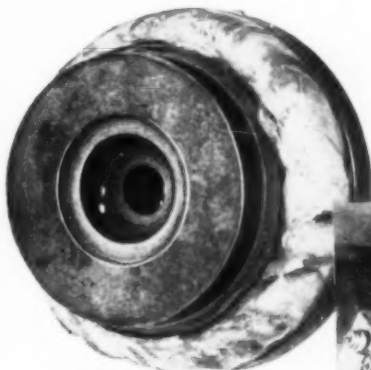
...tough base metal withstands SHOCK
...hard-faced surfaces resist ABRASION and CORROSION

Here is another example of how hard-facing eliminates the need for a compromise when both hardness and toughness are needed for a particular part. This rotor and stator for a homogenizing machine are made from a tough base metal—Type 303 stainless steel. The bearing surfaces of the two parts are hard-faced with HAYNES STELLITE cobalt-base alloy. The parts are tough enough to stand up under the shock of pulverizing operations at high speeds... and yet the working surfaces are hard enough to resist the abrasive and corrosive effects of the materials being mixed.

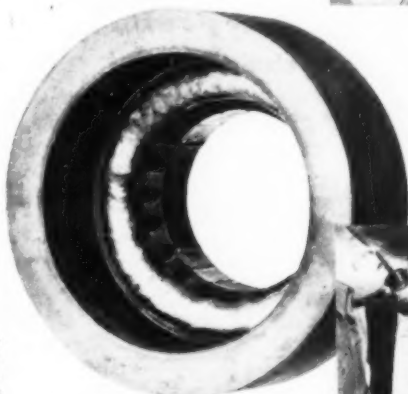
For two years, no machine equipped with hard-faced parts has been returned or serviced because of rotor or stator failure. The heat-treated parts formerly used on these machines failed after only a year's service. The heat-treatment affected the corrosion resistance of the metal and also made the blades on the rotor too brittle.

For the whole story on hard-facing, including detailed procedures for applying various HAYNES alloys to wearing surfaces, write for the new 40-page booklet, "HAYNES Alloys—Hard-Facing Manual."

Hard-facing doubles the life of these mixing-machine parts. In operation, they run with very close clearance at speeds of at least 3600 revolutions per minute. The clearance between the hard-faced bearing surfaces is filled in with the abrasive mixture.



Hard-faced rotor, before finishing.



Hard-faced stator, before finishing.



HAYNES
TRADE-MARK
alloys

"Haynes" and "Haynes Stellite" are trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

Haynes Stellite Company

A Division of
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

UCC

General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana

Sales Offices

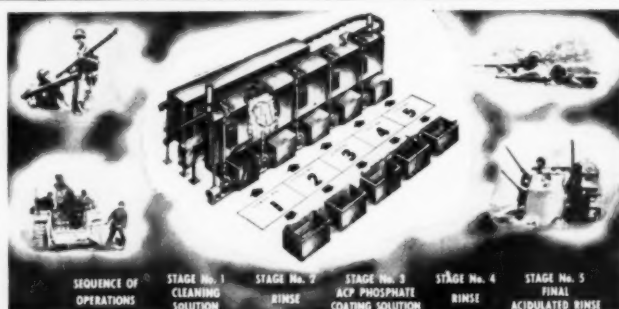
Chicago—Cleveland—Detroit—Houston

Los Angeles—New York—San Francisco—Tulsa

AMBLER **ACP** PENNA.

Technical Service Data Sheet

Subject: METAL PRESERVATION AND PAINT PROTECTION
WITH ACP PHOSPHATE COATING CHEMICALS



U.S. ARMY PHOTOGRAPHS COURTESY OF "ORDNANCE MAGAZINE"

Typical spray and dip phosphating equipment and some ordnance products that are now given a protective phosphate coating for extra durability under all kinds of severe exposure conditions. Both military and civilian applications of ACP phosphate coating chemicals are shown in the chart below.

SELECTION CHART OF ACP PROTECTIVE COATING CHEMICALS FOR STEEL, ZINC, AND ALUMINUM

METAL	ACP CHEMICAL	OBJECT OF COATING	TYPICAL METAL PRODUCTS TREATED	GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATIONS
STEEL	"GRANDINE" Zinc Phosphate Coating Chemical	Improved paint adhesion	Steel, iron, or zinc fabricated units or components, automotive bodies, refrigerators, washing machines, cabinets, etc.; privies, toilets, bombs, rifles, small arms, belt links, cartridge tanks, vehicular sheet metal, tank bolts and rims, recessed parts, etc.	ML-C-5082 JAN-C-490, Grade 1 JAN-F-495 U.S.A. 57-0-2, Type II, Class C U.S.A. 51-70-1, Finish 22.02, Class C U.S.A. 50-60-1 16 EA (Ships)
	"PERMA-DIP" Zinc Phosphate Coating Chemical	Rust and corrosion prevention	Nuts, bolts, screws, hardware items, tools, guns, cartridge clips, fire control instruments, metallic belt links, steel aircraft parts, certain steel projectiles and many other components.	ML-C-16232 U.S.A. 57-0-2, Type II, Class B U.S.A. 51-70-1, Finish 22.02, Class B Many Aeronautical W-354 U.S.A. 72-53 (See AN-F-70)
	"THERMO-GRANDINE" Magnesium-rich Phosphate Coating	Wear-resistance anti-galling, safe break-in of friction or rubbing parts. Rust proofing.	Friction surfaces such as pistons, piston rings, gears, cylinder liners, camshafts, tappets, camshafts, rocker arms, etc.; small arms, weapon components, hardware items, etc.	ML-C-16232 U.S.A. 57-0-2, Type II, Class A U.S.A. 51-70-1, Finish 22.02 Class A Many Aeronautical W-354 U.S.A. 72-53 (See AN-F-70)
	"GRANDGRAN" Zinc-rich Phosphate Coating	Improved drawing, extrusion, and cold forming	Blanks and shells for cold forming, heavy stampings, tubes, tubing for forming or drawing, wire, etc.	
ALUMINUM	"ALODINE" Protective Coating	Improved paint adhesion and corrosion resistance	Aluminum products of similar design such as refrigerator parts, wall file, signs, washing machine tubs, etc.; aircraft and aircraft parts, buckles (rocket launchers), helmets, belt buckles, clothes hangers, clothesline, racket mallets, etc.; aluminum strip or sheet stock.	ML-C-5541 (See also QPL-5541-1) ML-C-5082 AN-F-70 U.S. Naval O.S. 675 16 EA (Ships) AN-C-170 (See ML-C-5541) U.S.A. 72-53 (See AN-F-70)
ZINC	"LITHOPHORM" Zinc Phosphate Coating Chemical	Improved paint adhesion	Zinc alloy die castings, zinc or cadmium plated steel or components, hot dip galvanized stock, galvanneal, signs, siding, roofing, galvanized truck bodies, etc.	QD-P-416 WR-C-42 JAN-F-495 AN-F-70 U.S. Naval O.S. 675 U.S. Appendix 6 U.S.A. 72-53 (See AN-F-70)



WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE FOLDERS ON THE
ABOVE CHEMICALS AND FOR INFORMATION ON
YOUR OWN METAL PROTECTION PROBLEMS



Sinter and Sponge Iron in Swedish Practice*

DESPITE THE FACT that Sweden possesses great resources in high-grade, dense magnetite, nearly all its pig iron is smelted from a carefully prepared sinter. Fuel is expensive charcoal or imported ore; the aim is to sinter a high-grade ore mix or concentrate having self-fluxing characteristics, change the Fe_2O_3 to the more readily reduced Fe_3O_4 , and produce a structure that is penetrated quickly and easily by the shaft gases. This is known as a "black burned sinter". It is free from glazed surfaces, and has uniform cellular structure, free of large holes. To achieve these characteristics a temperature necessary to frit the particles together must be attained but not exceeded, else glazed or vitrified surfaces are produced. Time at and immediately below this critical temperature must be short. Uniform mixing of the charge, loose and uniform charging, simultaneous and uniform ignition, fine crushing of fuel, and a plentiful air supply are details of sintering practice that must be adhered to rigorously to insure a close control of temperature throughout the bed. The sides of the pan are sloping to minimize channeling along the edges. A loosely packed charge is preferred because it yields a more compact sinter. Moisture content, quantity of fuel and screen analysis must be checked as often as six times per hour.

Batch-type sintering and the use of ore fines or concentrates of fairly uniform screen size are factors that help produce sinter of high quality. The general opinion is that Swedish sinter is considerably weaker than that produced in the United States. Regardless of strength, an important consideration is that Swedish sinter is so handled after it is produced that it normally enters the blast furnace in pieces 2 to 3 in. diameter with relatively small amounts of small sizes. Sinter that must withstand shipping should be stronger than a product made at the furnaces. However, sintering or agglomerating plants should not be built at long distances from the furnaces except after careful consideration of the advantages of a readily reducible product, which can be carefully handled in transit to the blast furnace.

Concentration of iron ore to reduce slag volume and production of

(Continued on p. 120)

*From "Sweden's Iron and Steel Industry", by T. L. Joseph, *Journal of Metals*, July 1951, p. 507.

FOR MORE INGOT TONNAGE PER HEAT

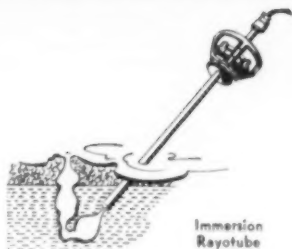
Measure Temperatures By Immersion Thermocouple or Immersion Rayotube



OPEN HEARTH and electric furnace shops can now choose between two tested L&N methods for measuring steel temperatures during the melt. Either an Immersion Rayotube or an Immersion Thermocouple is plunged momentarily beneath the surface to measure the temperature of the bath, while a dependable Speedomax Recorder displays the information where all concerned can use it.

Either method helps improve ingot production by warning if the steel is too hot or too cold for tapping. Recently published talks before national steel associations indicate that production losses have been sharply cut in plants where temperature is properly measured while the melt is finished off for tapping.

It pays to select your immersion-measuring equipment from a source which makes both radiation and thermocouple types. The two equipments cost about the same initially; among the factors which should be weighed without prejudice are: size and type of furnace, type and quality of steel, experience of helpers in using instruments, supervisory set-up and the differences in maintenance supplies and labor. If you'll contact our nearest office, or 4927 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa., we'll be glad to supply such other information as you desire.



Rayotube gets its reading inside a bubble blown by compressed air or other gas, while Thermocouple contacts the metal directly. Both methods give the "heart" temperature of the molten steel, and give it in time for any changes necessary before tapping.



MEASURING INSTRUMENTS • TELEMETERS • AUTOMATIC CONTROLS • HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.

Jrl. Ad. ND46 31B 0661(1)

ASK BARRETT

for information on

DISSOCIATED ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

for metal treating

You effect real economies in metal treating when you use Barrett Standard Anhydrous Ammonia as a replacement for other more expensive sources of hydrogen and nitrogen.

When dissociated, one 100-pound cylinder of Barrett Standard Anhydrous Ammonia (Refrigeration Grade) yields 4,500 cubic feet of mixed gases—approximately 3,400 cubic feet of hydrogen and 1,100 cubic feet of nitrogen.

Engineers have obtained many advantages from the use of dissociated ammonia as controlled atmosphere in furnaces for bright annealing, carbonitriding, clean hardening, copper brazing, sintering of metal powder compacts, reduction of metallic oxides, atomic hydrogen welding, and radio tube firing and sealing. Anhydrous ammonia also has unsurpassed qualities in the nitriding of steel, used as ammonia gas or dissociated.

The advice and assistance of Barrett technical men are readily available. For information, contact Barrett, America's leading distributor of ammonia.



Barrett® Standard Anhydrous Ammonia

In 150, 100 and 50-pound cylinders for fast delivery from a stock point located near you. And in tank car shipments from Hopewell, Va., and South Point, Ohio.

THE BARRETT DIVISION

ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION

40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

America's Leading Distributor of AMMONIA



*U.S. Pat. 2,548,007

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 120

Sinter and Sponge Iron in Swedish Practice

(Continued from p. 118)

high-quality sinter has led to a reduction in coke consumption in Swedish blast furnaces. Average coke rates have fallen from about 2250 lb. in 1926 to 1930 to a low of 1412 lb. per net ton in 1947. This indicates efficient operation of small units, regardless of high heat losses in the crucible. The use of large amounts of sinter of improved quality has reduced the consumption of fixed carbon more than 10%.

Sweden has been producing sponge iron commercially since 1911 by the Hoganas process. In this process, refractory crucibles filled with alternate layers of solid fuel, crushed limestone, and ore are heated in kilns until the ore layer is reduced to metal that is sintered into a cake. The Wiberg shaft furnace has also been making sponge iron at a toolsteel plant at Soderfors for a number of years, at the rate of about 20,000 tons a year and costs ranging from \$26.75 to \$35.10 per metric ton of 2205 lb. [P. E. Cavanagh, in *Metal Progress* for May 1950, describes this furnace and estimates it cost under Canadian conditions at \$31.37 per ton of 2000 lb.]

It is natural that the feasibility of using sponge iron in the open-hearth, as well as the electric furnace, has been considered seriously in Sweden for the past 20 years because of the shortage and high cost of charcoal pig iron and of high-grade scrap. Moreover, the production of sponge iron requires relatively small amounts of fuel, which need not meet all of the requirements of blast furnace fuel.

Soderfors charges 10-ton arc furnace with 70% sponge iron and 30% home scrap. The Sandviken Steel Co. also used sponge iron in acid openhearth charges for many years. Even the ore for use in the direct iron furnaces may economically be beneficiated.

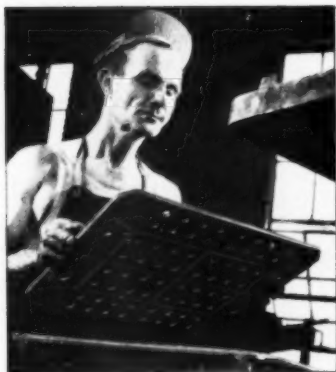
A porous, light burned sinter is used in the Wiberg sponge iron furnace at Soderfors, but encouraging results have been obtained with pellets, about 1 in. diameter, made in a shaft furnace of the type used by the Minnesota Mines Experiment Station.

At Malmborg a concentrate is produced containing about 71.5% iron, about 0.6% SiO₂ and 0.010% P max. Concentrates containing about 71.7% iron and 0.15 to 0.20% SiO₂ have also been produced for use in

(Continued on p. 122)



**"EDCO
DOWMETAL
BOTTOM BOARDS
eliminate swelled
castings"**



Above photo shows Mid-City Foundry Company molder placing EDCO DOWMETAL Bottom Board on flask preparatory to pressing. Mid-City Foundry produces high quality gray iron and alloy castings.

Take a tip from E. F. Dublinski. He speaks from experience in saying —"EDCO DOWMETAL Bottom Boards eliminate swelled castings". Since switching to magnesium boards, Mid-City Foundry does not have castings ruined through swelling caused by depressions burned into out-dated wood boards.

EDCO DOWMETAL Bottom Boards help produce castings that are true to pattern. The exclusive grooved and vented design permits escape of gasses, and insures mold stability. Causes for rejects are kept to a minimum.

"We consider EDCO DOWMETAL Bottom Boards as permanent equipment at Mid-City," adds E. F. Dublinski. "because they'll outlast wooden boards at least 30 to 1 and in no time at all pay for themselves."

Your molders will like handling these boards because they are light in weight, easy to stack, and there's no danger of splinters. EDCO DOWMETAL Bottom Boards will not warp or rot—there are no nails to come out, nothing to break or split—no upkeep.

Write us, or phone CApol 7-2060 for price schedule and list of 74 standard sizes available from stock.



CHRISTIENSEN CORPORATION
1519 N. KILPATRICK AVENUE • CHICAGO 51, ILLINOIS
Aluminum Alloy Ingots • Zinc Base Casting Alloys

many thanks...

We at G. O. Carlson, Inc. appreciate the patience and understanding of our many friends who have depended on us for so many years to supply their needs for stainless steel plate items.

Although stainless steel continues very short, especially in the nickel grades, we are, with your help, "stretching" our available supply to the limit. Many of you have accepted alternate analyses or have changed specifications; often our specialized pattern cutting and rough machining facilities have made it possible to satisfy the needs of a maximum number of customers with properly rated orders. At times we have had to say "no", without qualification.

We all recognize that this is contrary to the way both you and we normally operate. No one knows when "normal" times will return. However, of one thing you can be certain—the best way to get the job done in these times of strain is to work together, and continue to understand each other's problems.

You are helping a lot.

Stainless Steel is Our Only Business...and we know it.

CARLSON, INC.

Stainless Steels Exclusively
300 Marshilton Road, Thorndale, Pa.

PLATES • FORGINGS • BILLETS • BARS • SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)
District Sales Offices and Warehouse Distributors in Principal Cities

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 122

Sinter and Sponge Iron in Swedish Practice

(Continued from p. 120)

the Hoganas sponge iron process. To produce such high-grade concentrates, the ore is ground to fine sizes to liberate the silica. The pelletizing process fits into the over-all picture because it is a means of agglomerating very fine concentrates that would be difficult to sinter.

Under the guidance of Jernkontoret, several companies are participating in a development involving: (a) The production of rich concentrates, 68% Fe or higher; (b) the agglomeration of these concentrates by the pelletizing process; and (c) the reduction of these pellets in a Wiberg shaft furnace.

The incentive to produce high quality melting stock in Sweden is great. Solutions probably will be found to all minor problems and in the end sponge iron may gradually replace charcoal pig iron in the production of Swedish quality steel.

Work Required in the Formation of Martensite Nuclei*

STUDY of the kinetics of the transformation of austenite to martensite in the temperature range below room temperature has shown that the velocity of transformation is measurable at sufficiently low temperatures and decreases with further decrease of temperature. The temperature dependence of austenite decomposition can be expressed as:

$$\frac{1}{V_0} \left(\frac{dV}{dt} \right)_{t=0} = A e^{-U/RT} \quad (1)$$

where V is the amount of martensite (determined magnetometrically); V_0 is the limiting amount of martensite that forms at temperature T ; A and U are constants of the steel being studied.

Since the growth of martensite crystals is limited, change of V occurs primarily as a result of an increase in the number of martensite crystals; that is, it is determined by the velocity of formation of martensite nuclei.

If it is assumed that the average size of martensite crystals forming

(Continued on p. 124)

*Abstract of "Work of Forming Martensite Nuclei", by G. V. Kurdymov and O. P. Maksimova, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 73, 1950, p. 95-98.



AIRCO ACCURACY...

PRECISION ... OPERATING ECONOMY

designed into the all new

AIRCO NO.50 TRAVOGRAPH GAS CUTTING MACHINE

Airco's NEW No. 50 Travograph is a rugged, all-welded gas cutting machine. Its massive, long-lived design is engineered to give fingertip sensitivity to all production operations. Used as a basic tool for multi-torch shape cutting, squaring or beveling, its outstanding accuracy slashes reject loss and working costs to a minimum.

Today's most modern production tool, the rugged new Airco No. 50 Travograph precision-cuts steel—light plates, heavy slabs, billets, forgings—to close tolerances. Here are the reasons for its remarkable exactness . . . the "why" it guarantees faithful reproduction.

1. All-welded construction provides a combination of ruggedness, resistance to vibration, and precision operation.
2. Rigidity built into the torch-bearing pantograph arms enables the torch bar to support a uniform load of 500 lbs!
3. Perfectly-balanced when properly set on 16' rails.
4. Ball bearings in the hinge joints make it extremely smooth operating.

For greatest operating flexibility, the new No. 50 Travograph can be equipped with three distinctly different tracing devices—manual, magnetic, or the full-automatic "Electronic Bloodhound". The "Electronic Bloodhound" needs only an outline drawing or silhouette to cut the most intricate shapes smoothly, sharply, quickly . . . and with extreme accuracy.

If your production line requires quantity flame shaping operations . . . and if close precision cutting would lower your finish-machining costs . . . it will pay you to investigate Airco's new No. 50 Travograph. For complete information write your nearest Airco office for the new catalog just coming off the press.



AIR REDUCTION

AIR REDUCTION SALES COMPANY • AIR REDUCTION MAGNOLIA COMPANY

AIR REDUCTION PACIFIC COMPANY

REPRESENTED INTERNATIONALLY BY AIRCO COMPANY INTERNATIONAL

Divisions of Air Reduction Company, Incorporated

Offices in Principal Cities



Hilger Quartz and
Glass Littrow Spectrograph
with JACO VARISOURCE

If multiple exposures per sample are hoarding time in your laboratory, the *Hilger Spectrograph* has just the feature you have been looking for — continuous wavelength region selection. Instead of limiting settings to regions preselected at a manufacturer's whim, the *Hilger* provides twist-of-a-knob wavelength selection to include lines you find most advantageous. Thus, you can often record all the information you want on *one* plate instead of two. To save even more time, the *Hilger* automatically focuses to any of the regions you select.

Continuous Wavelength Region Selection is only one of the extra features a Hilger Quartz Spectrograph brings you. Discover the other advantages — and the way they dovetail with your test and production analyses — by writing today for Catalog H-1.

7 other advantages of the HILGER SPECTROGRAPH

1. High dispersion and resolution in critical U.V. areas
2. Compact — complete lab in 15' x 15'
3. Stigmatic image — no shifting of accessories
4. High optical speed
5. Sturdy alignment
6. Durable optics
7. Change from quartz to glass optics is completely automatic

JARRELL-ASH Company

165 Newbury Street
Boston 16, Mass

Complete grating and prism spectrochemical installations

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 124

Formation of Martensite Nuclei

(Continued from p. 122)
initially is constant, it follows that,

$$\frac{1}{V_0} \left(\frac{dV}{dt} \right)_{t=0} = nv \quad (2)$$

where n is the number of nuclei forming in unit time in unit volume, and v is the average volume of a martensite crystal.

Comparing equations 1 and 2 with the formula for the velocity of the fluctuation nucleation of the nuclei of a new phase in the crystallization of a liquid,

$$n = K e^{-U/RT} e^{-W/RT} \quad (3)$$

(where U is the activation energy, W is the work of nucleus formation, and K is a coefficient that is independent of temperature), it is possible to conclude that the work of nucleus formation, W , is small in comparison with U , and that $K = A/v$. The latter relation permits an estimate of the value of K . Since A , in this case, is of the order of 10^{-2} sec.⁻¹, then taking the dimensions of a martensite crystal to be $10^{-3} \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 10^{-4}$ cm.³, we obtain as the value of K , 10^8 sec.⁻¹ cm.⁻³. This value of K can be interpreted as indicating that the nuclei of martensite form in special locations in the solid solution.

The value of U for the transformation of austenite to martensite is small, being on the order of 1000 cal. per mole. The velocity of transformation is already very large at temperatures above -50°C . (-58°F). While U does not depend on temperature, the value of the work of critical nucleus formation, W , increases with increasing temperature, and at the temperature T_c of phase equilibrium between austenite and martensite, W must increase without limit. Therefore, with increasing temperature the value of W must become equal to U at some point and then surpass it. The velocity of transformation in this temperature interval must decrease and become practically equal to zero at a certain distance from T_c .

However, in studying the temperature dependence of the velocity of transformation in a series of steels, only an increase in the velocity of transformation with increasing temperature was observed. All values of

$$\ln \left[\frac{1}{V_0} \left(\frac{dV}{dt} \right)_{t=0} \right]$$

showed a straight-line relationship to $1/T$, conforming with equation 1. The tapering off of the isothermal (Continued on p. 126)



FOREMOST IN SCIENTIFIC DEVELOPMENT

IN THE REALM OF FORGING
DESIGN AND THE DEVELOPMENT
OF PROPER GRAIN-FLOW, WYMAN-
GORDON HAS ORIGINATED MANY
FORGING DESIGNS WHICH AT THE
TIME OF THEIR DEVELOPMENT
WERE CONSIDERED IMPOSSIBLE
TO PRODUCE BY FORGING.

WYMAN-GORDON

ESTABLISHED 1883

FORGINGS OF ALUMINUM • MAGNESIUM • STEEL

WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

HARVEY, ILLINOIS

DETROIT, MICHIGAN



HEVI DUTY
Vertical Retort
FURNACES

*turn out
tons of work
require a minimum
of floor space*

New plant space is expensive. That is why the Hevi Duty vertical retort furnace should fit into your program of expansion of production heat treating facilities. It is economical—turning out tons of work in a minimum floor space, flexible—the same furnace can be used for most major heat treating operations such as Carburizing, Nitriding, Dry Cyaniding, Bright Annealing and Clean Hardening. Information which will interest you is in Bulletin HD-646—send for it—today

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES **HEVI-DUTY** ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY
DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS
MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Formation of Martensite Nuclei

(Continued from p. 124)

transformation occurred more rapidly the higher the temperature, and at temperatures above -50°C . (-58°F .) the limiting amount of martensite was formed in the time necessary to reach temperature. Therefore, isothermal transformation in this region could not be observed.

Another fact was determined in studying the temperature dependence of the velocity of isothermal transformation of an iron with 23% nickel and 3.4% manganese. On continuous cooling at a velocity of 10°C . per min., transformation began at -17°C . (1°F .), which was taken as the martensite point for this alloy. However, kinetic transformation curves obtained at constant temperature showed that transformation occurs also at higher temperatures (Fig. 1). It appeared that the

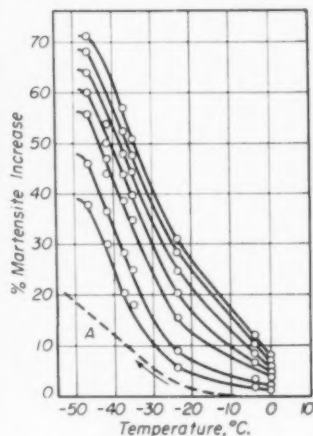


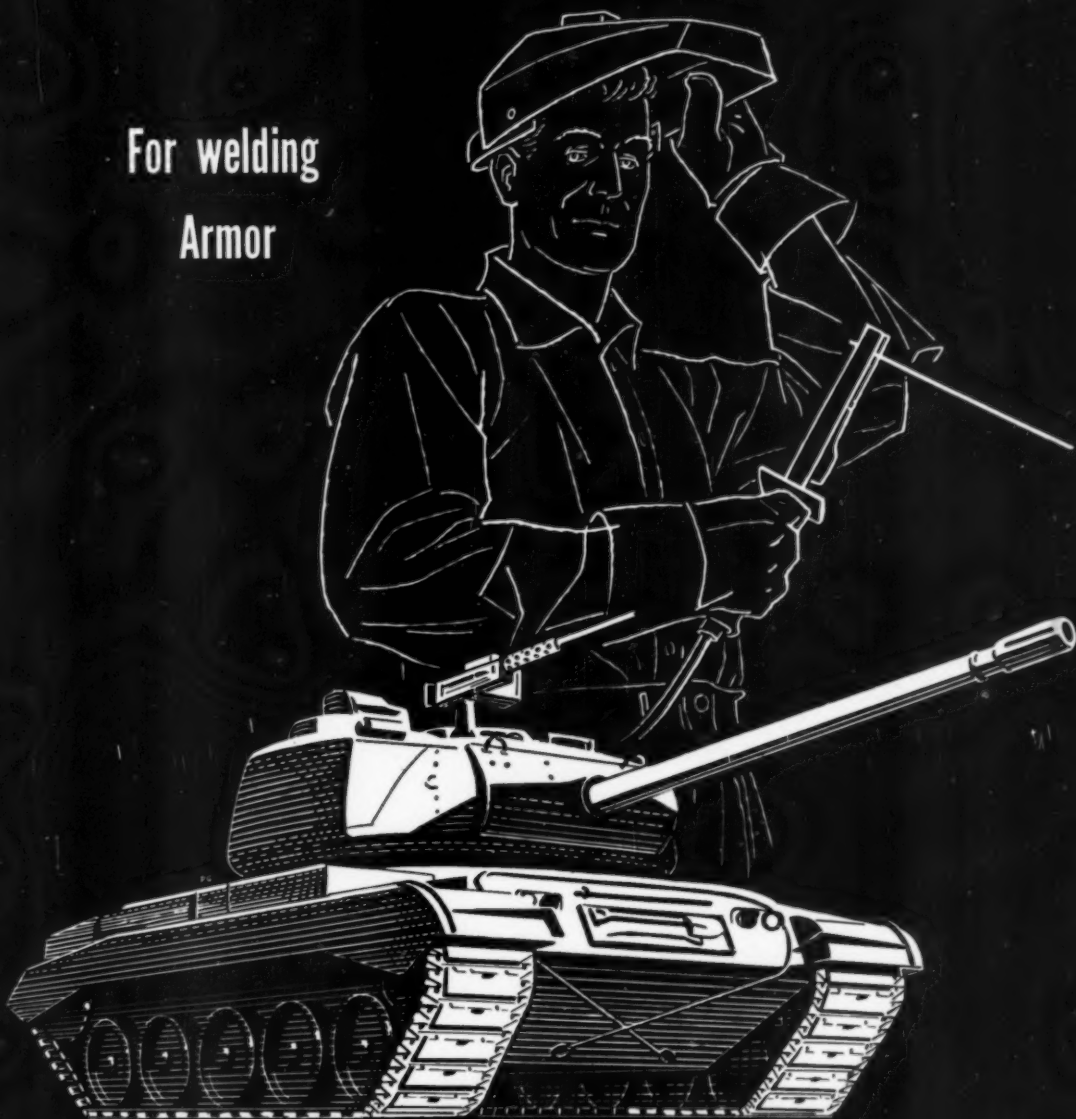
Fig. 1—Increase in the Amount of Martensite for Various Holding Times Near the Martensite Point. Below -47°C . transformation decreased with decreasing temperature, and above this point it decreased with increasing temperature. Curves from top to bottom are, respectively, 10, 5, 2 and 1 hr., and 30, 10 and 5 min. holding times. "A" is cooling curve (10°C . per min.)

velocity of tapering off of the transformation was a maximum at -47°C . (-53°F .).

The temperature dependence of the velocity is shown in Fig. 2 in which isotherms of "relative amount" of martensite, V/V_0 , are given. The curve of the change of the initial velocity of transformation with temperature (Fig. 3) has a maximum as

(Continued on p. 128)

For welding
Armor



McKAY ARMORLOY ELECTRODES



Write for the McKay handbook
"The Welding of Stainless Steel"

THE MCKAY COMPANY • 1005 LIBERTY AVE., PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

**Assured
Accuracy
with**

TUKON TESTER
for
MICROHARDNESS TESTING



*Researchers and scientists
accept TUKON's precision
and repeated accuracy*

• Where minute indentations and extreme accuracy are necessary, the TUKON Microhardness Tester meets the most exacting requirements. A sensitive mechanically or electrically controlled system, with microscopic viewer, is employed.

On hardened steel, length of indentation with 100 gram load is .0016", depth only .00005"; very small metallic crystal areas can be tested. TUKON models are available for testing delicate watch parts to properly prepared specimens of heavy machinery parts. TUKON is necessary in every metallurgical department.

Information on the correct TUKON Microhardness Tester for your work will be sent on request. Just give us details of the job.

ACCO



WILSON

MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 128

Formation of Martensite Nuclei

(Continued from p. 126)

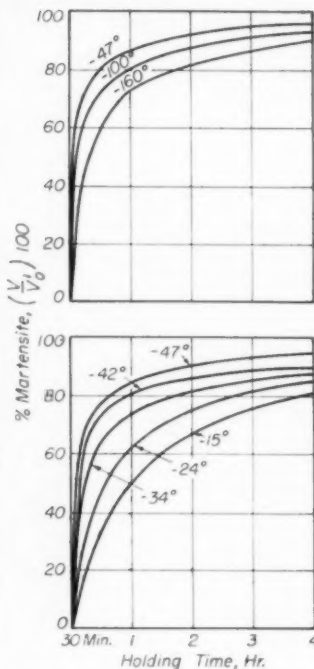


Fig. 2 — Relative Amount of Martensite as a Function of Time of Holding at Various Temperatures

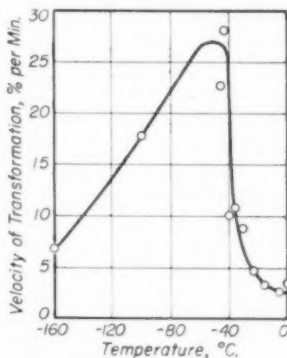


Fig. 3 — Initial Velocity of Transformation as a Function of Temperature

is usual in a crystallization process.

Figure 4 shows that at temperatures below -50°C. (-58°F.), the points fall on a straight line. In accordance with equation 3, it follows that in this temperature range

(Continued on p. 146)

METAL PROGRESS BULLETIN BOARD

THE BUYERS' GUIDE FOR METALS ENGINEERS

131	ABRASIVE PRODUCTS	141	METALS & METAL FORMS
		142	
131	CASTINGS	131	NONFERROUS METALS
135		142	
132	CLEANING & FINISHING	132	PLATING SUPPLIES
133		133	
136	CONTROL INSTRUMENTS	141	PRESSES, METALWORKING
139			
134	HEATING EQUIPMENT	136	PYROMETER SUPPLIES
135			
137	HEAT TREATING SERVICES	142	SPINNINGS & STAMPINGS
138		143	
134	HEAT TREATING SUPPLIES	142	SPRING MATERIALS
136			
134	INDUCTION HEATING	141	STEEL & IRON
		142	
139	INSPECTION EQUIPMENT	133	SURFACE PROTECTION
140			
136	INSTRUMENTS & CONTROL	136	TEMPERATURE CONTROL
139			
139	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	139	TESTING EQUIPMENT
140		140	
142	METAL POWDERS	139	TESTING SERVICES
		141	TOOLS & TOOL STEELS
		143	WELDING SUPPLIES



**THESE ARE SOME OF
THE THINGS A
WELL-RUN EXPOSITION
IN YOUR FIELD
DOES FOR YOU:**

Brings your prospects
to you

Enables you to actually
demonstrate your products

Renews customer contact

Introduces new products
quickly

Establishes contact
with people your
salesmen can't reach

Produces inquiries
and leads

Opens new markets for you

**Builds sales organization
confidence**

Establishes your firm

Enables you to broaden
your sales organization

NOTHING TO SELL ?

One of the most trying times any company can go through is when it is "sold out".

With nothing to sell, contacts with customers and prospects inevitably lag, morale of the sales organization weakens, worries mount as to what you will do "when the rush is over".

There is a simple answer to all this—the exposition which covers your and your customers' trade or industry—the one time and place where your customers and prospects will come to see YOU.

By exhibiting, you renew and maintain your customer contacts, you can discuss 'future business', you maintain and rebuild morale in your sales organization, you keep your company and your products 'sold'.

The one time you should not fail to exhibit is when you have "nothing to sell".

You are invited to exhibit in the

***NATIONAL METAL EXPOSITION**

October 20 thru 24, 1952

CONVENTION HALLS

Philadelphia, U. S. A.

** Owned, produced and managed by the American Society
for Metals, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio*

THIS ADVERTISEMENT PREPARED BY NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF EXHIBIT MANAGERS

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 130

Abrasive Wheels



MANHATTAN

**Abrasive Wheels — Cut-off Wheels
Finishing Wheels—Diamond Wheels**

Custom-made for your specific material removal problems

**Foundry Snagging—Billet
Surfacing—Centerless Grinding
Cutting and Surfacing concrete,
granite, and marble**

**"Moldiscs" for rotary sanders
Grinding and Finishing
stainless steel welds**

**Bearing Race Grinding
and Finishing**

**Finishing Tools and Cutlery
Cutting-off—Wet or Dry Bars, Tubing,
Structurals, etc. Foundry Cutting
—standard and reinforced wheels
Grinding Carbide Tipped Tools**

Write to Abrasive Wheel Department

Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.
MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION
92 TOWNSEND ST. • PASSAIC, N. J.

LIST NO. 1 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

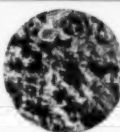
Notice

This Bulletin Board section of METAL PROGRESS brings you advertisements grouped according to products and services. Each ad carries a reference number at the bottom. Simply list this number on the coupon, page 143, and your requests for literature or other information will receive prompt attention.

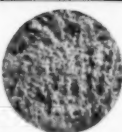
Castings

**Which is better
for YOUR product?**

**NON-GRAN
SAND CASTING**



**NON-GRAN
CENTRIFUGAL**



• Request Booklet!

American
Non-Gran
Bronze Co.,
Berwyn,
Pennsylvania



LIST NO. 3 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143



**A PROVEN
DEPENDABLE SOURCE
FOR BETTER GRADE INVESTMENT
CASTINGS IN FERROUS AND
NON-FERROUS METALS**



**INVAR
CASTING**
Special Feature
—Nickel content
held to 35% min-
imum — 36%
maximum

STAINLESS STEEL PART for milk
bottling unit formerly machined
from solid stock.

Only finish opera-
tions required
are reaming small
dia. of counter-
bored hole and
drilling and tap-
ping for set screw.



**ENGINEERED
PRECISION CASTINGS CO.**

MORGANVILLE, N. J.

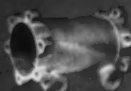
LIST NO. 4 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

IMPOSSIBLE

**NOW POSSIBLE
95-LB. PRECISION
CASTINGS**



**RADAR AND GUIDED MISSILE
CASTING SPECIALISTS —
ALSO COMPLICATED AIR-
CRAFT PARTS BEING
MADE IN PRODUCTION**



Hastelloy, 316, 347, 410, 431 s.s.
4130, 4120, 1020, Copper, Aluminum

**AN EXPERIENCED ENGINEERING
STAFF AVAILABLE TO HELP WITH
YOUR DESIGN PROBLEMS**

INQUIRIES INVITED ...
BROCHURE ON REQUEST

**ALLOY
PRECISION
CASTING CO.**
E. 45 ST. & HAMILTON • CLEVELAND, O.

LIST NO. 6 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 131

RHODIUM

Plating

In these days of restrictions on the use of the usual plating metals, the precious metal, rhodium, becomes important as a replacement for them, especially for small articles and parts.

Rhodium is hard and brilliantly white and it cannot tarnish. No acid nor mixture of acids attack it. Our solution has excellent throwing power.

Suggested objects for plating with rhodium are optical mounts, contacts for communication equipment, radar components, surgical instruments and pen and pencil sets. The practical plater's own experience will suggest many others to him.

Commercial rhodium plating was developed in our laboratories. Baker Rhodium Plating Solution is the original and is made under the direction of the men who developed the process.

● Let us send you *Directions for Rhodium Plating*.

Baker & Co., Inc.

113 ASTOR STREET
NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 7 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143
METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 132

NICKEL CHROME ALLOY DIPPING BASKET



Highest quality baskets
...strong, safe to handle.
Mesh can be replaced
when worn. Long life.
Standardized for fabrication to any size. Send specifications to Dept. B.

(See our ad on Heat Treating Equipment in this publication.)

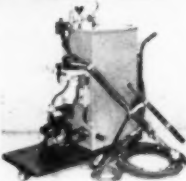
ROLOCK INC. FAIRFIELD, CONN.

LIST NO. 8 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

STEAM-JET CLEANER

Model
JC-25

Helps
1 man
do the work
of 5



All-electric steam-detergent cleaning. For plant maintenance and industrial house-keeping. Pressures to 200 p.s.i. Other sizes available. Write for bulletin 74-15.

Livingstone Engineering Company
Manufacturers of *Steam General*
100 Grove Street • Worcester 5, Mass.

LIST NO. 9 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

CIRCO

VAPOR DEGREASERS
and
Metal Parts
Cleaning Equipment

PER-SOLV (Perchloroethylene)
CIRCO-SOLV (Trichloroethylene)

Write for Bulletin

TOPPER EQUIPMENT COMPANY
MATAMORA, NEW JERSEY
OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
MANUFACTURERS OF VAPOR DEGREASERS
AND METAL PARTS CLEANING EQUIPMENT

LIST NO. 10 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

CLEANING EQUIPMENT and MATERIALS

DEGREASERS

METAL PARTS WASHERS

DEGREASING SOLVENTS

TRICHLOROETHYLENE
PERCHLOROETHYLENE

EMULSION and
ALKALINE CLEANERS

RUST-PROOFING
and PAINT-BONDING
COMPOUNDS

DETREX
CORPORATION
Box 501, Detroit 32, Michigan

LIST NO. 11 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

SCRAPPY SAYS:


AID DEFENSE
MORE SCRAP
TODAY...
MORE STEEL
TOMORROW



Nonferrous Scrap
Is Needed Too

Solventol

originators of DI-PHASE metal cleaning



DESIGNERS & BUILDERS OF SPECIALIZED METAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT



LIST NO. 13 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

NARACO RACKS

with Replaceable Tips



Manufactured to exacting specifications for:

- ANODIZING
- PLATING
- PAINTING

and Conveyor Purposes.

AMERICAN RACK CO.	
4632 West 31st Place	CICERO, ILL.
NATIONAL RACK CO., INC.	
179 1st Madison Street	PATERSON, N. J.
IMPERIAL PLATING RACK CO.	
1613 Industrial Avenue	FLINT, MICH.

LIST NO. 14 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

SEAL-PEEL COATINGS



PROTECT METALS AGAINST

RUST CORROSION SCRATCHES ABRASION


Extensive laboratory facilities are at your service for any rust, waterproofing, or corrosion-resistant problem.

Seal-Peel, Inc.
11400 E. 9 MILE ROAD
VAN DYKE (DETROIT), MICH.


LIST NO. 16 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

DANIELS

For economical bulk plating with fast loading and unloading features investigate the Daniels OLS Plating Barrels. Write for illustrated catalog today.



New available: a new H series of Daniels Plating Barrels for low cost plating of small parts. Write for illustrated catalog today.



DANIELS PLATING BARREL & SUPPLY CO.

MANUFACTURERS and DISTRIBUTORS
Electroplating and Polishing
Equipment and Supplies
129 Oliver Street • Newark 5, N. J.
Tel. MAket 3-7450

LIST NO. 17 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

ROUND-THE-CLOCK PRODUCTION!

OVENS

Batch-Conveyorized.
Oil-Gas-Steam-Electric Heated.

WASHERS

Automatic-Batch Type.
Spray-Gun-Automatic-Operation.
Oil-Gas-Steam-Electric Heated.

SPRAY BOOTHS

For automatic or hand-applied spraying.
All sizes and arrangements.
With slip floors and pre-heating facilities.



peters-dalton Inc.

17932 RYAN ROAD
DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN

LIST NO. 15 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Heating Equipment

INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT



Megacycle Tube Type Machines

**Soldering • Brazing • Bombarding
Annealing • Hardening**

Sizes: Standard—2.4-10.25 KVA • Custom—to 100 KVA

Fast • Powerful • Reliable

Challenge Comparison—Value • Quality • Price •
Design • Appearance

Free Trial Run of Your Sample Parts

Complete data, application photos, prices,
delivery in New illustrated Catalog. Write
on your company letterhead.

Since 1930...Pioneers in Megacycle Heating



SHERMAN

Industrial Electronics Company

New York Area Office and Plant
505 Washington Ave., Belleville 9, N. J.

LIST NO. 18 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143



HEAT TREATING FURNACES

*for
Every Heat Treating
Process*

★
**CONTROLLED
ATMOSPHERES**

★
DIRECT FIRED

★
**CIRC-AIR DRAW
FURNACES**

★
**CIRC-AIR NICARB
(CARBONITRIDING)**

— ○ —
*Specially Engineered
for
Your Particular Needs*

•
GAS • OIL • ELECTRIC

**INDUSTRIAL
HEATING EQUIPMENT**

COMPANY

5570 Franklin Pl. • Detroit 7, Mich.
Representatives: Industrial Heating Equipment Co.

LIST NO. 19 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 134

Upton

... offers

**THE MOST ADVANCED SALT
BATH FURNACES FOR**

Batch	Conveyorized
Type	Type
Work	Work

Upton Electric Furnace Co.

16888 Hamilton Avenue • Detroit, Michigan

Phone, Diamond 1-2520

LIST NO. 20 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

ALWAYS SPECIFY THE BEST

Morrison

ENGINEERED

FURNACES OVENS

ANNEALING
HARDENING
TEMPERING
GALVANIZING
NORMALIZING
HEAT TREATING
DRAWING &
BRAZING

CORE BAKING
PAINT BAKING
ROD BAKING
MOLD DRYING
LITHOGRAPHING
ANNEALING
ARMATURE
BAKING

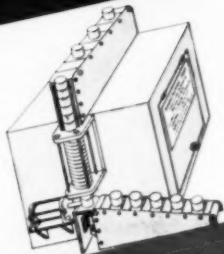
Morrison ENGINEERING CORP.

2222 FAIRHILL RD.
CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

LIST NO. 21 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

MAGNETHERMIC

**Low Frequency (60-cycle)
Induction Heating**



*the production advantage
you have been seeking*

Practically every extrusion press in the last three years has been equipped with a Magnetothermic 60-cycle billet heater. Now Magnetothermic furnaces have been adopted for brass, copper, magnesium and steel for extending forging, extrusion and other primary and secondary heating, both hot-chamber and non-chamber.

- ACCURATELY CONTROLLED HEAT
- UNIFORM HEAT THROUGHOUT PIECE
- NO WARM-UP TIME
- OPERATES ON STANDARD POWER SUPPLY
- COOL OPERATION
- AUTOMATIC LOADING AND UNLOADING
- MINIMUM FLOOR SPACE
- SIZES UP TO 20,000 LBS.
- EASY INSTALLATION—CONNECT POWER LEADS AND COOLING WATER. THAT'S ALL.

Prompt Answer to Your Inquiry

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE



LIST NO. 22 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

HEAT RESISTANT CASTINGS

BUFFALO
E. A. Mansfield
Ellicott Square

CINCINNATI
Pearson Browne
1st Nat'l Bank Bldg.

CLEVELAND
Alloy Sales & Service
Chas. Plant, Jr.
8905 Lake Ave., Rm. 303

DETROIT
Gehringer & Forsyth
16151 James Cousens Hwy.

HOUSTON
B. F. Coombs
2221 Telephone Rd.

LONGMEADOW, MASS.
B. G. Constantine
Control Engineering Co.
51 Converse St.

MILWAUKEE
Ed. P. Lindgren
3748 W. Greenfield Ave.

NEW YORK CITY
R. B. Steele
254 W. 31st St.

PHILADELPHIA
Towle & Son
18 W. Chelton Ave. Bldg.

PITTSBURGH
Robt. A. Schmidt
404 Frick Bldg.

Whenever you have a heating problem that involves heat resistant parts, take advantage of Standard's long experience in producing alloy castings engineered to your specific need. Conveyors, roller hearths, trays, containers, fixtures, radiant tube assemblies—and many more designs for a wide variety of applications are available.

* Consult the engineering representative nearest you—or write for the interesting 4-page Bulletin No. 7.

STANDARD ALLOY CO., INC.
1679 COLLAMER ROAD • CLEVELAND 10, OHIO

LIST NO. 23 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

PERECO
ELECTRIC
FURNACES
AND KILNS



PERENY
EQUIPMENT
COLUMBUS

Clean heat, accurately controlled. Wide choice of models for research, pilot plant, and production. Standard units for temperatures from 450° to 3000° F., or special research equipment up to 5000° F., to meet your needs.

WRITE FOR DETAILS TODAY
PERENY Equipment Co.
Dept. Q, 893 Chambers Rd., Columbus 12, Ohio, U.S.A.
EXPORT The Inland Export Co., Inc.
DEPT. Green Bldg., New Castle, Pa., U.S.A.

LIST NO. 24 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Non-Case

Anti-Carburizing Paint

Applied to any part of steel prior to carburizing, Non-Case protects that specific part from the absorption of carbon. Here is an invaluable coating that prevents carburization, or hardening, of certain spots or sections of steel parts. Easy to use, Non-Case is available in quart or gallon cans.

Write for Descriptive Literature

**THE CASE HARDENING
SERVICE CO.**

3091 Mayfield Rd., Cleveland 18, O.

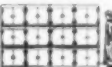
LIST NO. 26 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

PORTABLE ELECTRIC OVENS

FOR THE METAL WORKING INDUSTRY

Standard Models for
Every Special Need

LOW COST



Model HT-2

Max. Temperature
1000° F.

Approx. 4 cu. ft.
working space.

220 Volt — 1 phase. Thermostat controlled. Can be used in groups or banks.

Standard models 225° F and up.

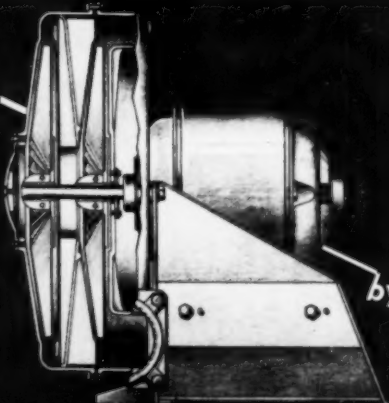
Write for full details.

GRIEVE-HENDRY CO., INC.

1646 W. Haddon St. • Chicago 22, Ill.

LIST NO. 27 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Trouble-Free
DESIGN



Turbo Blowers
by **North American**
Manufacturing Company
GAS OR OIL COMBUSTION EQUIPMENT
CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

LIST NO. 25 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

**FOR ALLOY
* CONSERVATION**

USE

KASENIT

**SURFACE HARDENING
COMPOUNDS**



- NON POISONOUS
- NON EXPLOSIVE
- NON INFLAMMABLE

* KaseNit saves you money by simply and inexpensively providing controlled surface hardness on plain alloy and carbon steel parts. No scaling or warping. Try KASENIT now.

1-lb. Trial Size \$2.00

**KASENIT
COMPANY**

799 Greenwich St., DEPT. MP
New York 14, N. Y.
Established 1912

LIST NO. 28 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

**INSTRUMENTS AND
CONTROL FOR
HEAT TREATING FURNACES**

A complete summary of Hays products applicable to processes such as annealing, brazing and calorizing. Scope includes various methods of firing (underfired, overfired, sidefired), fuel burned (gas, coal, oil), and type of furnace (continuous, rotary hearth, slab heating, etc.).

Hays complete line of draft gages, flow gages, and meters (for high and low pressure gases and liquids), portable gas analyzers and automatic CO₂ recorders are covered.

Send for Bulletin 49-750

THE HAYS CORPORATION
MICHIGAN CITY 26, INDIANA

LIST NO. 30 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

**Control Temperatures
More Closely**

REDUCE COST • SAVE TIME

This Catalog of Improved Pyrometer Supplies shows you how!



Get your
FREE Copy
Today!

- * Thermocouples * Protection Tubes
- * Thermocouple Wire * Lead Wire
- * Insulators * Terminal Heads

ARKLAY S. RICHARDS CO., Inc.
NEWTON HIGHLANDS 61, MASS.

LIST NO. 31 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Serving the
HEAT TREATING INDUSTRY

Since 1930

- Complete Service on Control Equipment
- Thermocouples
- Protection Tubes
- Charts and Lead Wire

**THE CLEVELAND ELECTRIC
LABORATORIES COMPANY**

1988
E. 66 St.



Cleveland 3,
Ohio

LIST NO. 32 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

**FREE
The
Quenzine
Story**

Low priced, more readily available carbon steels can often replace alloy steels when quenched in Beacon Quenching Oils with QUENZINE added. For information on this new additive and other Beacon Brand Heat Treating Compounds write to . . .

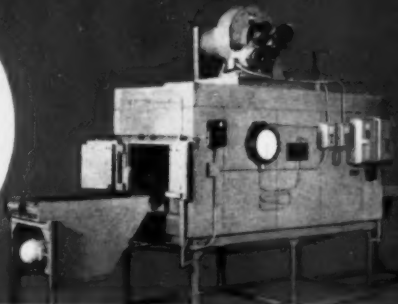
**Aldridge
Industrial Oils, Inc.**

3401 W. 140th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 29 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

**COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC HEAT TREATING
OVENS AND FURNACES**

Typical of many automatic and time-operated heating ovens and furnaces designed by Carl-Mayer, the pictured illustration conserves valuable man-hours. Conveyor and batch-type furnaces up to 2000 F., using gas, oil, or power, can be designed and built to meet your heating and processing problems.



**CARL-MAYER
CORPORATION**
3030 EUCLID AVE.
CLEVELAND, OHIO

LIST NO. 33 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 136

Diversified Heat Treating Facilities for . . .
STEEL • ALUMINUM • MAGNESIUM
 FORGINGS • CASTINGS • TOOLS AND PARTS

Carbonitriding
 Controlled Atmosphere
 Cyanide and Neutral Baths
 Liquid, Gas and Pack
 Carburizing
 Induction Heating

Pit Type Convection Furnaces
 Large Car Bottom Furnaces
 Production Box Furnaces

Solution Heat
 Treatment
 Hardening
 Tempering
 Normalizing
 Annealing

Grit Blasting
 Shot Blasting
 Shot Peening

Our management, production and sales staff are all metallurgically trained. Their combined experience is available for complete heat treating counsel without obligation.

Send for
 Free Booklet of
 Complete Facilities



LIST NO. 36 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

42ND YEAR
A VINCENT PROCESS
 For

EVERY HEAT TREATING NEED

300-TON DAILY CAPACITY

MODERN
 FACILITIES

VINCENT
 STEEL PROCESS CO.

2424 Bellevue Ave. • Detroit 7, Mich.

LIST NO. 37 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

HEAT TREAT
at it's Best!

COMPLETE SERVICE

including —
 BRIGHT HARDENING OF STAINLESS STEELS • STEAM TREATING
 HIGH-SPEED CUTTING TOOLS
 ... HARDENING ... TEMPERING
 ... CLEANING

Our Metallurgical Engineers can help with your metal treating problems.

**COMMERCIAL
 STEEL TREATING CORP.**

6100 Tireman Detroit 4, Mich.
 TYler 6-6086

LIST NO. 39 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

**YOUR COMMERCIAL
 HEAT TREATER
 IN DETROIT**



OFFERS FACILITIES FOR:

1. **ALUMINUM** - CAP. 500,000# PER MO.
2. **MINUTE PARTS** TO 2-TON DIES
3. **BRIGHT HARDENING OF STAINLESS STEEL**

ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATING CAN BE DONE BY . . .

STANDARD STEEL TREATING CO.

3467 LOVETT AVE. DETROIT, MICH.

LIST NO. 40 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

HEAT TREATING



3537 E. 16th Street
 Los Angeles 23, California



650 East Taylor Avenue
 St. Louis 15, Missouri

Lindberg Steel Treating Company is ideally equipped to serve you in any phase of the heat treating field.

- Located in four major industrial areas.
- Equipped to perform every process — from the most conventional to the latest and most difficult techniques.
- More than 25 years of experience in processing almost every conceivable type of metal part.
- Trained and experienced metallurgical engineers available for consultation at any time — just call or write.

Write or call for your copy of the illustrated booklet "Surface Hardening of Stainless Steel."



222 N. Laflin Street Chicago 7, Illinois



620 Buffalo Road Rochester 11, New York

LINDBERG STEEL TREATING CO.

222 N. Laflin Street, Chicago 12, Illinois. Phone MC-Cord 8-8308

LIST NO. 38 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 143

Heat Treating Services

STEEL TREATING

- FLAME HARDENING
- CARBURIZING & HARDENING
- LIQUID • PACK • GAS
- SHOT BLASTING • ANNEALING
- TENSILE TESTING • NORMALIZING

HEAT TREATING & STRAIGHTENING OF BARS UP TO 22' LENGTHS

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

Henderson 1-3837

THE W. S. BIDLE CO.

1408 EAST 87TH ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO

LIST NO. 41 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

BRIGHT HARDENING and ANNEALING of STAINLESS STEEL

HEAT TREATMENT of ELECTRICAL ALLOYS

ATMOSPHERE CONTROLLED HEAT TREATING and STANDARD OPERATIONS



DREVER CO.

HEAT TREATING DIVISION

774 CAMBRIA ST. PHILADELPHIA 33 PA.
LIST NO. 44 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

Heat Treating OF METALS

Flame Hardening	Stress Relieving
Induction Hardening	Normalizing
Chapmanizing	Gas, Pack or Liquid Carburizing
Nitriding	Annealing
Cyaniding	Silver-Finish Hardening of Dies or Tools
Cadmium, Tin or Copper Plating	Roto-Blasting
Anodizing or Alrolocking of Aluminum	Silver or Copper Brazing

PITTSBURGH COMMERCIAL HEAT TREATING CO.

90 49th Street Pittsburgh, Pa.

LIST NO. 42 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

DON'T WAIT... COOPERATE!

The U.S. Needs Your Steel Scrap, Now



Nonferrous Scrap Is Needed Too

Boron Steel

Just off the press . . . a timely collection of eight articles on boron steel, reprinted from METAL PROGRESS.

Write now for your copy of this new publication. Price is \$1.00.

American Society for Metals

7301 Euclid Cleveland



LIST NO. 43 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143
METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 138

Scientific STEEL IMPROVEMENT

Our Services: Electronic Induction Hardening, Flame Hardening, Heat Treating, Bar Stock Treating and Straightening (mill lengths and sizes), Annealing, Stress Relieving, Normalizing, Pack, Gas, or Liquid Carburizing, Nitriding, Speed Nitriding, Aerocasing, Chapmanizing, Cyaniding, Dry Cyaniding, Sand Blasting, Tensile and Bend Tests.



AS THEY COME

ON BY THE HUNDRED

THE Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.

2418 LAKESIDE AVE., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO HENDERSON 1-9100



**COMPLETE
METALS TESTING
SERVICE**

- CHEMICAL
- PHYSICAL
- SPECTROGRAPHIC
- RADIOGRAPHIC
- METALLOGRAPHIC

★ SPECIAL STUDIES WITH RADIOACTIVE TRACERS

• **UNITED STATES TESTING COMPANY, INC.**

ESTABLISHED 1885

1530 PARK AVENUE HOBOKEN, N. J.
 NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • MEMPHIS • DALLAS
 HOBOKEN • PROVIDENCE • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • DENVER

LIST NO. 47 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 145

**MERIAM
MANOMETERS**

U-TYPE • WELL TYPE • DUAL TUBE

**FLOW METERS
DRAFT GAUGES**

For measuring pressure, vacuum and differential pressure of liquids and gases. Also a complete line of accessories.

ASK FOR CATALOG C-12

THE MERIAM INSTRUMENT CO.
 10932 MADISON AVE.
 CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

♦ U-TYPE MANOMETER

LIST NO. 48 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

Headquarters for
**NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING
and
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**

* * *

**ULTRASONIC & MAGNETIC
INSPECTION EQUIPMENT**

Crack & Defect Locators
 Metal Sorters
 Ultrasonic Thickness Gages

ELECTRONIC MICROMETERS
 For production measurement of precision components to within 0.000020 in.

J. W. DICE CO.
 ENGLEWOOD, N. J.

SEND FOR BULLETIN 21

LIST NO. 50 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

Solve INSPECTION DEMAGNETIZING SORTING PROBLEMS *with* MAGNETIC ANALYSIS EQUIPMENT

Electronic Equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars and tubing for mechanical faults, variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed 120 ft. per minute.

This Equipment is now employed by more than 40 Steel Mills and many Steel Fabricators.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical Equipment for efficient production demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with Magnetic Analysis Equipment inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS COMPARATORS

Electronic Instruments for production sorting of ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variations in composition and physical properties.

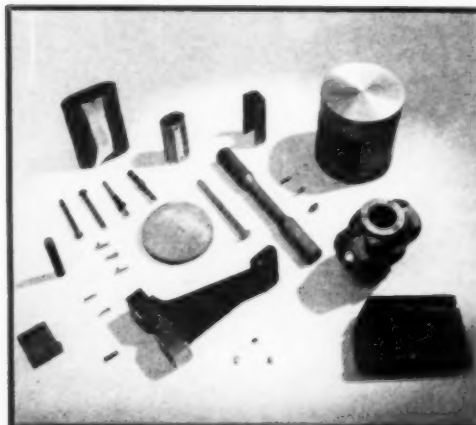
ALSO MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indicating magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.

THE TEST TELLS

For information write
MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.
 42-44 Twelfth St. Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143



IF CONTROL OF THESE PARTS
 IS YOUR PROBLEM . . .
**SPECTROSCOPY IS THE
 ANSWER!**

Undivided responsibility for complete installation of
 all Spectrographic equipment.

**NATIONAL SPECTROGRAPHIC
 LABORATORIES, INC.**

6300 EUCLID AVENUE

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

LIST NO. 49 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

FLASH-O-LENS Lights and Magnifies METAL SURFACES FOR FAST, ACCURATE INSPECTION



LIST NO. 52 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

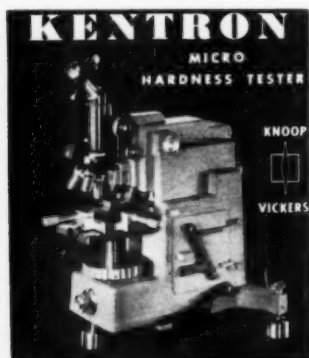
Another FLASH-O-LENS at work—this time at Eastman Kodak Company!

You too can cut down inspection time and improve product quality by using this simple, handy, low-cost instrument that *spotlights* the work and *magnifies* it at the same time . . . the FLASH-O-LENS!

Just put a FLASH-O-LENS on the part you're inspecting. Built-in bulb puts light *on* the field of vision—keeps it *out* of user's eyes. Accurately ground lenses give sharply detailed enlargement. Result: time-and-eye-saving inspection, surer maintenance of quality standards.

Battery-operated and plug-in models—\$10.65 up. Write for literature on suggested applications, types and prices.

E.W. PIKE & COMPANY
492 NORTH AVE. ELIZABETH, N. J.



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads
Write for Bulletin

KENT CLIFF LABORATORIES
PEEKSKILL NEW YORK
LIST NO. 53 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

LABORATORY FURNACES



You tell Boder what you need

Boder Scientific Co.
719-723 Liberty Ave.
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.



LIST NO. 55 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

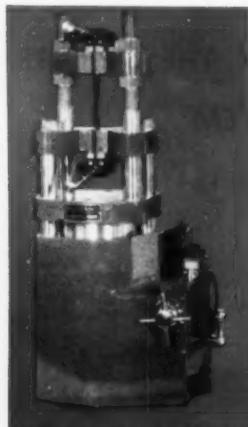


For Fast and Efficient HARDNESS TESTING

Works on the principle of forcing a hardened, spring-loaded steel point into the surface, the amount of penetration registering instantly on a dial indicator to give a dependable measure of hardness. Operator simply places Impressor on surface and presses down firmly. Can be used in any position, even against edges or ends of pieces when stacked. Requires little effort, ideal for women inspectors. Strongly built for durability and consistent accuracy. Thousands in use. Comes in select-lined fitted wood case with extra point and full maintenance instruction. Write for Bulletin F-1689-1.

BARBER - COLMAN COMPANY
1225 ROCK STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

LIST NO. 56 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143



LIST NO. 54 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 140

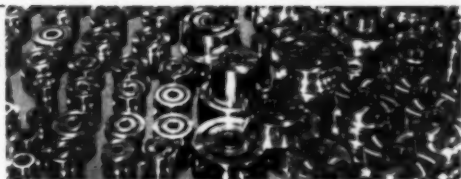
FAST ACTION IN TENSILE AND BRINELL TESTING

Whether your testing problems involve the tensile strength or Brinell hardness of metals or component parts, Detroit Testing equipment will speed your operations. In fact, on any tests involving metals, consult Detroit Testing—or write for informative literature.

DETROIT TESTING MACHINE CO.
9390 GRINNELL AVENUE DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN



ARDCOR TUBING ROLLS



*PRODUCTION PROVEN — 30% More Footage!

These Tubing Rolls, made of ARDCORLOY* — a special alloy steel, were designed and manufactured by ARDCOR for one of America's leading Welded Tube Manufacturers (name on request).

What are YOUR Roll Forming Requirements?

ARDCOR ROLLER DIES • ROLL FORMING MACHINERY • CUT-OFF MACHINES

American ROLLER DIE CORPORATION
20680 St. Clair Avenue Cleveland 17, Ohio

LIST NO. 57 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

DRAWING STAINLESS?

Use ... Hangsterfer's LUBRICANTS

for ... Increased Production
Less Scrap
Longer Die Life

Doing the most difficult jobs for the major metalworking plants throughout the United States and Europe.

**HANGSTERFER'S
LABORATORIES, INC.**
21 Cooper Street • Woodbury, N. J.

LIST NO. 73 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

Darwin

PRK-33 ◀ Air Hardening
Non Deforming
13% Cr, 3% Co

NEOR ◀ Oil Hardening
Non Deforming
18% Cr, 2% C

MINEOR ◀ Air Hardening
Non Deforming
5% Cr, 1% Mo

DARWIN & MILNER INC.

Highest Grade Tool Steels
2345 St. Clair Avenue
Cleveland 14, Ohio

LIST NO. 60 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

TOOL STEEL

NATIONALLY KNOWN
BRANDS

BELOW MILL PRICES

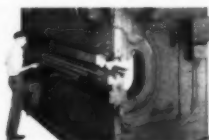
- High Speed:
T-1 to T-15, M-1 to M-56
- High Carbon—High Chrome
- Oil Hardening
- Air Hardening
- Water Hardening
- Hot and Cold Work-Die Steel
- Fast Finishing Steels

COMPLETE WAREHOUSE
FACILITIES

MILL GUARANTEED

**RELIABLE
STEEL CO.**

LIST NO. 61 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143



Corrugating and any straight-line production bending can be done to hairline accuracy.



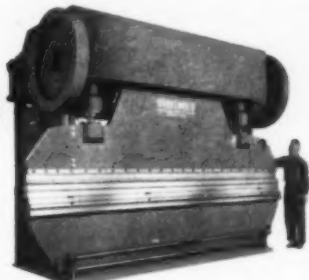
Conical sections are quickly formed with standard bending dies by use of the ram-tapering mechanism.

STEELWELD BENDING PRESSES



Large holes can be punched singly. Smaller holes can be punched 25 to 150 at a time.

Steelweld Presses for bending, forming, blanking, drawing and multiple-punching operations. Complete line for all size metal to 1 1/4" x 20'-0". Write for free copy of catalog No. 2010.



Steelwelds have heavy duty one-piece welded frames that stay rigid for life. Machinery is top quality throughout and easy to maintain.


THE CLEVELAND CRANE & ENGINEERING CO.

3941 East 381st St. • Wickliffe, Ohio

LIST NO. 59 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

C. A. DAHLIN meets every Engineering Problem

METAL Spinning the lubricated to the Industrial Stamping to Engineer's Specifications Fabricating Complete Facilities



IF it's intricate or simple... large or small production... any metal you name - Investigate the C. A. Dahlin facilities for dependable service and quality workmanship.

Write today for the C. A. Dahlin Special Bulletin.

C. A. DAHLIN COMPANY
2729 CLYBOURN AVENUE • CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS
Phone LAkeview 5-9116

LIST NO. 62 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

USE OUR
HOEGANAES
SPONGE IRON POWDER
for
*Powder Metallurgy
Fabrication
and other
Metallurgical Purposes*

EKSTRAND & THOLAND, Inc.
441 Lexington Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

LIST NO. 63 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

CONSERVE METALS
1 1/2 DIMENSIONAL
Rigidized
High Strength Metals

You'll get:

- REDUCED WEIGHT
- ADDED STRENGTH
- IMPACT RESISTANCE
- SURFACE PROTECTION
- REDUCED MAINTENANCE COSTS
- MORE SQUARE FEET PER POUND OF METAL

WRITE FOR FREE CONSERVATION HANDBOOK

Rigidized Metals Corporation
682 OHIO STREET, BUFFALO 3, N. Y.
Offices in Principal Cities in U. S. A. & Canada

LIST NO. 64 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 142

For Stainless Steels, Spring Steels, Cold Finished Steels, Drill Rods, Cold Rolled Strip, Cold Rolled Sheets, Aluminum Sheets and Bars



Stainless Steel in strip, sheet, bars, tubing and accessories.

Cold Finished Steels in all standard shapes and carbon analyses.

Spring Steels in Blue Tempered and Polished Coils, Cold Rolled Annealed Coils and Straight Lengths in 1070 and 1095 Carbon grades and Hot Rolled SAE 1095 and 9255 Bars. Wires include Polished Music Spring Wire, Black Oil Tempered Spring Wire.

Cold Rolled Sheets - Cold Rolled Strip in coils and straight lengths, all tempers, slit, sheared and round edge.

Planet Drill Rods Rounds sizes from .013 to 2 in. - flats and squares.

Aluminum Sheets in coils and straight lengths in all alloys. - Aluminum Bars and Rods.

A. R. Purdy Co.
INC.
Long Is., Lynbrook, New Jersey

STANDARD 2-6180
STANDARD 2-6180
STANDARD 2-6180
STANDARD 2-6180
STANDARD 2-6180
STANDARD 2-6180

LIST NO. 65 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

"SILVERCOTE" BERYLLIUM COPPER

Hardenable & Tempered
ALSO OTHER NON-FERROUS
WIRES
for
★ SPRINGS
★ FORMS
★ SPECIAL PURPOSES

LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS
INCORPORATED
189 Caldwell Ave. • Fairson 1, N. J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

WHITELIGHT MAGNESIUM

your comprehensive independent source of magnesium alloy

Tubes • Rods • Shapes • Bars
Hollow Extrusions • Plates • Strip
• Pipe • Wire • Welded and Riveted structures and assemblies

WHITELIGHT MAGNESIUM

WHITE METAL ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.
82 Moultrie St., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.
Sales Office
376 Lafayette St., New York 3, N. Y.

LIST NO. 67 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 143

LEAKE

Creative

METAL STAMPINGS

Any Size-Shape-Thickness-Analysis

Literature on request

THE LEAKE STAMPING CO.
MONROE, MICHIGAN

LIST NO. 68 ON INFO.COUPON BELOW



WAGNER ELECTRODE HOLDERS

WELD BETTER WITH

- WAGNER
GROUND CLAMPS
- WAGNER
CABLE CONNECTORS
- WAGNER
"SWEDG-ON" ITEMS

Sold Only Thru
Welding Supply
Houses

**WAGNER
MFG. CO.**

330 W. 1st SOUTH ST.
JACKSON, MISSOURI

LIST NO. 69 ON INFO.COUPON BELOW



WELDER'S CRAYON

KORN'S welder's crayon

Korn's special crayons, developed specifically for welding operators, layout men and other metal workers, will produce permanent markings on all types of hot, cold, wet or dry metals. Mark your cutting and welding lines for easier and more accurate results.

Wm. KORN, INC.

360 WEST ST. • DEPT. M. P.
NEW YORK 13, NEW YORK

LIST NO. 70 ON INFO.COUPON BELOW

A CABLE SPliced IN 10 SECONDS!



ERICO PRODUCTS, INC.

Complete Arc Welding Accessories

2070 E. 61st Place, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Write for Caddy Catalog

LIST NO. 71 ON INFO.COUPON BELOW

MAURATH, INC.

- ★ MANUFACTURERS AND PROCESSORS OF STAINLESS AND HEAT RESISTANT
ARC WELDING ELECTRODES
- ★ ALL ANALYSES—COATED, STRAIGHTENED AND CUT, OR COILED FOR
AUTOMATIC WELDING

MAURATH, INC.

NORTH RANDALL (CLEVELAND 23), OHIO

Telephone: MOntreal 2-8100

21830 MILLS AVENUE



LIST NO. 72 ON INFO.COUPON AT LEFT

READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send further information, as checked at the right, on the advertisements in the Bulletin Board with numbers I have listed below—

(Please check)

	Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data	Send Price Info	Nearest Source of Supply
(Bulletin Board Item Number)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Your Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____

Immediate shipment from mill stock

52100 TUBING

High carbon chrome steel—a direct quenching steel which gives through hardness in moderate sections.

Typical uses: aircraft parts, slitter knives, bearing races, collets, bushings, spindles, grinding machine parts, precision instrument parts, pump parts and plungers.

"NICKEL-MOLY" TUBING

Low carbon "Nickel-moly" steel—a carburizing steel which gives high surface hardness with a tough core.

Typical uses: piston pins, bearing races, farm equipment parts, knitting machinery parts, sleeves, bushings, pump parts, perforating guns.

These two TIMKEN[®] wear-resistant steels will do 90% of your hollow parts jobs!

Next time you need alloy steel in a hurry for hollow parts, place your order with the Timken Company. Warehouse quantities of 52100 tubing and "Nickel-moly" tubing can be shipped within 24 hours, and they'll fill the bill for 90% of your hollow parts jobs.

If you need a steel that can be heat treated to file hardness and tempered back to any desired point, use Timken 52100 steel. It's a high carbon steel that has through hardenability in moderate sections. It resists wear and, in many cases, can be used in place of more expensive steels. Available in 101 sizes from 1" to 10½" O.D.

If you need high case hardness and a tough core, use Timken "Nickel-moly" steel. It's a low carbon, carburizing steel with exceptional stamina and shock absorbing qualities. Available in 52 sizes from 1½" to 10¼" O.D.

Used in place of bar stock, these two steels save both material and machining time. And they give you uniformity from tube to tube and order to order. For stock lists, write The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH



Specialties in alloy steel—including hot rolled and cold finished alloy steel bars—a complete range of stainless, graphite and standard tool steels—and alloy and stainless seamless steel tubing



Keeping one eye on the steel picture?

We will be completely open and aboveboard with you.

There is little current improvement in the steel situation—and you are probably as much aware of it as we are.

Our mills are producing every ton of steel to capacity, but we still cannot fill all the requirements of our old customers or solicit any new orders. Defense requirements and government

marketing regulations naturally come first.

But you can bank on this. Every ton of steel we produce today is as fine as strict metallurgical control can make it. And we can and will continue to be completely honest about our ability to deliver. When we make a commitment, you can rely on shipment as promised, in the specifications and with the quality you can always expect from us.



**WISCONSIN STEEL COMPANY, affiliate of
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY**

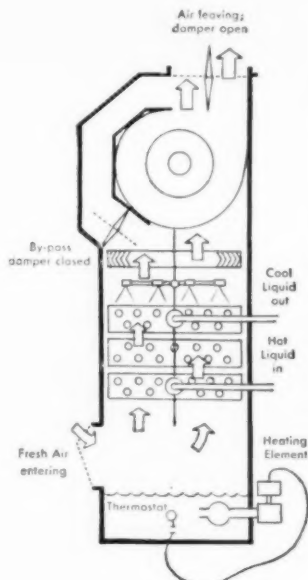
180 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 1, Illinois

WISCONSIN STEEL

JANUARY 1952; PAGE 145

NIAGARA

Aero Heat Exchanger



U. S. Reissue
Patent Nos. 22,553
and 22,555

1. Extends quenching capacity without extra water or cooling tower.
2. Quickly pulls down heat at initial peak load of Quenching.
3. "Balanced Wet Bulb" Control holds quench bath at proper temperature, heating if needed to start after shut-down, and cools or heats by automatic control.
4. Saves cleaning expense as compared to cooling tower which picks up acids and fumes from air.

APPLICATIONS

Quench Oils
Cutting Oils
Lubricating Oils
Cooling water and brine
Cooling gas and compressed air

USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF OVER 400 PRODUCTS INCLUDING

Aluminum, copper, steel, nickel and alloys.
Diesel, aircraft, automotive and other engines.
Chemical processes, plastics, adhesives.
Gears, bearings, forgings and castings.
Wire, controls, electronic products.
Ammunition, explosives, shells, ordnance, firearms.
Farm machinery, tools, hardware.

*For help in increasing production, saving of cooling water,
write for Bulletin #120. Address*

NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Over 35 Years' Service in Industrial Air Engineering

Dept. MP, 405 Lexington Ave.

New York 17, N. Y.

Experienced District Engineers in all Principal Cities

Formation of Martensite Nuclei

(Continued from p. 128)

the work of forming a nucleus is small compared with the activation energy. The latter is equal to 600 cal. per mole. Therefore,

$$\ln \frac{1}{V_0} \left(\frac{dV}{dt} \right)_{t=0} = \ln A - \frac{U}{RT} \cdot \frac{1}{T}$$

At temperatures above -50°C . (-58°F .) the points lie below the straight line, and they are farther from it the higher the temperature. Evidently in this temperature range the work, W , is comparable with U and must be taken into account. The above expression then becomes

$$\ln A - \frac{U}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{T} - \frac{W}{R} \cdot \frac{1}{T}$$

The amount of departure from the straight line is equal to $(W/R) \cdot (1/T)$, and this permits the determination of the temperature dependence of the work of nucleus formation in this range of temperature. The value of W determined in this manner was practically zero at -50°C . (-58°F .) and lower temperatures, 100 cal. per mole at -40°C . (-40°F .), 700 at -30°C . (-22°F .), and 1400 at 0°C . (32°F .)

The authors state also they have shown in previous work that, at

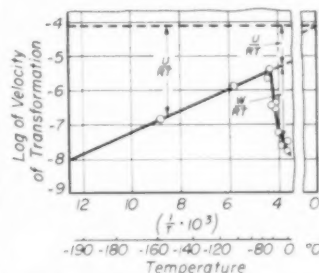


Fig. 4 — Dependence of the Logarithm of the Initial Velocity of Martensite Transformation on Temperature

sufficiently low temperatures, the velocity of transformation becomes measurable, and this velocity decreases on further reduction of the temperature. It is the belief of the authors that this investigation has shown the velocity of transformation in the neighborhood of the martensite point to be slow because of the action of the factor $e^{-W/RT}$. Since W rapidly decreases with increase in undercooling, the velocity of transformation rapidly increases with decrease of temperature in the temperature range in which $e^{-W/RT}$ is a decisive factor.

A. G. Guy

Save critical alloys

WITH AJAX-NORTHROP

INDUCTION MELTING

High speed melting enables Ajax-Northrup high-frequency furnaces to recover all of the nickel in the charge, 99% of the chromium, 95% of the molybdenum . . . consistently high percentages of every alloying element.

The difference between these figures and the performance of ordinary furnaces represents savings . . . both of money, and of critically hard-to-get alloys.

For instance, a 2% chromium saving in one Ajax-Northrup equipped foundry saves ten tons of ferrochrome a month, or \$60,000 a year. (Melting capacity 1,000,000 lbs. a month—63% ferrochrome @ 25¢/lb.)

\$60,000 a year pays for the furnaces in short order—and the chromium saved is enough for an extra 70,000 pounds of 18 and 8 stainless steel a month.

The figures are slightly different for other critical alloying elements. But the arithmetic's the same—the total savings frequently just as impressive.

Besides saving metals, Ajax-Northrup furnaces melt at extremely high speed, with composition controlled within 0.25%, pouring temperatures within 20°F.

There's an Ajax-Northrup furnace to fit every melting job, including yours. Write us today for details.

SEND FOR NEW INDUCTION
HEATING AND MELTING BULLETIN



Associate Companies

AJAX ELECTRO METALLURGICAL CORP.
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORPORATION
AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.
AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION


AJAX NORTHROP

FOR HEATING AND MELTING

**AJAX
ELECTROTHERMIC
CORPORATION**

**AJAX PARK
TRENTON 5, NEW JERSEY**

139



**THERE'S A
METAL
POWDER
PART
in almost every
Military Product**

In tanks, guns, bombs, shells and missiles; ships, planes, trucks, jeeps; radio, sonar, radar . . . almost everything you can mention in the realm of war materiel—more and more of the component parts are being made of metal powders. This modern material has become increasingly important to the quality, the faster output or the lower cost of production of these products.

Plastic Metals has been a leading producer of metal powders for 17 years—and is at present supplying metal powders for many of these Ordnance items. Iron, nickel, manganese, silicon and magnetic iron oxide powders—and combinations of metal powders to meet exacting requirements are being produced daily by Plastic Metals.

If you are manufacturing any parts for military materiel—or for any civilian product where shortage of metals is causing a serious problem—we shall be glad to put you in touch with qualified Metal Powder Fabricators with whom it may pay you to discuss the possibilities and advantages of metal powder parts to meet your specific needs.



PLASTIC METALS
DIVISION OF THE NATIONAL RADIATOR COMPANY
JOHNSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

British Views of U.S. Nonferrous Industry*

THIS IS A REPORT of a 1950 visit to this country by a productivity team representing the wrought nonferrous industry of the United Kingdom. The team worked under the aegis of E.C.A. and the Anglo-American Council on Productivity, and was one of a number of similar teams from other industries and other countries. What they have to say is of interest to any brass mill man and, in its implications, to anyone aware of the relation between production and living.

The team was composed of representatives from both management and labor, whose specific interests embraced administration, engineering, labor relations, casting, and production. They were again cross-grouped for casting, rolling, extrusion, wire, and tubes. Thus, all phases of the operational side of the industry are covered. It is a very human tendency to forget that a brass mill, or any integrated industry, consists of many parts, but this report maintains a balanced perspective without losing sight of the main theme—that the ultimate purpose of a brass mill is to produce brass and that economic necessity requires efficiency.

However, the nub of the question hinges on the degree of efficiency, which is not always so easily defined. The report is solidly based on this premise: "To study methods employed in the U.S.A. . . ."; "To exchange information with . . . opposite numbers in the U.S.A."; "To compare methods employed in the United Kingdom".

The itinerary of the team shows that it worked from the brass mills of Connecticut, across New York State to the lake cities of New York, Ohio, and eastern Michigan, returning through Washington and Philadelphia to headquarters in New York City. Observations are recorded in detail, with sketches. One is impressed with the thoroughness and competence of this work. No important feature of mill equipment or arrangement seems to have been overlooked: the examination is thorough and critical, always with an eye to things that are in

(Continued on p. 150)

*Abstract of "Productivity Report on the Wrought Nonferrous Metals Industry by the British Nonferrous Metals Productivity Team", obtainable from Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 2 Park Ave., New York City. (756.)



MIDGET

SPENCER

HARTFORD

TURBOS

FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS

*With universal
motor, 35 to 75
cfm at 12 to 40
oz. pressure*

*For handling
gas, acid fumes,
poisonous, cor-
rosive or explo-
sive gases*

*Overhang or
outboard type
for coupled
drive*

Standard motor driven Spencer Turbos are listed in more than 160 sizes. For special applications, there are many variations, six of which are illustrated.

Spencer Turbos range in size from 35 to 20,000 cu. ft. per min. 4 oz. to 10 lbs. and 1/3 to 1,000 h.p.

For complete description of the standard and special Turbos ask for Bulletin No. 126-A.

*For odd fre-
quency or other
than electric
motor driven*

*For use where it
is desired to op-
erate with steam*



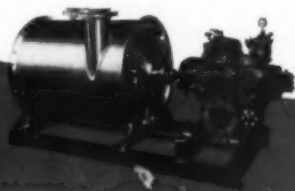
AIR FILTERS

*Of various types for intake
of Turbo*

**BELT
DRIVE**



TURBINE DRIVEN



440-7

THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY • HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT

SPENCER
HARTFORD



"REJECTS CAN BE MINIMIZED WITH THE RIGHT CUTTING FLUID"

THERE is always one *right* cutting fluid for every machining job—one that will do the job better or faster, or both. Take Rudolph's problem of rejects. Here is what one company did about it.

THE OPERATION. Grinding the bearing surface and shoulder on engine camshafts of RC60 hardness.

MACHINES AND WHEELS. Camshaft Grinders with 80 grit wheels.

STOCK REMOVAL. Remove .036" on bearing surface and .012" to .020" on side of shoulder.

PREVIOUS RESULTS. Wheel face dressed after 8 pieces, wheel sides after 3 pieces. Scrap loss 18%.

WITH STUART GRINDING OIL. Wheels dressed on face and sides after 18 pieces. No scrap loss.

You can secure benefits like this. Ask to have a Stuart Representative call.

Are you receiving Stuart's Shop Notebook regularly?



D.A. Stuart Oil co.
EST. 1865 LIMITED

2743 South Troy Street, Chicago 23, Illinois

British Views of U. S. Nonferrous Industry

(Continued from p. 148)

process of development or only newly established. These specific notes, grouped by general brass mill divisions, such as rolling, tubes, wire and others, are, for each division, followed by a summary and over-all discussion, and finally by specific recommendations to British brass mills. The over-all discussion is keen and searching, and scrupulously factual. It is based on what had actually been seen and while comparison with British practice is not overstressed, it is not avoided. The recommendations are for British consumption, hence they are confined to points worthy of emulation. The scope of these may be gathered from the section entitled "General Recommendations":

"1. That British industry should set up a permanent organization for sectional Productivity Teams to survey periodically the British non-ferrous metals industry, covering the main processes: melting and casting, rolling, extrusion, wire-drawing and tube-drawing.

"2. That interchange of visits with our opposite numbers in the U.S. should be encouraged either by the industry or by individual companies.

"3. That management should give earnest attention to process planning, without which satisfactory improvement in productivity cannot be achieved or maintained.

"4. That development engineering should be intensified.

"5. That manufacturers, both large and small, should apply the principles of work study, if they have not already done so. Full co-operation with the development engineer is essential. In particular, study should be made of the operation of every machine to see that it is producing at the highest possible efficiency rate. This is largely dependent upon the transfer of material from one operation to the next, the suitability of the material to enter the machine immediately and the siting of the machine.

"6. That there should be a more intensive effort, in which trade unions should join, to make it more universally understood that higher productivity means a higher standard of living.

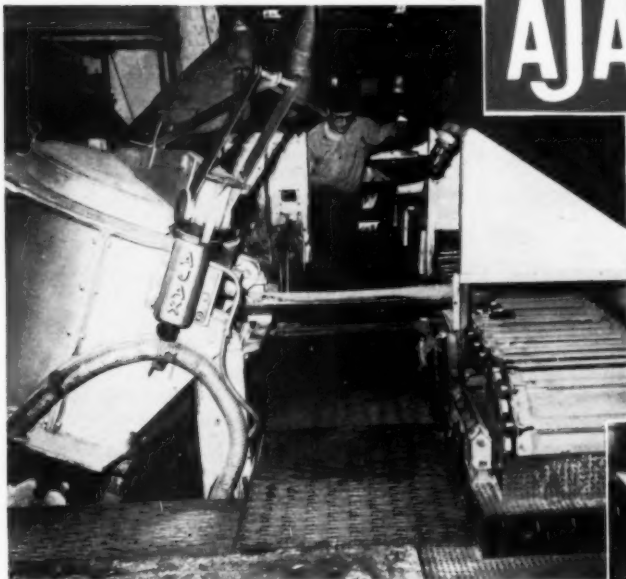
"7. That every effort should be made to increase the use of materials of standard dimensions and standard compositions, and that we

(Continued on p. 152)

MILLIONS of POUNDS

*of Aluminum per year reclaimed
with the help of*

AJAX INDUCTION FURNACES



166 kW AJAX Induction Furnace in tilted position, pouring molten aluminum alloy through a coated trough into ingot molds on conveyor.

Here is an interesting setup for reclaiming aluminum alloy chips, which is installed adjacent to the piston casting setup in one of the largest automobile manufacturing plants in the country. More than half of the aluminum needed for pistons in this plant comes from this scrap recovery program. A considerable net profit is realized, and aluminum purchases are lowered.

**MAJOR AUTO
MANUFACTURER
RECOVERS SCRAP
FROM MACHINING
OPERATION BY
MODERN MELTING
PROCESS**



Above is a 330 kW furnace. AJAX Engineering Corporation manufactures low frequency electric induction furnaces in a great variety of sizes ranging from 20 to 1000 kW. This type of equipment has been adapted to the full range of non-ferrous metals and alloys.

Send for Reprint of Article on Scrap Recovery by Induction Furnaces

AJAX

TAMA-WYATT



AJAX ENGINEERING CORP., TRENTON 7, N. J.

INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

AJAX ELECTRO-METALLURGICAL CORP., and Associated Companies
AJAX ELECTROTHERMIC CORP., Ajax Rotor High Frequency Induction Furnaces
AJAX ELECTRIC CO., INC., The Ajax High Frequency Induction Furnace
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP., Ajax High Induction Furnaces for Melting

BAIRD ASSOCIATES-DOW DIRECT-READING SPECTROMETER



for
analysis of
**IRON
STEEL
BRASS
MAGNESIUM
ALUMINUM**

PUSH-BUTTON ANALYSIS

CUTS COSTS and

SPEEDS PRODUCTION

WITHIN FORTY SECONDS



after a heat sample is placed in the Direct-reading Spectrometer, an accurate quantitative analysis is completed and on its way back to the melt shop.

THE UNPRECEDENTED CLOSE CONTROL

of the molten bath, made possible by this exceptionally rapid analysis, cuts costs for leading producers of alloys. It assures uniformity of output . . . with a marked increase in productivity. And the simple, push-button operation of the Direct-reading Spectrometer saves valuable engineering time and facilities in complex analyses—eliminates human error.

SPECTROSCOPY IS MECHANIZED

on this operating principle. When the sample is arced or sparked, electron photomultiplier tubes, stationed at the proper wavelength intervals, are exposed to the individual spectrum lines of each of the elements to be determined. Each phototube charges a condenser to a voltage proportional to the concentration of the element. This voltage is indicated on dials calibrated in percentage concentration for each element. The entire process is automatic, starting at the touch of a button and finishing in less than a minute.

PUSH-BUTTON ANALYSIS CAN CUT COSTS FOR YOU, TOO

A conference with a Baird Associates engineer will be arranged at your request.

Baird Associates, Inc.

33 UNIVERSITY ROAD

CAMBRIDGE 38, MASS.

British Views of U.S. Nonferrous Industry

(Continued from p. 150)

should copy the American practice of heavily penalizing nonstandard material and small lots."

These are heartening words, for the seeds of sophistry and laxity are everywhere, but the hard fact remains that what we have depends, in the end, on what we can produce. While the British Team has been studying U.S. methods they have, more broadly, been studying a problem which is ours as well as theirs. There is no ground anywhere for complacency.

D. R. HULL

Openhearth Charge Ores*

THE IDEAL openhearth charge oxide would probably consist of hard, dense lumps of hematite ore, free of fines, with a size distribution ranging from 8 to 1 in. Acid oxides such as silica and alumina are undesirable; on the other hand, moderate amounts of basic oxides such as lime, magnesia, and manganese oxide have no undesirable effect. Phosphorus can be eliminated; however, the presence of any sulphur is undesirable.

A moderate amount of natural moisture can be tolerated since it can readily be driven off at temperatures attained during the melt-down period, provided the size of the ore pile is not so great as to prevent heating.

The furnace operator is concerned with the various chemical reactions that occur in the furnace when hot metal and charge ore react, only to the extent of their effect on subsequent melting and refining operations. From his viewpoint, the ideal charge ore would react rapidly with the hot metal, with a controlled and uniform action. Silicon, manganese and phosphorus in the hot metal would oxidize rapidly to form a hot fluid slag that would run freely out of the flush hole. There would be no tendency for ore or metal to be carried out of the furnace with the flush slag. A maximum amount of flush slag would be removed in a short time. The rate of heat trans-

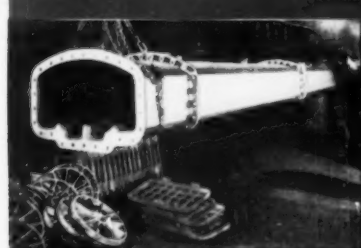
(Continued on p. 154)

*Extracts from paper of this title read before May 1951 meeting of American Iron and Steel Institute by J. J. Golden and H. E. Warren, Jr.



Retort weighing 2,000 pounds is machined in a D-H machine shop. Retorts up to 5,000 pounds can be handled here.

D-H FURNACE PARTS AND FIXTURES mean LOWER HEAT-HOUR COSTS



Muffle weighing 6,500 lbs. being assembled in a D-H foundry. One section Nichrome, remainder Chromax. (Note trays and other fixtures nearby.)



Spectrophograph equipment at Driver-Harris supplies one of the most efficient means for precise metallurgical control.

Low heat-hour costs are "manufactured" in the form of durable equipment that can deliver peak performance economically throughout a long life of trouble free operation.

To manufacture low-heat hour costs requires exceptional facilities: A reservoir of accumulated heat-treating experience, a profound knowledge of metallurgy, a corps of expert technicians, and ready availability of all necessary means for producing furnace parts and fixtures—so that checks and controls can be easily and efficiently applied at all stages of manufacture.

At Driver-Harris, we have all of these. We have amassed over 40 years of practical foundry experience. We have developed, with exclusive techniques, the highest-grade nickel-chromium alloys—such as Nichrome® and Chromax®—that give top-level performance and stay on the job despite high heat, punishing cycles and fast quenching. Our engineering and designing divisions, furnaces, pattern shops, foundries, rolling mills, welding and machine shops provide all the facilities for manufacturing furnace parts and fixtures of all types, utilizing castings, sheet, bars, wire, or wire mesh.

Size is no object. Whether it be baskets weighing a few pounds each, or retorts weighing several thousand pounds apiece, we are equipped to supply units "tailored for the job."

Under present conditions, strategic metals and the alloys made from them are inevitably on strict allocation. However, we shall be glad to make recommendations based on your specific needs, and serve you to the best of our ability.

*T.M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Driver-Harris Company
HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco



MAKERS OF WORLD-FAMOUS NICHROME AND OVER 80 ALLOYS FOR THE ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND HEAT-TREATING FIELDS

JANUARY 1952; PAGE 153

DEBURR and "DE-COST" the Magnus Way!

When you use the Magnus method in barrel deburring, you can count on three results . . . Precision Removal of Burrs . . . Improved Finish . . . Much Speedier Production. Barrel deburring with Magnus Deburring Cleaner and Magnus 100 does a far more effective job than hand methods in the removal of casting fins, screw machine burrs, unwanted metal from sawing, drilling, milling, stamping and other operations. And you'll find that this method is a worthwhile improvement on barrel deburring with ordinary abrasives.

Here's why . . .

Magnus Deburring Cleaner is a fine, granular abrasive, used along with regular abrasives to speed cutting down action and improve the finish. Magnus 100 is a built synthetic detergent which keeps the surface of the abrasives clean, improves their action and makes subsequent rinsing much more effective. It also facilitates the settling out of abraded material.

WRITE FOR THIS BULLETIN

if you are interested in deburring the fast, modern way, without excessive or undesirable dimensional changes. You'll find the complete story on pages 4 and 5.

MAGNUS CHEMICAL CO. • 96 South Ave., Garwood, N. J.

In Canada—Magnus Chemicals, Ltd., Montreal.

Service representatives in principal cities.



MAGNUS

CLEANERS • EQUIPMENT • METHODS



Here's a typical Magnus job—before and after deburring. Courtesy of the Norton Company.

ACCURATE TEMPERATURES—1200°–2800°!

HANDLES EVERY TYPE STEEL-CARBON TO "HIGH SPEED"!

TANGENTIAL FIRING GIVES FAST AND EVEN HEATING—REGARDLESS OF LOAD—NO HOT SPOTS!

SIMPLIFIED CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE—NO DECARBURIZATION, NO SCALE, NO WORK-PACKING NECESSARY!

HEAVILY INSULATED—A MISER ON FUEL!

LOWEST POSSIBLE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING COSTS!

FLAME COMPLETELY ENCIRCLES BUT NEVER TOUCHES MUFFLE. FURNACES IN SERVICE TEN YEARS HAVE NEVER REQUIRED RELINING!

FURNACE DIVISION
DELAWARE TOOL STEEL CORP.
WILMINGTON 99, DELAWARE

SEND for informative Bulletin F-1. It gives you the straight facts about the DELAWARE CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE FURNACE.

*** STRAIGHT FACTS on Controlled Atmosphere are included in DELAWARE BULLETIN F-1.

Send for your copy today.

DELAWARE TOOL STEEL CORPORATION
WILMINGTON 99, DELAWARE



Openhearth Charge Ores

(Continued from p. 152)

fer through the thin remaining slag would be rapid, enabling subsequent melting and refining reactions to proceed without delay.

The general procedure for comparing operating performances was to charge one half of the furnaces in the test shop with one grade of ore and the other half with a second grade for one half of the month, and then the furnaces were reversed.

Brazilian ore more closely approaches the ideal charge ore than any other ore in use in this country today. The nodules used in this test were probably typical of the product in general use in the industry, the physical characteristics being more of the nature of a roasted ore than a true nodule. In tons per melting hour, nodules ranked intermediate between Brazilian and Swedish Kiruna ores. It is hoped that ultimately a hard, dense nodule, free from objectionable fines, will be produced.

In each of the tests, production performance with Swedish Kiruna was inferior to that of the comparison ore. The authors believe that magnetite ores are, in general, inferior to hematite ores as to their effect on heat time, bottom delays and sulphur elimination.

Some plants in the industry are using magnetite ores, particularly Swedish Kiruna, with excellent results. The authors' experience with magnetite ores has largely been confined to large furnaces with a relatively deep bath. Other plants with smaller furnaces and shallower baths are able to charge less ore and, because of the shallow bath, the bottom heats up faster and the reaction proceeds without delay.

Within the last few years, a product known as "blocked iron" has come into limited use. This material is produced by combining fine ore with a binder and molding the mixture into six to eight-in. cylinders. The blocked product is remarkably stable and offers another means of using fine ores.

In one test, blocked iron was superior to charge ore, both from the standpoint of production rates and ore requirements.

Conclusions—A direct comparison cannot readily be made between the various ores because of the changes in other operating conditions which took place from test to test. (Continued on p. 156)

ROLOCK

FABRICATED

ALLOYS

HEAT AND CORROSION
RESISTANT

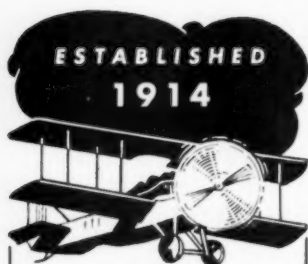


The most complete, specialized reference on Heat Treating applications yet published. We suggest that you send for a copy without delay. No obligation.

Offices: PHILADELPHIA, CLEVELAND, DETROIT, HOUSTON, INDIANAPOLIS, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, LOS ANGELES, MINNEAPOLIS, PITTSBURGH

ROLOCK INC. • 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost



NATIONALLY ACCEPTED

TESTING MACHINES

**BRINELL
DUCTILITY
COMPRESSION
TENSILE
UNIVERSAL
TRANSVERSE
HYDROSTATIC
PROVING INSTRUMENTS**

and Special Testing Machines
built to your specifications.

Send for
this
Brochure



Steel City Testing Machines Inc.

8835 Livernois • Detroit 4, Mich.

Without obligation send me your brochure
on testing instruments. Also special folders on
following types (check your interest):

- ☐ Brinell Hardness ☐ Ductility
☐ Compression ☐ Tensile
☐ Transverse ☐ Hydrostatic
☐ Proving Instruments

NAME _____

TITLE _____

Attach coupon to your letterhead
and mail

Openhearth Charge Ores

(Continued from p. 154)

It has been found that an ore, which works satisfactorily at a given pig percentage in a furnace of, say, 120 tons, may be entirely unsatisfactory in a furnace of 225 tons, probably because the relative time required to heat the center of a pile in the large furnace is more than twice the time required for the smaller furnace using half the total amount of ore.

Fine ore can be improved by mixing it with more lumpy ores, solely because the more open pile allows the hot metal to mix more readily with the ore earlier in the heat time and also allows combined moisture to escape more easily, which in turn helps to eliminate violent blows in the furnace.

The relative depths of bath, firing rates, temperature of furnace at charge time, would each have its different effect on the results obtained from the use of a given ore.

At the present rate of ingot production, approximately 10 million net tons of charge ore will be required annually. Too small a percentage of this ore is available in the higher quality grades, including the better grades of imported ores.

Notch Toughness of Low-Alloy Steels*

A study of more than 450 specimens of low-alloy steels emphasizes the difference between the notch toughness and ductility as measured by the tension test. Using 25 low-alloy steels of standard S.A.E. grades and a few non-standard steels having carbon contents from 0.10 to 0.65%, fully martensitic structures were produced with oil or brine quenching. Hardnesses for the as-quenched 0.10 to 0.65% carbon steels were Rockwell C-39 to C-58. Tempering in the range of 300 to 1150° F. produced many high and low carbon specimens of approximately equal hardness. Notched toughness (Charpy keyhole) varied considerably for the equal hardness specimens. At a hardness of Rockwell

Continued on p. 158)

*Abstract of "Notch Toughness of Fully Hardened and Tempered Low-Alloy Steel", by R. L. Rickett and J. M. Hodge, presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Society for Testing Materials, June 18-22, 1951.

Tempilstiks®

*The amazing
Crayons
that tell
temperatures*



A simple method of
controlling temper-
atures in:

- WELDING
- FLAME-CUTTING
- TEMPERING
- FORGING
- CASTING
- MOLDING
- DRAWING
- STRAIGHTENING
- HEAT-TREATING
IN GENERAL

Also
available
in pellet
and
liquid
form

It's this simple: Select the
Tempilstik® for the working
temperature you want. Mark
your workpiece with it. When
the Tempilstik® mark melts,
the specified temperature has
been reached.

\$2
each
gives up
to 2000
readings

Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	950	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
163	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
188	338	700	1250	1800
200	350	750	1300	1850
213	363	800	1350	1900
225	375	850	1400	1950
238	388	900	1450	2000

FREE —Tempil® "Basic Guide
to Ferrous Metallurgy"
—16½" by 21" plastic-laminated wall
chart in color. Send for sample pellets,
stating temperature of interest to you.

**GORDON
SERVICE**

CLAUD S. GORDON CO.

Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

"Increased Production ...Improved Quality"

... says large tool company

"Stepped up production and improved the quality of our products," says a large tool company of this Westinghouse electrically heated, gas carburizing furnace. Steel parts ... of a wide variety of shapes and sizes ... are carburized, quenched, washed, drawn and discharged. Operation is straight line and completely automatic.

The result: Precise, *uniform* carburization of all parts, faster operation, and elimination of bottlenecks caused when trays must be manually removed.

A Westinghouse gas-fired Endogas generator provides the proper, safe controlled atmosphere. In addition, all auxiliary equipment is also Westinghouse, including motors, controls and material handling equipment ... *a complete "packaged" installation from a single source.*

Gas-fired or electric, there's a Westinghouse furnace to meet every heat-treating need. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Industrial Heating Works, Meadville, Pennsylvania.

J-10369

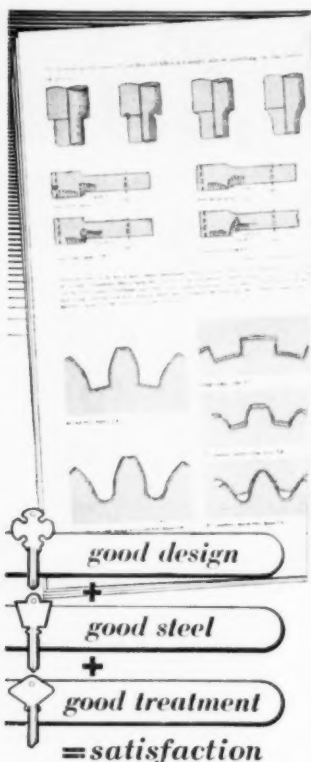


IF YOUR PRODUCT CALLS FOR
HEAT-TREATING . . . IT CALLS
FOR A WESTINGHOUSE FURNACE . . .
GAS OR ELECTRIC

YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S
Westinghouse

HEAT-TREATING FURNACES





If you are a design engineer seeking success with steel components, you will find help towards your goal on every page of this 72 page booklet. Write now for "3 Keys to Satisfaction"—it is valuable and it is free.

Climax Molybdenum Company

500 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Please send your
FREE BOOKLET
3 KEYS TO SATISFACTION

Name.....
Position.....
Company.....
Address.....
MP-1

Ⓜ F20

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 158

Notch Toughness

(Continued from p. 156)

C-50, notched toughness varied from 3 to 27 ft.-lb.; Rockwell C-40, notched toughness ranged from 12 to 39 ft.-lb. The authors state, "This spread is contrary to the general observation that the ordinary mechanical properties of tempered martensite, within certain limits of hardness or tensile strength, are relatively constant regardless of the type of steel."

A statistical evaluation of the data obtained by the authors, together with other data available to them, discloses a very marked relationship of notched toughness with carbon content. In fully quenched and tempered martensitic structures of the same hardness, low carbon steels possess higher notched toughness than high carbon steels.

The authors' statistically derived "averages" indicate that at a hardness of Rockwell C-40, steels in the 0.09 to 0.19 carbon range have a notched toughness of 30 ft.-lb., as do the steels in the 0.20 to 0.29 carbon range. However, steels of 0.30 to 0.39% carbon have a notched toughness of 26 ft.-lb., for the 0.40 to 0.49% carbon steels it is 23 ft.-lb., and for the steels in the 0.50 to 0.64% carbon range it is 12 ft.-lb.

The extensive statistical treatment of their data has permitted the authors to derive the following equation relating Charpy keyhole notched toughness with hardness and carbon content:

$$\text{Charpy value (ft.-lb.)} = 79.0 - 1.08 (\text{Rockwell C hardness}) - 29 (\% \text{ C})$$

This equation can be useful to other investigators working with fully quenched and tempered martensitic structures. The assumed linear relationship between notched toughness and carbon content used in the multiple regression statistical treatment of the data accounts for "about 85%" of the total variability of the data.

The data are statistically consistent when replotted on the basis of tempering temperature rather than carbon content. For equal hardness, the higher carbon steels would be expected to require higher tempering temperatures than the lower carbon steels. A statistical treatment of the data relating notched toughness with tempering temperature rather than with carbon content gives the same result for equal hardness; high tempering temperature gives lower notched

(Continued on p. 160)

CLARK
TOMORROW'S ACCURACY TODAY

HARDNESS TESTER

Better Engineered
for Better
"Rockwell" Testing



Model C-8A

For your "Rockwell" testing, you want an instrument that gives you results of unquestioned accuracy. Years of research have gone into making the CLARK Hardness Tester just such a precision instrument.

The CLARK gives you accurate results for every production requirement. It is durably built to give you years of dependable service. It is fast and simple to operate; easy to maintain. Compare the CLARK and see for yourself how much more it has to offer.

CLARK
TOMORROW'S ACCURACY TODAY

INSTRUMENT, INC.
10200 Ford Road • Dearborn, Michigan

How Hot can a Jet Get?

Whoosshh! Jet engines generate a powerful amount of heat . . . heat which, uncontrolled in flight, would cause disastrous metallurgical distortions within the delicately balanced engine. So the problem is . . . or rather was . . . how to provide a dependably accurate means of measuring exhaust temperatures so that the pilot might have control over how hot his jets get.

And the answer? Special wiring harnesses running from engine to instrument panel . . . harnesses now made exclusively with Hoskins Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys.

Yes, wherever durability and accuracy are required in a thermocouple . . . whether for jet engines or industrial furnaces . . . you'll

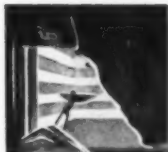
find Chromel-Alumel *right* for the job. Extremely durable . . . highly resistant to heat, corrosion, oxidation . . . guaranteed to register true temperature-E.M.F. values within specified close limits.

That's only part of Hoskins' product picture, though. Other specialized quality-controlled alloys developed and produced by Hoskins include: Alloy 785 for brazing belts; Alloy 717 for facing engine valves; special alloys for spark plug electrodes; Alloy 502 for heat resistant mechanical applications. And, of course, there's Hoskins CHROMEL . . . the original nickel-chromium resistance alloy used as heating elements and cold resistors in countless different products.



HOSKINS
MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4445 LAWTON AVENUE, DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN



Heating elements made of Hoskins Chromel deliver full-rated power throughout their long and useful life.



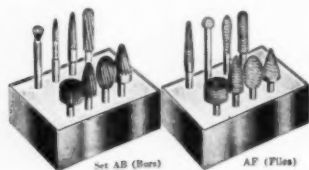
Sparks fly better, last longer in today's spark plugs thanks to Hoskins' spark plug electrode alloys.



Hot stuff for hot jobs! Hoskins Alloy 502 is ideally suited to many mechanical-structural applications.

MARTINDALE ROTARY BURS AND FILES

Made of high-speed steel. Produced in our own factory where uniform hardness is assured by heat-treating in electric furnaces on which the temperature is closely controlled by electric eyes.



Sets AB & AF	Per Set
1 set	\$11.05 net
2 to 11 sets	9.75 net
12 or more	8.45 net

The above sets, with $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter shanks, are composed of the 8 most popular sizes for general use.

Over 200 sizes and shapes (total over 75,000 pieces) are carried in stock for immediate shipment.

METAL-WORKING SAWS



Made of 18-4-1 High Speed Steel in 4 types for ferrous and nonferrous metals. Diameters range from $1\frac{1}{4}$ " to 4".



"MOTOR-FLEX" GRINDERS

These high-quality, portable flexible-shaft tools are made in 7 types for operation on bench, floor, or overhead.

Write for 64-page Catalog No. 28 covering above and many other products for maintenance, safety, and production.

MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.
1372 Hird Avenue, Cleveland 7, Ohio

Notch Toughness

(Continued from p. 158)

toughness than low tempering temperature.

Using only a few of the steels of the previous study, the authors made detailed density measurements and impact tests of specimens quenched and tempered and of specimens that were refrigerated at -320°F . to transform any austenite retained between quenching and tempering. They conclude that while some retained austenite was present in some specimens, there was no effect of this condition on notched toughness.

The notched toughness of fully quenched and tempered low carbon alloy steel at room temperature is higher than that of similarly treated higher carbon alloy steel at the same hardness level. This fact can be of considerable benefit in industrial applications when the material can be fully quenched without cracking to produce the hardness-strength levels for which the higher carbon steels are usually selected.

LEO SHAPIRO

Bauxite Pig Iron*

"BAUXITE PIG IRON", the pig iron produced from calcium-aluminate slag, is low in sulphur (0.049 to 0.57%) and high in carbon (0.5 to 1.9%); therefore, its suitability as a raw material for foundries was investigated. Melting experiments were conducted in a 24-in. diameter cupola furnace with two types of bauxite pig iron to learn whether this iron can replace coke-produced pig iron in gray cast iron, to establish the quantity necessary to obtain the best results, and to observe the effect on the structure and strength of the product.

The authors report that the results of the experiments proved the suitability of bauxite pig iron for the manufacture of gray castings. If its composition is satisfactory, it may be utilized for malleable castings. However, bauxite pig iron has the disadvantage that its composition is not homogeneous, especially its silicon content which fluctuates between broad limits. Homogeneity would have to be ensured for its use in large-scale production.

*Abstract of "Possibilities of Utilizing the Pig Iron Produced From Calcium-Aluminate Slag of Foundries", by N. Hajto and F. Varga, *Journal of Mining and Metallurgy* (Hungarian), Vol. 4 (82), November 1949, p. 483-489.

Precision Quality!

Immediate Shipment

GORDON THERMOCOUPLE EXTENSION LEAD WIRE

The precision quality of Gordon Thermocouple Extension Lead Wire is the result of continued experience since 1915 in careful selection and inspection that meets rigid insulation requirements and Bureau of Standards specifications.

Gordon's Chicago and Cleveland plants carry complete stocks of Thermocouple Extension Lead Wire for practically every application. (See illustrations below.) These are good reasons why your order gets immediate delivery of a QUALITY product. ORDER NOW! No delays. Prices available on request.

CHROMEL-ALUMEL, Cat No 123113-A, 14 ga., STRANDED-DUPLEX, each wire felted asbestos, Asbestos-yarn braid overall.

FOR PLATINUM THERMOCOUPLES, Cat No 1225, 16 ga., STRANDED-DUPLEX, each wire felted asbestos, Asbestos-yarn braid overall.

CHROMEL-ALUMEL, Cat. No. 1234, 14 ga., SOLID-DUPLEX, each wire enamel, felted asbestos, Asbestos-yarn braid overall.

IRON-CONSTANTAN, Cat No 1236-C, 14 ga., STRANDED-DUPLEX, each wire felted asbestos, Asbestos-yarn braid overall.

COPPER-CONSTANTAN, Cat No 1235-A, 14 ga., SOLID-DUPLEX, each wire cotton, rubber, weatherproof braid, lead sheath overall.

**GORDON
SERVICE**

CLAUDE S. GORDON CO.
Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

Quick repairs give extra long life to this Inconel basket used in heat treating small steel parts in a 1600° F. molten salt bath.



*The before
and after story of*
**an Inconel basket in
1600° F. molten salt**

Salt bath dump bottom baskets for case hardening parts have to stand extra tough service.

Take this Inconel basket for example...

Time after time — loaded with 80 to 100 pounds of small steel parts — it has taken half-hour 1600° F. baths in molten salts.

For 26 months the basket took such abuse. Then it was returned to Rolock, Inc. to be repaired. Then it went back to work again and gave 13 months more service.

Now it has been repaired again and is back on the job for the *third* time.

Just take a look at the photo on the left. That's how it looked when sent back for repairs the second time. Now take a look at the one on the

right. Yes, it's the same basket after being repaired. Now it's back in service adding more time to an already outstanding service life of 39 months!

The fabricator, Rolock, Inc. of Fairfield, Conn. chose Inconel for the basket because of its strength and workability and because of its good resistance to high temperature oxidation and corrosion.

Right now, of course, Inconel is on extended delivery because so much is needed for defense. Therefore, it will pay you to place your orders for it well in advance of the time you expect to use it. Consult your supplier about availabilities. And remember, Inco's Technical Service Section is always ready to assist you with your heat treating problems. Write them today.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.



INCONEL®... for long life at high temperatures

**CLARITE
MOLITE
MAXITE**

**SPECIAL
EXTRA**

**FORMITE
FIREDIE
BUSTER**

**SUPERDIE
ATMODIE**

**OILDIE
EXL-DIE**

**COLUMBIA'S FIVE-POINT
STAR PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**

- 1-Unexcelled quality
- 2-The utmost in soundness
- 3-Easy to machine
- 4-Uniform chemistry
- 5-Dependable hardenability

**TOOL
COLUMBIA
STEELS**

... and all the information for its use
readily available in our new catalog.

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY

Main Office & Works — Chicago Heights 4, Ill.

New Equipment for Fatigue Tests

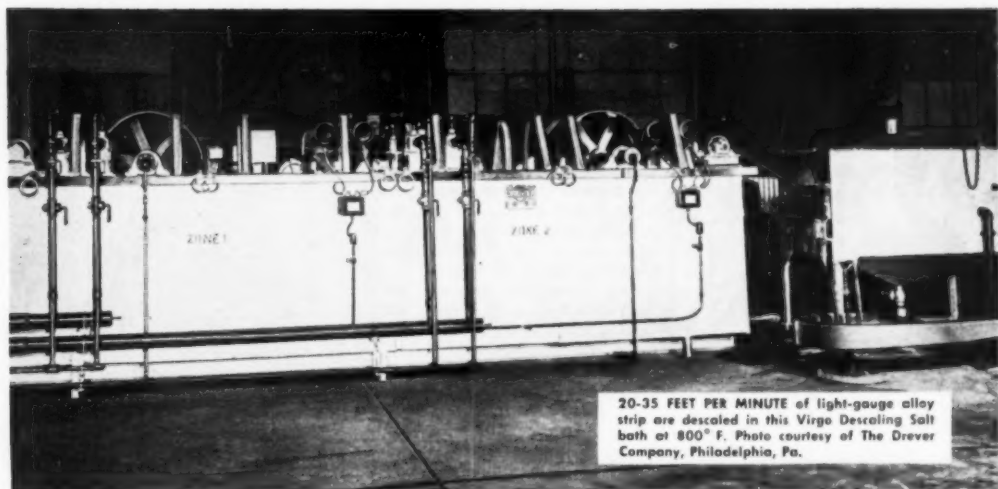
Technical News Bulletin of the National Bureau of Standards (July 1951, p. 103) describes three devices recently installed by staff-members John A. Bennett and James L. Baker on fatigue testing equipment at the Bureau. One stops the rotating beam machine when a surface crack appears, equal in length to 5 to 10% of the circumference of the specimen. It is based on the principle that such a specimen will bend a little more when the cracked element is at maximum tension than when the specimen rotates away from that position. In such circumstances the bearing boxes supporting the loads will vibrate, and the stopping devices operate when such vibration reaches a reproducible minimum.

For this, the end of a horizontal lever fixed to one of the bearing boxes carries an adjusting screw that bears on the actuating leaf of a microswitch. After the machine has run long enough to reach temperature equilibrium, the adjusting screw is advanced until a very small change in the position of the lever will trip the switch and shut off the machine. This device is run in parallel with a vibration-responsive stopping device; the latter is fastened rigidly to one of the bearing boxes, and consists of a steel ball poised on a three-pronged pedestal. Vibration resulting from an incipient crack shakes the ball from its perch; in falling, it closes an electrical circuit that shuts off the machine. Sensitivity of this device may be adjusted by varying the distances of the pedestal prongs from each other. Sometimes the microswitch will respond first, sometimes the falling ball.

Thin Sheet Specimens, tested in reversed bending, require quite large deflections to give high surface stresses, and this limits the ordinary cantilever tests to gages thicker than 0.015 in. Bennett and Baker test thinner sheets by deflecting the specimens as short columns; bent columns give the necessary radii of curvature to induce damaging stresses.

The device consists of a fixed anvil capable of gripping the bottom ends of a row of seven specimens, each 1 in. high by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide. The top of these specimens is held in a similar arm-like grip, one end of which is pivoted and the other end connected to a crank.

(Continued on p. 164)



20-35 FEET PER MINUTE of light-gauge alloy strip are descaled in this Virgo Descaling Salt bath at 800° F. Photo courtesy of The Drever Company, Philadelphia, Pa.

HOW TO DESCALE 5½ MILES OF STRIP PER DAY

You can get clean bright surface in ONE operation with VIRGO® DESCALING SALT

Straight chrome and chrome nickel strip flow through this continuous descaling-annealing unit, at 25-35 feet per minute—about 5½ miles per 24 hour day.

The light-gauge strip is descaled in one pass through a bath of molten Virgo Descaling Salt at 800° F., after annealing. The process yields a chemically clean, bright surface with no pitting, etching or metal loss.

Large or small, your plant can show real production-time savings with the Hooker Process using Virgo Descaling Salt, or with the Virgo Molten Cleaner process. Use these processes on stainless and alloy steels; castings; forgings; fabricated parts; material to be salvaged. Both processes are non-electrolytic . . . non-toxic . . . employ simple equipment . . . do not require close supervision . . . are easily adapted to your production methods. For full details, mail coupon or write us today.

For Fast, Safe, Low-Cost DESCALING

VIRGO® DESCALING SALT—Producers and fabricators of stainless and alloy steels use Virgo® Descaling Salt to quickly remove scale produced by hot rolling, forging, extruding, casting, annealing.

VIRGO® MOLTEN CLEANER—Quickly, positively descales and degraphitizes castings; removes grease, dirt, chemicals, paint, enamel, rubber atmospheric corrosion and other impurities.

BOTH HOOKER PROCESSES are backed by 15 years' experience in salt bath descaling and cleaning. Engineering, research and on-site operating assistance are part of our service.

SEND FOR THESE BULLETINS

They tell the whole story on Virgo Descaling Salt and Virgo Molten Cleaner—what they are, how they work, their advantages, equipment involved, and the Hooker services you enjoy as a user of the process.



1-1445

From the Salt of the Earth

HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY

30 FORTY-SEVENTH ST., NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.
NEW YORK, N. Y.
WILMINGTON, CALIF.
TACOMA, WASH.

Hooker Electrochemical Company

30 FORTY-SEVENTH ST., NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

Please send me Bulletins checked: Virgo Descaling Salt ☐
Virgo Molten Cleaner ☐

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

MERRILL MATERIALS HANDLING DEVICES

4
SIZES



LIFTING CLAMP



TWIN LIFTER



HAND GRIP



DRUM TILTER



DRAG CLAMP



4 SIZES



3-M-1



DRUM OPENER

MERRILL BROTHERS
56-31 ARNOLD AVENUE
MASPETH, N. Y.

New Equipment for Fatigue Tests

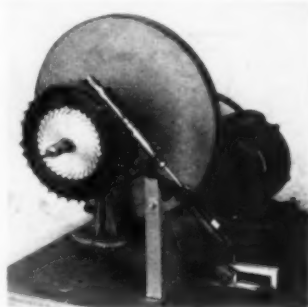
(Continued from p. 162)

Operation of the crank lowers and raises the arm's end; at the top of its travel the arm and anvil are parallel and the samples unstressed; at the bottom of its travel the specimen nearest the crank is stressed most highly and will break first, the one nearest the pivot is stressed least and will break last.

An automatic stopping device used with the machine takes advantage of the fact that after a crack forms, the specimen no longer deflects in a smooth curve. An adjustable contact assembly is clamped to the lower arm or anvil of the machine and is adjusted so the intact specimen nearest the crank just fails to touch the contact disk at its maximum deflection. A small crack causes the specimen to deflect more than this, and it makes electrical contact with the disk, thus stopping the machine by suitable relays. After this specimen has been removed and the number of cycles recorded, the contact assembly is moved to the next specimen and the machine restarted. Since as many as seven specimens can be tested at once, the fatigue properties of a material can be determined

over a wide range of maximum strain values in a short time.

Specimen Polisher—The accompanying halftone illustrates a device for polishing fatigue specimens.



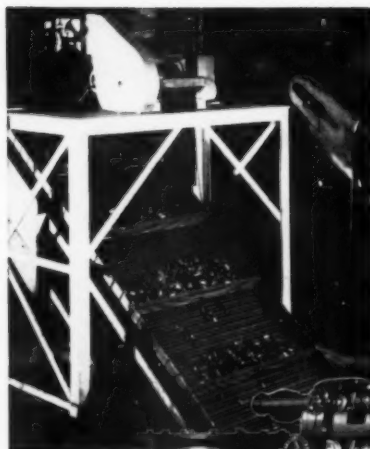
The abrasive belt is held to correct contour radius (usually 4 in.) by metal spring leaves; the specimen is rotated slowly (ratio 1 to 100) under light, controlled pressure, and at the same time moves gradually across the abrasive belt. Thus fresh abrasive is continually brought into use, resulting in a cutting action rather than an undesirable rubbing action.

WANTED
MORE IRON AND
STEEL SCRAP...
OF ALL KINDS!

Steel mills and foundries need more scrap—all sorts of *idle* iron—from all types of plants.

Search *your* plant for this idle metal... work with your local scrap dealer to increase supplies of badly-needed iron and steel scrap.

NONFERROUS SCRAP IS NEEDED, TOO!



UNIFORM IN QUALITY

*Because Uniformly
Quenched!*

*B & G Series "SC" Self
Contained Oil Cooler.*

Correct oil quenching of heat-treated metals is a fine art which pays dividends in the *uniform quality* of the finished product. Quenching in an oil bath controlled by a B & G Hydro-Flo Oil Cooling System eliminates human error . . . reduces the process to a purely automatic operation, in which the final result can be calculated with mathematical certainty.

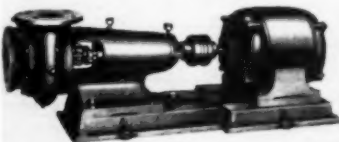
The B & G Hydro-Flo Oil Cooler circulates oil at high velocity and with strong agitation through the quench

tank. It pumps heated oil from the tank, cools it and pumps it back again, so that oil temperature is held at the desired degree all through the quench period. Thus every batch of metal is quenched under *identical conditions* and every batch emerges from the quench *identical in quality*.

The B & G Engineering Department is always ready to help with your own quenching problems. Write today.



B & G Quench Tanks
Properly designed to induce maximum turbulence in the quench oil. B & G quench tanks are available in standard models or can be built to meet any specific quenching requirements.



Send for catalogs on complete line of B & G Centrifugal Pumps.

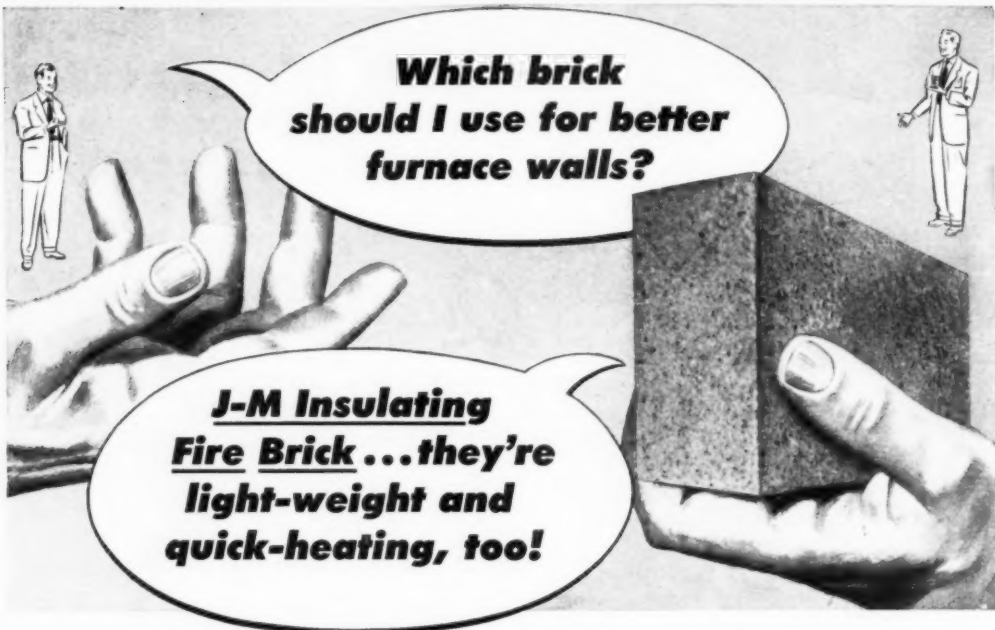


Hydro-Flo OIL QUENCHING SYSTEMS

BELL & GOSSETT COMPANY
DEPT. C-16, MORTON GROVE, ILLINOIS

Heat-treating equipment
since 1916

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



Which brick should I use for better furnace walls?

J-M Insulating Fire Brick ... they're light-weight and quick-heating, too!

6 types ... for savings in services up to 3000F

Because of their quick-heating and low-heat transfer characteristics, Johns-Manville Insulating Fire Brick are efficient fuel-savers for use at operating temperatures up to a full 3000F on the insulation.

Each type of J-M Insulating Fire Brick has the correct balance of thermal and physical properties that assures maximum economies within a specific temperature range. All types are *quick-heating* ...

operating temperatures are reached in a short time, thereby saving fuel.

Identical materials can also be obtained in large size units known as Johns-Manville Insulating Fireblok. Fireblok have the same properties as the brick, but are made in extra large sizes for added construction economies. The large units can be installed faster ... require fewer joints and less bonding mortar. During rebuilding or re-

pair, furnace down-time is appreciably shortened with Fireblok construction.

A Johns-Manville insulation expert will gladly explain the advantages and economies of using J-M Insulating Fire Brick and Fireblok for refractory linings or as back-up insulation behind other refractory protection. Write to Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, write 199 Bay St., Toronto 1, Ontario.

Properties	Types of Insulating Fire Brick and Fireblok					
	JM-3000	JM-28	JM-26	JM-23	JM-20	JM-1620
Temperature limit	†3000F	†2800F	†2600F	†2300F	†2000F	†2000F †1600F
Density, lb per cu ft	63-67	58	48	42	35	29
Transverse strength, psi	200	120	125	120	80	60
Cold crushing strength, psi	40	150	190	170	115	70
Linear shrinkage, percent	*0.8 at 3000F	4.0 at 2800F	1.0 at 2600F	0.3 at 2300F	0.0 at 2000F	0.0 at 2000F
Reversible thermal expansion, percent	0.5-0.6 at 2000F	0.5-0.6 at 2000F	0.5-0.6 at 2000F	0.5-0.6 at 2000F	0.5-0.6 at 2000F	0.5-0.6 at 2000F
Conductivity (Btu in. per sq ft per F per hr at following mean temperatures)						
500F	3.10	2.00	1.92	1.51	0.97	0.77
1000F	3.20	2.50	2.22	1.91	1.22	1.02
1500F	3.35	3.00	2.52	2.31	1.47	1.27
2000F	3.60	3.50	2.82	2.70	1.72	...

*24-hr Simulative Service Panel Test; all others 24-hr soaking period.

†Back-up or exposed.

‡Back-up only.



Johns-Manville

first in

INSULATIONS

The Accoloy Trademark
means traditionally fine
engineering and
craftsmanship. It is
a compliment to
discriminating buyers
and a profitable
investment to
manufacturers who
use these Heat and
Corrosion-Resistant
Castings.

"Preferred by Industry"



ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING COMPANY

ALLOY CASTING CO. (Div.)

CHAMPAIGN • ILLINOIS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS



America needs your daily pound of scrap

IF every man, woman and child in America provided one pound of scrap each day, they would supply just about enough to produce the 105 million tons or more of new steel that the industry hopes to make in 1952.

Like yeast in breadmaking, scrap is essential to steelmaking. Scrap speeds up the process because scrap is already-refined steel. Every ton of scrap used replaces one ton of pig iron. Thus scrap also saves raw materials, because each ton of pig iron represents two tons of iron ore, one ton of coal and half a ton of limestone.

The continuing co-operation of every reader of this page is urgently requested to overcome a scrap shortage daily growing more critical. Turn in--by selling your scrap to regular scrap-gathering channels--any and all broken, worn-out or obsolete things made of iron and steel--machines, tools, pipe, boilers, structural parts and other "junk" you'll probably never use again.

Do your part in the campaign to help meet America's need for more steel. Enlist now for the duration. Remember that the scrap you furnish may help you get more steel.



The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company

General Offices--Youngstown 1, Ohio

Export Offices--500 Fifth Avenue, New York

MANUFACTURERS OF CARBON ALLOY AND YOLOY STEELS

The steel industry is using all its resources to produce more steel, but it needs your help and needs it now. Turn in your scrap, through your regular sources, at the earliest possible moment.

THE GENERAL ALLOYS COMPANY

extends to their business associates
and many friends and patrons

BEST WISHES FOR
A HAPPY AND PROSPEROUS
NEW YEAR

H. H. HARRIS, *President*

Polystyrene going in ...metal coming out

IN HIGH VACUUM a film of aluminum .000005" thick is about to be deposited on a load of transparent polystyrene plaques.

After they emerge from this 48-inch DPi Vacuum Coater at the Plastics Division of General American Transportation Corporation, the backs will get an over-all protective lacquering, and through the front expensive-looking, silvery letters will spell out the name of a famous make of refrigerator—ready to withstand thousands of scuffs by busy housewives.

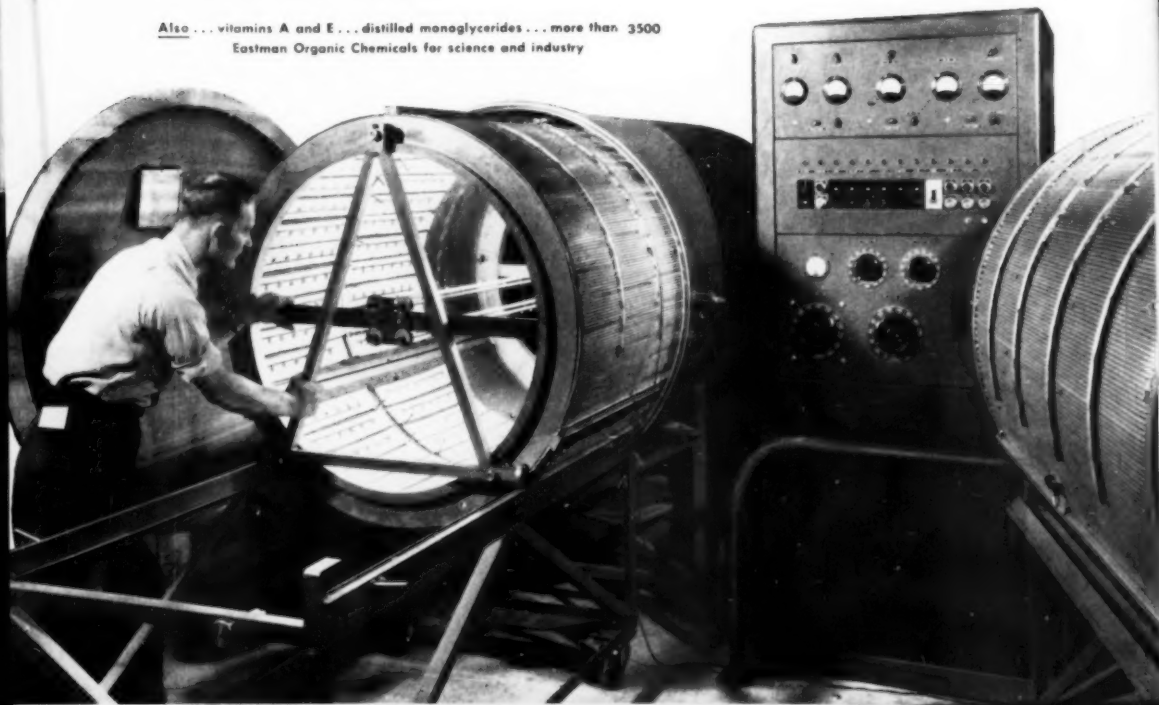
In the booming art of vacuum metallizing, this is called "second surface work." Low in cost as it is, there is an even less expensive technique of "first surface work." This means simply that the metal film, with its preparatory undercoat and protective overcoat, goes on the *outer* surface of molded items. The color and clarity of the base material may be whatever today's tight markets will provide, since a beautiful metallic coat will cover it.

DPi makes the most efficient vacuum metallization equipment you can buy and stands ready to work with you in selecting your lacquers and lacquering equipment. We suggest you write for further information to *Distillation Products Industries*, Vacuum Equipment Department, 753 Ridge Road West, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).

The logo consists of the letters 'DPi' in a stylized, bold, sans-serif font. The 'D' and 'P' are blocky, while the 'i' has a long, thin, curved tail.

**high vacuum research
and engineering**

Also... vitamins A and E... distilled monoglycerides... more than 3500
Eastman Organic Chemicals for science and industry





The Steel that took the cussing out of changing an "Alligator's" Teeth



• Deep in the coal mines, mechanics had the knuckle-busting job of loosening the worn set-screws that hold coal-cutting bits in the endless chain of mechanical coal-mining machines . . . or "alligators". The grinding abrasion of coal and rock quickly wore off the square heads to round heads.

The Bowdil Company makes most of the cutter chains used on leading makes of coal-mining machines. They asked Republic Steel for a solution to the problem of the round heads on the "alligator".

A Republic Field Metallurgist recommended that Bowdil switch to a Republic *Carbon-corrected* Cold Drawn Alloy Steel Bar for the set-screws. They did . . . and there's been less cussing in the coal mines . . . plus a great reduction in the amount of high-priced time wasted in trying to get a grip on worn set-screws.

Carbon-correction produces long-wearing qualities in the square alloy steel bars right out to the corners . . . prevents the corners of the stock from turning up soft while the center has the desired hardness.

May we tell you more about Republic *Carbon-corrected* Cold Drawn Alloy Steels? And how Republic Three-Dimension Metallurgical Service helps manufacturers work these steels into their production? A letter will bring the Republic Field Metallurgist to call.



Republic Carbon-corrected Cold Drawn Alloy Steels make the square heads of these set-screws tough right out to the corners to withstand wear longer without rounding off.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio

GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

Republic
ALLOY STEELS



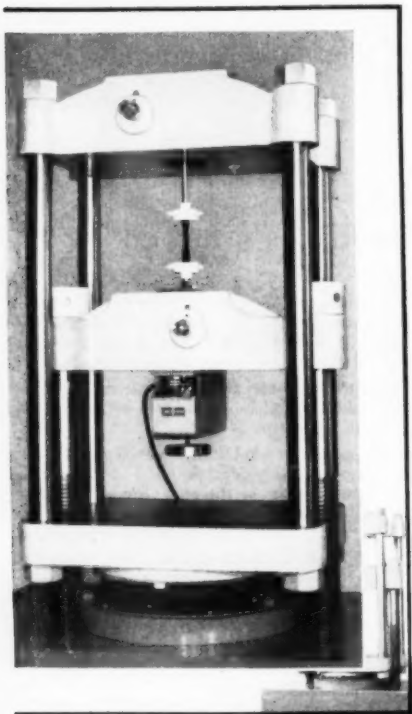
Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels—Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing

new

OLSEN ELECTRONIC LOAD CELL

provides

1000 to 1 extra low range



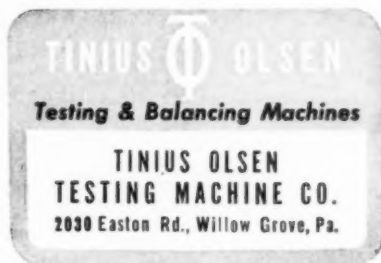
New Olsen 200,000 lb. Super "L" with SelectoRange indicating system. Electronic load cell illustrated above.

Just attach it to the crosshead of the new Olsen Super "L" with SelectoRange indicating system, and plug it in—and you have the use of a highly accurate "super low" (1000 to 1) testing range. You can read by ¼ lb. marks on a 200,000 lb. machine when using a 200 lb. cell which is connected directly to the dial indicator.

This completely new load cell which employs an "atcotran" differential transformer, is a compact unit built into an auxiliary weighing system. Available in a range of capacities, the Olsen Electronic Load Cell may be used for compression or tension testing, and with or without an electronic recorder. Construction is simple, installation is a matter of but a minute or so, operation is elemental, and there is nothing to get out of order.

The Electronic Load Cell is another reason why the Olsen Super "L" is today's "way out in front" best buy in Universal testing machines.

*Write today for information
about both the Super "L"
and the Electronic Load Cell.*



MISCO HEAT RESISTING ALLOY POTS

For LEAD · CYANIDE · SALT



MISCO Alloy Pots *are Long-Lived Pots . . .*
Designed and Made for Heavy Duty

MISCO
has

MANY STOCK PATTERNS • VAST EXPERIENCE
THE BEST IN ALLOYS

Send Your Orders to MISCO

ALLOY CASTING DIVISION
Michigan Steel Casting Company

One of the World's Pioneer Producers and Distributors of Heat and Corrosion Resisting Alloys

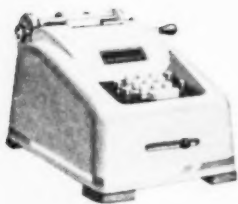
1998 GUOIN STREET • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN



MAGNESIUM

*and the
problem of*

COST



*in your
product*

THE cost of any metal extends much further than just the cost of raw ingots. This is particularly true of magnesium, a metal that offers many economies from ingot to your finished product.

At the ingot stage, magnesium has an outstanding record of price stability. By its very nature . . . electrochemically extracted from unlimited sea waters at our own shores . . . that stability is inherent.

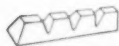
Then there is the cost of metal fabrication, a cost largely dependent upon fabricating knowledge and facilities. Perhaps no other metal has advanced so rapidly in fabricating techniques in the past ten years. Today, magnesium is produced in all common forms such as extrusions, sheet, plate or castings at

prices generally competitive with other metals.

Within your own plant, magnesium offers many economies. It is one of the most machinable of all metals. It has excellent hot drawing qualities, permitting deeper draws than any other metal. And throughout your manufacturing and distributing processes, magnesium's light weight cuts the costs of transportation and handling.

But above all, magnesium cuts the competitive penalty of weight at the point of sale. Wherever a product is made to be moved, either by human or mechanical means, magnesium offers a real sales advantage, for it is the world's lightest structural metal . . . one-third lighter than the next lightest metal.

For your "Tomorrow's" Product . . .



Today, magnesium is a tremendously important part of our defense effort, and like many other metals, is required in great quantities by the government. But in planning "Tomorrow's" production, remember this fact: the seas, at our own shores can provide 100 million tons of magnesium per year for 1,000,000 years without significantly reducing the supply!

Magnesium Division

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY • MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Atlanta • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis
Houston • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle • Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Canada





New Balanced-Alloy Steels

80B00

TS8100

81B00

TS8600

TS94B00

4100 INT

The new series of balanced-alloy steels recently approved by the American Iron and Steel Institute are now being made by Bethlehem.

They are designed primarily to save nickel and molybdenum that are urgently needed for certain defense applications.

The new balanced-alloy steels are being used to replace some of the older and better known alloy grades such as: 2300 Nickel, 4100 Nickel-Chromium, 4100 Chromium-Molybdenum, 4600 Nickel-Molybdenum, 8600 and 8700 Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum steels.

If you have any problems concerning the use of the new balanced-alloy steels, or if you need information on the selection, treatment and machining of steels for defense work, our metallurgists will be glad to help. Phone or write for this service.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation. *Export Distributor:* Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM

ALLOY STEELS



**An assembly practice
that pays off in Better
Aluminum Performance!**



Aluminum assemblies stay strong and tight when fastened with Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners. No galvanic action between dissimilar metals to loosen up joints. Alcoa Fasteners resist common corrosion, stay bright and attractive, won't red rust-streak adjacent surfaces. Phillips head screws and bolts available—speed assembly, cut rejects, decorate as they fasten.



Standard sizes and lengths, in sheet metal, wood and machine screws, in all popular head styles. Bolts, nuts and washers. Write on your letterhead for samples to:

Aluminum Company of America
1925A Gulf Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.



**ALCOA Aluminum
FASTENERS**

Pittsburgh Brushes Solved these Problems!

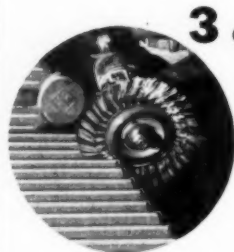


1 CLEANING RED-HOT CASTINGS in 30 seconds!

A Pittsburgh brush answered U. S. Pipe and Foundry's problem of cleaning red-hot castings. This rugged brush works 40 hours a week, turning out thoroughly cleaned castings at the rate of one every 30 seconds... a speed record for any brush cleaning operation of this type.

2 POLISHING 10,000 heating units!

When the Edwin L. Wiegand Company wanted to remove ragged edges from their *Chromalox* Heating Units economically and fast, they turned to rough, tough Pittsburgh Brushes for the answer. The 6" Pittsburgh steel wire brushes they installed polish 10,000 heating units during their life.



3 CLEANING WELDS in close quarters!

Allis-Chalmers' problem was to find a brush narrow enough to fit between cooling fins of transformer radiators, yet strong enough to remove slag and spall on welds which could conceal pressure-reducing pinholes. Pittsburgh engineers recommended an 8" rotary wire brush. Problem was solved!

Let Pittsburgh Engineers Solve Your Brush Problems.

Pittsburgh's complete line of brushes of every type, for every purpose, will provide a practical and economical solution of any brush problem you might have. Drop us a line on your company letterhead for a copy of our new booklet that shows, through actual case histories, how Pittsburgh can help cut your brushing operation costs. Address: PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY, Brush Div., Dept. W-7, 3221 Frederick Ave., Baltimore 29, Maryland.



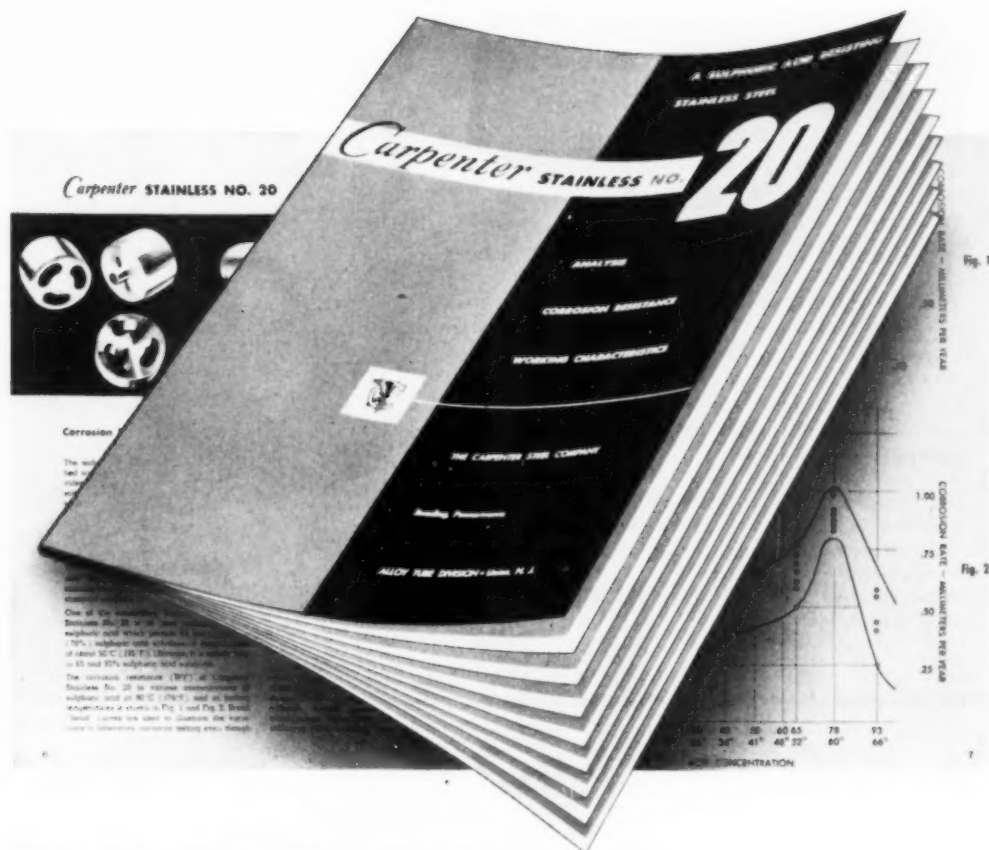
PITTSBURGH

Power Driven
BRUSHES



BRUSHES • PAINTS • GLASS • CHEMICALS • PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY



This New Book Gives You Latest Data on Carpenter Stainless No. 20

This new book is part of Carpenter's service to engineers interested in improved processes and longer equipment life through better corrosion resistance. Its 20 pages contain factual engineering data on the alloy's resistance to a number of corrodents such as sulphuric acid, plating and pickling solutions, acetic acid, etc.

Information on No. 20's electrical and physical properties and its workability is also included. 43 field reports from

users of No. 20 show how this Stainless compares with other materials. No. 20's excellent resistance to sulphuric acid at various concentrations and temperatures is described in several of the reports.

A copy of the new Carpenter Stainless No. 20 book will be a useful addition to your Future Planning file. For your copy, just drop us a note on your company letterhead, indicating your title.

The Carpenter Steel Company, 133 W. Bern St., Reading, Pa.
Export Department: Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa. — "CARSTEELCO"

Carpenter

STAINLESS NO. 20



If you now have a copy of the typewritten bulletin on Carpenter No. 20, by all means replace it with this new book about No. 20.

Licensed under patents of The Duiron Co., Inc.

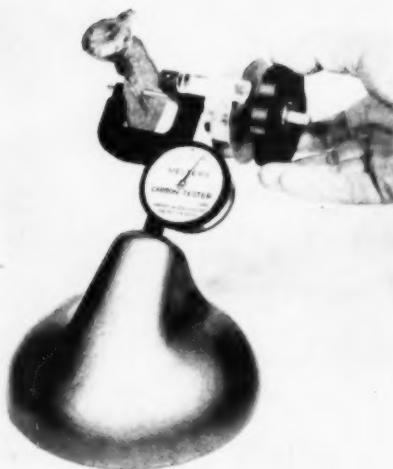
JANUARY 1952; PAGE 177

DETERMINE CARBON IN MOLTEN STEEL IN 40 Seconds . . . AT THE FURNACE

THE Dietert-Detroit Melters Carbon Test gives the carbon content of molten steel (range—.04 to .60% carbon) in 40 seconds. Only one man's attention is required. The test is carried out at the furnace. No time is lost in transporting the sample. Briefly, a test spoon of metal is poured into a mold, the test piece removed fifteen seconds later, quenched, ground and tested in a diamond cone hardness tester. The carbon per cent is read directly from the hardness tester scale.

Every minute of furnace time lost in waiting for preliminary analysis costs dollars. The Dietert-Detroit Melters Carbon Test will save these dollars for you

and at the same time reduce the chances of an "off heat."



HARRY W. Dietert COMPANY

9330 ROSELAWN AVE. • DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN

CONTROL EQUIPMENT
SAND • MOLD • MOISTURE
CARBON • SULFUR

Write for NEW Price List on Solution Pots

YOU no longer need buy pots by the pound. Now, Fahralloy Solution Pots are unit priced. Get our prices on your requirements before placing your next order. Fahralloy Pots give maximum service life. Made of proved-in-service alloys, under close laboratory control. Patterns for practically all sizes of pots.



Cut costs with Fahralloy Pots, Carburizing Boxes, Trays, Fixtures, Furnace Rollers and other "heat-friendly" parts. Grades of Fahralloy for Heat, Corrosion or a combination of both.

THE FAHRALLOY COMPANY

**CHROMIUM-NICKEL ALLOY CASTINGS FOR
149th AND LOOMIS, HARVEY, ILL.**

In Canada — Fahralloy Canada, Ltd., Orillia, Ontario

**CORROSION
HEAT
ABRASION**

Here's why
it pays
to know
your

HSM
HONEYWELL SUPPLIES MAN



This butt-welded thermocouple is faster because: (1) Butt-welding replaces mass of metal at hot junction; (2) Shape of wire prevents insulator from dissipating heat and affecting response.

J. F. KRAMER, Honeywell Supplies Man in the Cleveland area, tells Mr. George Taylor of the S. K. Wellman Co. all about the new Brown butt-welded thermocouple . . . after describing the benefits of the HSM Plan for buying pyrometer supplies.

You'll be pleasantly surprised when you learn how the plan can add new convenience and economy to your pyrometer supplies purchasing, too!

There's a Honeywell Supplies Man near you . . . at your local Honeywell office . . . no further away than your phone. Call him in today, and you'll take an easy step in the right direction.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa. Stocking points in Philadelphia, Cleveland, Chicago, Atlanta, Houston, Los Angeles and San Francisco.

MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

First in Controls

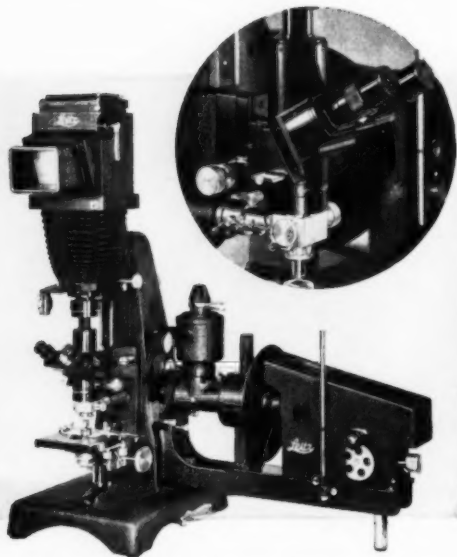


● *Important Reference Data*

Write for Specification Sheet No. 306 on the butt-welded thermocouple . . . and for new Pyrometer Supplies Buyers' Guide No. 100-4.

Microscope, camera and light source
in one convenient unit!

Leitz Panphot



Universal Metallograph

In the Panphot, Leitz offers the perfect combination of research microscope and reflex camera for the metallurgical research laboratory. Operating parts for observation and photomicrography are right at hand, and you can change from one to the other quickly and dependably... without moving from your chair. Light source, microscope and camera are permanently aligned in a single, easy-to-use instrument.

Designed to meet a wide range of needs, the Panphot permits the use of reflected light, darkfield illumination and polarized light. A full line of accessories is available to equip the instrument for all types of photomicrography, photomacrography and for drawing and projecting micro images. The Panphot takes 2 1/4" x 4 1/4" or 4" x 5" plates or cut film for both black and white and color work.

Another of the famous Leitz microscopes, recognized everywhere as the finest microscopes made anywhere.

For details, write Dept. 1A

E. LEITZ, Inc., 304 Hudson Street, New York 13, N. Y.

LEITZ MICROSCOPES • LEITZ SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
BINOCULARS • LEICA CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES

METAL PROGRESS: PAGE 180

The Right Belt for the Job

BY

ASHWORTH

Correct Furnace Belt selection assures longer life, greater efficiency. Ashworth engineers have the ability to recommend the right type of belt for service of a cyclic nature, from room temperature to 2050° Fahrenheit.



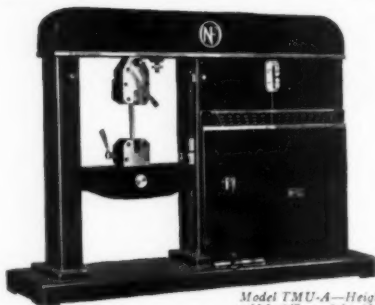
*Metal Belts
for the handling
of all materials*

WRITE FOR
ILLUSTRATED
CATALOG 47P

ASHWORTH BROS., INC.
METAL PRODUCTS DIV. • WORCESTER, MASS.

Sales Engineers located in Buffalo • Chattanooga • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit
Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Seattle
Canadian Rep., PECKOVER'S LTD. • Toronto • Montreal • Halifax • Winnipeg • Vancouver

It Will Pay to Make Your Own Tests with NATIONAL FORGE UNIVERSAL TESTING UNITS



Model TMU-A—Height 44",
width 64", weight 1200 lbs.

The National Forge Universal Testing Machine, Model TMU, is compact, accurate, dependable, easy to operate and moderately priced.

Wide working clearances, long stroke, quick-action simplified variable-speed control, improved grips and a wide spread of load scale ranges adapt this modern,

streamlined unit to production, research or school instruction tests of a great variety of materials and specimen sizes. A.S.T.M. accuracy requirements are guaranteed.

Three load scale ranges: Model TMU-A—0-30,000, 0-6000, 0-600 lbs. Model TMU-B—0-15,000, 0-3000, 0-300 lbs.

Prompt deliveries of few units remaining in stock.

For details, write for Brochure 501.

TESTING MACHINE DIVISION
NATIONAL FORGE & ORDNANCE CO.

Dept. MP

IRVINE, WARREN COUNTY, PENNA.

metallurgists

KEY POSITIONS IN AN IMPORTANT NEW FIELD with SYLVANIA

A new and expanding division of Sylvania, recognized industrial leader for over 50 years with 30 plants throughout the U.S.A., has a few preferred positions for metallurgists.

MUST HAVE B.S. OR ADVANCED DEGREE IN METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING, WITH EXPERIENCE IN POWDER METAL METALLURGY AND POWDER METAL METALLURGY DIES.

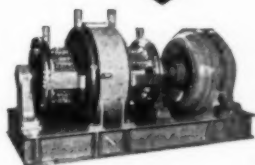
Please forward complete resume, including details of education and experience, to:

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

Manager of Personnel, Dept. 90-A,
40-22 Lawrence St., Flushing, N.Y.C.

COLUMBIA

MOTOR GENERATORS



for
Electroplating
Anodizing
Electrocleaning
Electropolishing

TONG TEST AMMETERS



- REVERSING SWITCHES
- TANK RHEOSTATS

Write for Descriptive Bulletins

COLUMBIA ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
4531 Hamilton Ave. • Cleveland 14, Ohio

METALS?

Contact **BELMONT**
for

Service

Belmont prides itself on being an organization with 50 years' steady growth based on extra services — given to all customers. We try to assist in your metal problems . . . to find substitutions for those metals in short supply . . . to cut red tape where we can . . . lend engineering assistance where you need it . . . provide timely market information and helpful statistics in our "Metal-of-the-Month" letters.

Metals? → Contact Belmont — All Metals, All Alloys, All Forms — and SERVICE!



Putting Mettle into Metals Since 1896

Belmont SMELTING & REFINING WORKS, INC.

303 Belmont Avenue, Brooklyn 7, N. Y.

Dickens 2-4900



WHY GUESS THE TEMPERATURE

... when you can see it!



Just
sight it . . .
and press the
button!

THE NEW PYRO RADIATION PYROMETER

Tells spot temperatures instantly in heat-treating furnaces, kilns, forgings and fire boxes. No thermocouples, lead wires or accessories needed! Temperature is indicated on direct-reading dial at a press of the button. Any operator can use it. In two double-ranges for all plant and laboratory needs.

Model No. 1: 1000-1800° F. and 1800-2600° F.

Model No. 2: 1400-2400° F. and 2400-3400° F.

Write for FREE Catalog No. 100.

PYRO OPTICAL PYROMETER

Accurate temperatures at a glance!

Any operator can quickly determine temperatures on minute spots, fast-moving objects and smallest streams. Completely self-contained. No calibration charts or accessories needed. An accurate, direct-reading Pyrometer that pays for itself by helping prevent spoilage. Weighs 3 lbs. Available in 5 temperature ranges (1400° F. to 7500° F.). Write for FREE Catalog No. 80.

THE PYROMETER INSTRUMENT COMPANY

New Plant and Laboratory
Bergenfield 8, N. J.



BORON STEEL

Table of Contents

Boron Steels, by Panel on Conservation,
Metallurgical Advisory Board

A.I.S.I. List of Tentative Standard Boron and
Alternate Steels

Historical Development of Boron Additions,
by Robert S. Archer

Summary of Wartime Investigations of Boron
in Steel, by Murray C. Udy

Use of Boron Steel in Production of Hand Tools,
by Fred J. Robbins and J. J. Lawless

Caterpillar Tractor Co.'s Experience
with Boron Steels, by John Parina, Jr.

Special Carburizing Steels, Boron Treated,
by Porter R. Wray

Plus a Supplement on Hardenability
Test and Use

\$1.00 per copy


American Society for Metals
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

NATIONAL METAL CONGRESS & EXPOSITION

CONVENTION HALLS, PHILADELPHIA

OCTOBER 20-24, 1952

COMPETITION for STUDENTS

at the 1952  Metallographic Exhibit

THE DETAILS

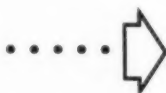
Undergraduates can now compete on an equal basis at the metallographic exhibit held each year at the National Metal Congress and Exposition without limitations as to subject matter or techniques. Separate panels will be erected for adequate display of their best work. It is not necessary that the Entry show anything novel in microstructure or techniques; Excellence of student performance in the school's laboratory will be judged by the same jury which appraises the work of professionals. Prizes will be awarded as follows:

First Prize—Bronze Medal and \$25 cash.

Honorable Mentions—Ribbon and \$10 cash.

THE RULES

Entrants are restricted to undergraduate students of academic institutions. • No more than two entries will be accepted from a single student. • Work must be done during the current academic year. • Entries must be mounted separately on stiff cardboard. • Each mount must contain pertinent information regarding subject, etchant, magnification, and special techniques (if any). • Maximum size of mount, 14 x 18 in. • Entrant must sign mount and give name of institution, course being studied, and year of graduation. • Mount must be signed by department head, as evidence that the above conditions are met.



Send Entries (BEFORE SEPTEMBER 1, 1952) to

METALLOGRAPHIC EXHIBIT, Student Division

7301 EUCLID AVENUE, CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

KING PORTABLE BRINELL

HARDNESS TESTER

Eliminates excessive material handling costs in routine and special Brinell hardness testing. The King Portable Brinell can be carried to the work, used in any position, and always puts an actual load of 3000 kg. on the 10-mm. ball indenter.

This 27-lb. portable tester has a 4-in. deep throat and a gap 10 in. high. For larger pieces, the test head is easily removable for testing sections beyond the capacity of the standard base.

Simple to operate, the tester is impossible to overload, and even with inexperienced operators will provide consistent accurate results well within the requirements of the Bureau of Standards.



**ANDREW
KING**
NARBERTH, PENNA.



Throat—4" deep. Gap—10" high.
If right—26 lbs.

BUZZER Gas BURNERS

For Many Industrial Gas Uses

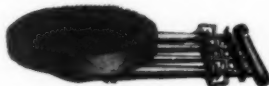
NO BLOWER or POWER NECESSARY
... just connect to gas supply



Pipe Burners



Nozzle Burners



Ring Burners

Designed to solve numerous Industrial Gas applications, "BUZZER" Burners are unexcelled for Efficiency, Economy, Simplicity and Flexibility. Large variety of models available.

Send for the "BUZZER" Catalog showing complete line of Industrial Gas Burners, Furnaces and other equipment.

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.

123 So. Grand Ave. Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.

PYRASTEEL

provides maximum
PROTECTION
against
HIGH TEMPERATURES
GASES • ACIDS
CORROSION

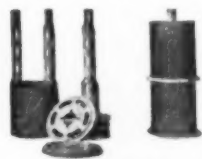
Operating at temperatures up to 2000° F., PYRASTEEL Conveyor Screws have lasted over 300 times as long as fabricated screws.



▲ PYRASTEEL Parts are especially valuable in the oil industry for durability in handling "sour crudes".



PYRASTEEL stainless casting for food processing machinery.



▲ Long-lived PYRASTEEL fixtures for heat treating bull gears in furnace carburizers.

PYRASTEEL is the paramount alloy for service economy in resisting oxidation and corrosion at temperatures up to 2000° F. It also resists gases and most concentrated or dilute commercial acids.

PYRASTEEL furnishes extra durability in a wide range of applications, including chemical manufacturing, food processing equipment, heat treating operations, and refinery fittings.

Write for PYRASTEEL Bulletin

CHICAGO STEEL FOUNDRY CO.

Kedzie Ave. & 37th St., Chicago 32, Ill.

Makers of Alloy Steel for Over 40 Years

Metal Progress

Taylor Lyman, *Publisher*

A. P. Ford, *Sales Manager*

George H. Loughner, *Production Manager*
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—U-Tab 1-0200

District Managers

John F. Tyrrell and John B. Verrier, Jr.
55 W. 42nd St., New York 18—CHickering 4-2713

Ralph H. Cronwell

482 Burton Ave., Highland Park, Ill.—Highland Park 2-4263

Donald J. Billings

7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—U-Tab 1-0200

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO—W. H. EISENMAN, SECRETARY

• Index to Advertisers •

Acheson Colloids Corp.	111	Electric Furnace Co.	Inside Back Cover	National Metal Abrasives Co.	24
Air Reduction Sales Co.	123	Electro Alloys Co.	1	National Rad Co., Inc.	133
Ajax Electric Co.	5	Electro Metallurgical Div.,	97	National Radiator Co.	148
Ajax Electrothermic Corp.	147	Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	131	National Research Corp.	46-47
Ajax Engineering Co.	151	Engineered Precision Castings Co.	143	National Spectrographic Laboratories, Inc.	139
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.	136	Erico Products, Inc.	178	Niagara Alkali Co.	18
Allied Research Products, Inc.	108	Fahrlay Co.	12	Niagara Blower Co.	146
Alloy Engineering & Casting Co.	167	Foxboro Co.	169	North American Manufacturing Co.	135
Alloy Precision Casting Co.	131	General Alloys Co.	156, 160	Norton Co.	48
Alloy Rods Co.	6	Gordon Co., Claud S.	169	Olsen Testing Machine Co., Tinius	172
Aluminum Co. of America	176	Great Lakes Steel Corp.	135	Park Chemical Co.	42
American Chemical Paint Co.	26	Grieve-Hendry Co., Inc.	115	Pearson Industrial Steel Treating Co.	137
American Gas Furnace Co.	131	Gulf Oil Corp.	16	Pereny Equipment Co.	135
American Non-Gran Bronze Co.	133	Handy & Harman	141	Peters-Dalton, Inc.	133
American Rack Co.	141	Hangsterfer's Laboratories, Inc.	117	Peterson Steels, Inc.	26
American Roller Die Corp.	130, 182	Haynes Stellite Co.	136	Pike and Co., E. W.	140
American Society for Metals	182	Hays Corp.	126	Pittsburgh Commercial Heat Treating Co.	138
Ames Precision Machine Works	112B	Hevi Duty Electric Co.	112	Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.	176
Applied Research Laboratories	106, 107	Holcroft & Co.	183	Pressed Steel Co.	34
Arco Corp.	180	Homes, Inc., Chas. A.	163	Purdy Co., Inc., A. R.	142
Ashworth Brothers, Inc.	152	Hooker Electrochemical Co.	159	Pyrometer Instrument Co.	182
Baird Associates, Inc.	142	Hoskins Mfg. Co.	113	Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	131
Baker & Co., Inc.	140	Houghton & Co., E. F.	133	Reliable Steel Co.	141
Barber-Colman Co.	120	Imperial Plating Rack Co.	134	Republic Steel Corp.	171
Barrett Division,	80D	Industrial Heating Equipment Co.	99	Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.	136
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	165	Ingersoll Steel Division,	105	Richards Co., Inc., Arklay S.	142
Bell & Gossett Co.	181	Borg-Warner Corp.	50	Rigidized Metals Corp.	132, 155
Belmont Smelting & Refining Works, Inc.	11, 175	Inland Steel Co.	13, 80A, 161	Rolock, Inc.	26
Beryllium Corp.	138	International Nickel Co., Inc.	124	Saunders & Co., Alexander	133
Bethlehem Steel Co.	140	Ipsen Industries, Inc.	16A	Seal-Peel, Inc.	100
Bidie Co., W. S.	10	Jarrell-Ash Co.	166	Sentry Co.	80C
Boder Scientific Co.	22	Jessop Steel Co.	136	Sherman Industrial Electronics Co.	133
Buehler, Ltd.	37	Johns-Manville	116	Solvent Chemical Products, Inc.	31
Burrell Corp.	122	Kasent Co.	143	Sonken-Galamba Corp.	149
Carborundum Co.	136	Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M.	183	Sperry Products, Inc.	110
Carl-Mayer Corp.	122	Kent Cliff Laboratories	143	St. Joseph Lead Co.	135
Carlson, Inc., G. O.	177	King, Andrew	138	Standard Alloy Co.	12A
Carpenter Steel Co.	135	Korn, Inc., Wm.	43	Standard American Engineering Co.	137
Case Hardening Service Co.	36	Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.	8	Standard Steel Treating Co.	27
Chase Brass & Copper Co.	183	LaSalle Steel Co.	143	Stanwood Corp.	156
Chicago Steel Foundry Co.	121	Lavin & Sons, Inc., R.	5, 119	Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.	150
Christiansen Corp.	15	Leake Stamping Co.	28-29	Stuart Oil Co., D. A.	112A
Cities Service Oil Co.	158	Leeds & Northrup Co.	137	Superior Steel Corp.	142
Clark Instrument, Inc.	141	Leitz, Inc., E.	142	Surface Combustion Corp. Inside Front Cover	181
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.	136	Lindberg Engineering Co.	101	Sylvania Electric	144
Cleveland Electric Laboratories Co.	158	Lindberg Steel Treating Co.	127	Timken Roller Bearing Co.	132
Climax Molybdenum Co.	128	Little Falls Alloys, Inc.	134	Topper Equipment Co.	139
Cold Metal Products Co.	181	Livingstone Engineering Co.	139	United States Testing Co., Inc.	134
Columbia Electric Mfg. Co.	182	Loftus Engineering Corp.	154	Upton Electric Furnace Co.	14
Columbia Tool Steel Co.	147	McKay Co.	131	Vanadium Corp. of America	137
Commercial Steel Treating Corp.	Back Cover	Magnetomeric Corp.	160	Vincent Steel Process Co.	143
Copperweld Steel Co.	45	Magnetic Analysis Corp.	132	Wagner Mfg. Co.	143
Crucible Steel Co. of America	142	Magnus Chemical Co.	32	Washington Steel Corp.	32
Dablin Co., C. A.	141	Manhattan Rubber Div.,	169	Webber Appliance Co., Inc.	17, 30, 157
Daniels Plating Barrel & Supply Co.	141	Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	173	Wheelock, Lovejoy & Co., Inc.	114
Darwin & Milner, Inc.	134	Rarrindale Electric Co.	40-41, 179	White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.	142
Delaware Tool Steel Corp.	19	Maurath, Inc.	164	Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.	128
Despatch Oven Co.	132	Merrill Instrument Co.	134	Wisconsin Steel Co.	125
Detrex Corp.	140	Merrill Brothers	28	Wyman-Gordon Co.	168
Detroit Testing Machine Co.	139	Metalizing Co. of America	33	Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	29
Dice Co., J. W.	178	Michigan Steel Casting Co.	143	Ziv Steel & Wire Co.	
Dieter Co., Harry W.	178	Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.	143		
Distillation Products, Inc.	7, 174	Industrial Division	143		
Dow Chemical Co.	138	Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co.	143		
Dreyer Co.	153	Morrison Engineering Co.	143		
Driver-Harris Co.	148	Murray-Way Corp.	143		
duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.	148	National Carbon Division,	143		
		Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	2, 180		
		National Forge & Ordnance Co.	143		
		National Machinery Co.	143		



Straight lengths of brass and copper tubing are also bright and scale-free annealed in this EF gas fired furnace. Capacity 4000 lbs. per hour.

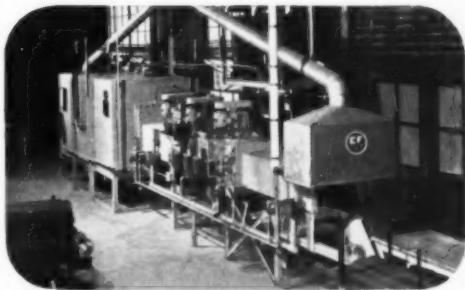


EF gas fired forced convection continuous roller hearth special atmosphere furnace bright annealing long straight lengths of tubing.

ANNEALING TUBING BRIGHT and CLEAN *Continuously*

• We have built many outstanding production furnaces for processing copper, brass, stainless, aluminum, nickel silver and other ferrous and non-ferrous tubing . . . in large and small coils . . . straight lengths, long and short, and in various diameters . . . also for many other products and processes.

Put your production furnace problems up to experienced engineers . . . *it pays.*



A special atmosphere belt conveyor electric furnace annealing short lengths of alloy tubing—operates at temperatures up to 2040 F.



3000 lbs. of steel tubing, per hour, are bright normalized in this EF gas fired radiant tube type special atmosphere furnace.



Straight lengths of tubing up to 5" in diameter and $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick are also annealed in this EF forced circulation roller hearth furnace.

Gas-Fired, Oil-Fired **EF** and Electric Furnaces
for any Process, Product or Production
THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.
WILSON ST. at PENNA. R. R. *Salem - Ohio*

SCRAP

is vitally needed



100,000 tons per day

every pound counts

turn it over to your local dealer

**ARISTOLOY
STEELS**

COPPERWELD STEEL COMPANY

**MAKERS OF ELECTRIC FURNACE STEELS
WARREN, OHIO**

117 Liberty Street
New York, New York
176 W. Adams Street
Chicago, Illinois
P. O. Box 1633
Tulsa, Oklahoma

1578 Union Commerce Building
Cleveland, Ohio
7251 General Motors Building
Detroit, Michigan
325 West 17th Street
Los Angeles 15, California
1140 Lockwood Drive
Houston 20, Texas

528 Fisher Building
Detroit, Michigan
3104 Smith Tower
Seattle, Washington
Monadnock Building
San Francisco 5, California